



PORT ORANGE CITY COUNCIL

SPECIAL MEETING

Council Chambers

Tuesday, September 20, 2016 @ 5:00 PM

SPECIAL MEETING AGENDA

Pursuant to Section 3.06 of the Charter of the City of Port Orange, the Mayor has called a **Special Meeting** of the City Council to be held for the following purposes:

A. OPENING

1. Pledge of Allegiance
2. Silent Invocation
3. Roll Call
4. Rules of Procedure
5. Update on Riverwalk Meeting Procedures and Project Overview

B. ACTION ITEMS

6. Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2016-14 - relating to the 2016 Amendment to the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) Redevelopment Plan, Case No. 16-15000001
7. Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2016-15 – Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan, Case No. 16-40000003
8. Acceptance of the Deed of Dedication with Release of Encumbrances (mortgages, liens)
9. Resolution No. 16-42 - Vacating a portion of the Halifax Dr. right-of-way
10. Resolution No. 16-43 - Limiting vehicular access for a portion of Ocean Ave.
11. Economic Incentive Agreement
12. Exchange and Escrow Agreement for the Cardwell Funeral Home Property
 - a. Bond in the amount of average annual lease revenues
13. Subdivision Replat and Plans - Riverwalk at Port Orange, Case No. 16-50000001
14. License Agreement for temporary off-site sign located at the intersection of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue, 3999 Ridgewood Avenue
15. Temporary Construction Easement for Public Trail and Park
16. Public Pedestrian Sight and Limited Access Easements on the point property

C. ADJOURNMENT

ANY PERSON WHO DECIDES TO APPEAL ANY DECISION MADE BY THE CITY COUNCIL WILL NEED A RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS, AND FOR SUCH PURPOSE HE OR SHE MAY NEED TO ENSURE AT HIS OR HER OWN EXPENSE FOR THE TAKING AND PREPARATION OF A VERBATIM RECORD OF ALL TESTIMONY AND EVIDENCE OF THE PROCEEDINGS UPON WHICH THE APPEAL IS TO BE BASED.

NOTE: IF YOU ARE A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY WHO NEEDS ANY ACCOMMODATION IN ORDER TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROCEEDING, YOU ARE ENTITLED, AT NO COST TO YOU, TO THE PROVISION OF CERTAIN ASSISTANCE. PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129, TELEPHONE NUMBER 386-506-5563, WITHIN 2 WORKING DAYS OF YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS NOTICE OR 5 DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING DATE; IF YOU ARE HEARING OR VOICE IMPAIRED, CONTACT THE RELAY OPERATOR AT 1-800-955-8771.

ANY INVOCATION THAT IS OFFERED BEFORE THE OFFICIAL START OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING SHALL BE THE VOLUNTARY OFFERING OF A PRIVATE PERSON, TO AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CITY COUNCIL. THE VIEWS OR BELIEFS EXPRESSED BY THE INVOCATION SPEAKER HAVE NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OR THE CITY STAFF, AND THE CITY IS NOT ALLOWED BY LAW TO ENDORSE THE RELIGIOUS BELIEFS OR VIEWS OF THIS, OR ANY OTHER SPEAKER. PERSONS IN ATTENDANCE AT THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING ARE INVITED TO STAND DURING THE OPENING INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE. HOWEVER, SUCH INVITATION SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A DEMAND, ORDER, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF COMMAND. NO PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT THE MEETING SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY OPENING INVOCATION THAT IS OFFERED. A PERSON MAY EXIT THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND RETURN UPON COMPLETION OF THE OPENING INVOCATION IF A PERSON DOES NOT WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN OR WITNESS THE OPENING INVOCATION.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Update on Riverwalk Meeting Procedures and Project Overview

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve the procedure for consideration of all items simultaneously and to authorize the City Manager to make minor modifications to the documents to effectuate the purpose of the document, subject to compliance with all local and state laws.

SUMMARY: The purpose of this meeting will be to accomplish the City Council's direction to development of a promenade along the Halifax River and to maintain city ownership of the promenade. The documents included in this agenda have been prepared to further the goal.

City Attorney will update council on the proposed meeting procedures related to Council consideration of the Riverwalk project items as follows: (1) the Mayor will open all agenda items, (2) the City Attorney will announce that the development proposal requires that each agenda item receive a favorable City Council vote for approval during this special meeting, (3) the City Attorney will read into the record each Ordinance title and each Resolution title, (4) the City Council shall begin its discussion and (5) in the motion include authorization for the City Manager to finalize all documents based on the proposed documents included in this agenda and consistent with the purposes set forth by the City Council, as needed.

The Community Development Director will update council with an overview of modifications to the Riverwalk project items based on Council direction at the August 11, 2016 Special Meeting. Detailed discussion, public comment and votes on each specific agenda item would occur after the items are opened for discussion by formal procedure similar to the process utilized at the August meeting.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

Robin Fenwick	Created/Initiated - 09/14/2016
Wayne Clark	Approved - 09/14/2016
Robin Fenwick	Final Approval - 09/14/2016



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2016-14 - relating to the 2016 Amendment to the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) Redevelopment Plan, Case No. 16-15000001

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Ordinance No. 2016-14; subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: Planning Commission Action (5/26/16): Recommended Approval

Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended Approval

The proposed amendments to the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) Redevelopment Plan would modify the location of the “project types” in Area 1 of the Riverwalk Planned Community Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) to align with the development plan submitted by Halifax River Partners (HRP). The amendment to the CDP proposes to redistribute the various project types in Area 1 as identified in Table 1 and illustrated in Figure 1 of the Staff Report. The proposed changes to the project types in Area 1 of the CDP include: 1) changing the area east of Halifax Drive from recreation/conservation and marina to mixed-use and expanding the marina area to the south of the point; 2) changing some of the area west of Halifax Drive from marina and mixed-use to hi-rise residential; and 3) showing the proposed alignment of the 23-foot wide tract of land that will be owned by the city with a 20-foot wide improved trail adjacent to HRP’s project area.

The POTC Redevelopment Plan (A Plan for Town Center) was originally adopted in 1998 and amended in 2007 and 2014. The Plan currently envisions the Riverwalk project area as a master planned walkable community along the Halifax River that includes commercial, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses developed by a master developer. The original development concept for Riverwalk has changed in recent years from establishing a master plan for the entire Riverwalk area to approving smaller-scale plans for development of a specific area to achieve the Plan.

The current focus of the Riverwalk project is on development of areas with unified ownership. Halifax River Partners, the property owner of 11.9 acres located between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street, has submitted a development proposal that consists of a restaurant, two (2) residential condominium buildings, a public trail and park with a

20-foot wide improved trail within the vicinity of the Halifax River, a 58-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft, two (2) marina multi-purpose support buildings, and required site improvements (parking, landscaping, stormwater, utilities, and other improvements).

Project Funding Account
No.: No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Ord. No. 2016-14	Ord. No. 2016-14.pdf
2.	Staff Report	Staff Report POTC.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer	Created/Initiated - 08/31/2016
Wayne Clark	Approved - 08/31/2016
Robin Fenwick	Final Approval - 08/31/2016

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-14

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, RELATING TO COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT; AMENDING THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA PLAN FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1998-78, the City Council approved a Community Redevelopment Plan for Port Orange Town Center; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has amended Ordinance No 1998-78; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 98-18 adopted on May 26, 1998, the City Council of the City of Port Orange, Florida, determined that a blighted area exists within the City of Port Orange, and that the rehabilitation, conservation, or redevelopment, or a combination thereof of such area is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety, morals, or welfare of the residents of the City of Port Orange; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 98-18 adopted on May 26, 1998, the City Council of the City of Port Orange, Florida, found that there is a need for a Community Redevelopment Agency to function in the City of Port Orange to carry out the community redevelopment purposes of Chapter 163, Part III, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 98-18 adopted on May 26, 1998, the City Council of the City of Port Orange, Florida, declare itself to be the Community Redevelopment Agency of the Community Redevelopment Area for Port Orange Town

Center, and provided for the appointment of two (2) additional members of said agency; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission, sitting as the local planning agency, has reviewed and recommended approval of the Community Redevelopment Plan; as amended, as to conformity of said plan with the comprehensive plan for the City of Port Orange; and

WHEREAS, after due consideration, the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center has reviewed and recommended approval of the Community Redevelopment Plan, as amended; and

WHEREAS, after due consideration and public hearing as required by law, the City Council of the City of Port Orange has reviewed and approved the Community Redevelopment Plan for Port Orange Town Center, as amended; and

WHEREAS, public notice has been provided and notices have been mailed by registered mail to all taxing authorities as required by Section 163.346 and Section 163.360, Florida Statutes.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA:

Section 1. The City Council of City of Port Orange hereby approves and adopts the Community Redevelopment Plan for Port Orange Town Center as amended hereby for the Amended and Restated Riverwalk Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan for the marina, condominiums and restaurant, copies of which are attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and made a part hereof. Said plan is hereby

designated as the official Community Redevelopment Plan for this part of the Community Redevelopment Area.

Section 2. Upon the effective date of this ordinance, the Community Redevelopment Plan for Port Orange Town Center, as amended, shall be deemed in full force and effect for the Community Redevelopment Area. The Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center shall carry out the Community Redevelopment Plan in accordance with its terms.

Section 3. All ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4. If any part of this ordinance is held to be unconstitutional, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such holding shall not affect the constitutionally, validity or enforceability of the remainder of this ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 5. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon City Council adoption of the Ordinance No. 2016-14 and Ordinance No. 2016-15.

MAYOR ALLEN GREEN

ATTEST:

Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Passed on first reading this _____ day of _____

Passed and adopted on second reading and final reading on the ____ day of _____

Reviewed and approved: _____
Margaret T. Roberts, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

RIVERWALK PLANNED COMMUNITY CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

AREA 2
RESIDENTIAL HIGH 400 UNITS
RESIDENTIAL LOW 25 UNITS
NON-RESIDENTIAL 58,000 SF

HALIFAX RIVER

AREA 2

AREA 1

MAJOR PROJECT/
PARKING ENTRY

OCEAN AVE

MIXED
USE

HI-RISE
RESIDENTIAL

MARINA

MIXED USE

MIXED USE

CHARLES STREET

AREA 1

RESIDENTIAL HIGH 320 UNITS
RESIDENTIAL LOW 25 UNITS
NON-RESIDENTIAL 142,000 SF

DEVELOPMENT TOTALS

RESIDENTIAL UNITS 800
NON-RESIDENTIAL 292,000 SF

RIDGEWOOD AVENUE

HERBERT STREET

AREA 1

AREA 3

AREA 3

RESIDENTIAL HIGH 30 UNITS
RESIDENTIAL LOW 0 UNITS
NON-RESIDENTIAL 92,000 SF

MIXED USE

MAJOR PROJECT/
PARKING ENTRY

HERBERT STREET

DUNLAWTON AVENUE

THEMED GATEWAY
FEATURE

HALIFAX DRIVE





STAFF REPORT

Amendment to the Port Orange Town Center Community Redevelopment Plan Case No. 16-15000001

REQUEST:	Amend the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) Redevelopment Plan to modify the location of the project types in Area 1 of the Riverwalk Planned Community Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) (Exhibit A).
APPLICANT:	City of Port Orange
CRA RECOMMENDATION:	Approval
PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:	Approval
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:	Approval
STAFF CONTACT:	Tim Burman, Planner Manager (386) 506-5675
CITY COUNCIL DATE:	September 13, 2016

INTRODUCTION:

The proposed amendments to the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) Redevelopment Plan would modify the location of the “project types” in Area 1 of the Riverwalk Planned Community Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) to continue implementing the redevelopment in the Riverwalk area. The CDP identifies zoning designations called “project types” for marina, hi-rise, mixed use, and recreational/conservation uses.

The POTC Redevelopment Plan (A Plan for Town Center) was originally adopted in 1998 and amended in 2007 and 2014. The Plan currently envisions the Riverwalk project area as a master planned walkable community along the Halifax River that includes commercial, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses developed by a master developer. The original development concept for Riverwalk has changed in recent years from establishing a master plan for the entire Riverwalk area to approving smaller-scale plans for development of a specific area to achieve the Plan.

The current focus of the Riverwalk project is on development of areas with unified ownership. The property owner (Halifax River Partners) of the 11.9 acres¹ located between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street has submitted a development proposal that consists of a restaurant with public access to the Halifax River, two (2) residential condominium buildings, a linear park with a 20-foot wide multi-purpose trail within the vicinity of the Halifax River, a 58-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft,

¹ The Cardwell Funeral Home property is included in this acreage. On March 15, 2016, the POTC CRA authorized the City Manager to sign the development applications for the Riverwalk project on behalf of the CRA as the owner the Cardwell Funeral Home property (3751 Ridgewood Avenue) included within the proposed Riverwalk project boundary.

two (2) marina multi-purpose support buildings, and required site improvements (parking, landscaping, stormwater, utilities, etc.).

The proposed development plan by Halifax River Partners (HRP) is dependent on several items that are currently scheduled to be considered by City Council in conjunction with this application. These requests include the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan including the planned improvements in the MDA, the CRA transferring ownership of the Cardwell Funeral Home property (3571 Ridgewood Avenue) to HRP and vacating Halifax Drive, and in return, a 23-foot wide tract of land with a 20-foot wide multi-purpose trail/linear park would be dedicated to the City for pedestrian right-of-way, governmental and emergency vehicles, and for park purposes in the general area of the existing Halifax Drive.

The proposed marina, restaurant, linear park with a 20-foot wide multi-purpose trail, and two residential condominiums are generally consistent with components of the envisioned Riverwalk development. There is a major shift from a park area on the point to private development similar to the previous Sweetwater restaurant that used to be located there. This proposed concept received general support from the City Council and the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Agency at a joint workshop held in June 2014.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS:

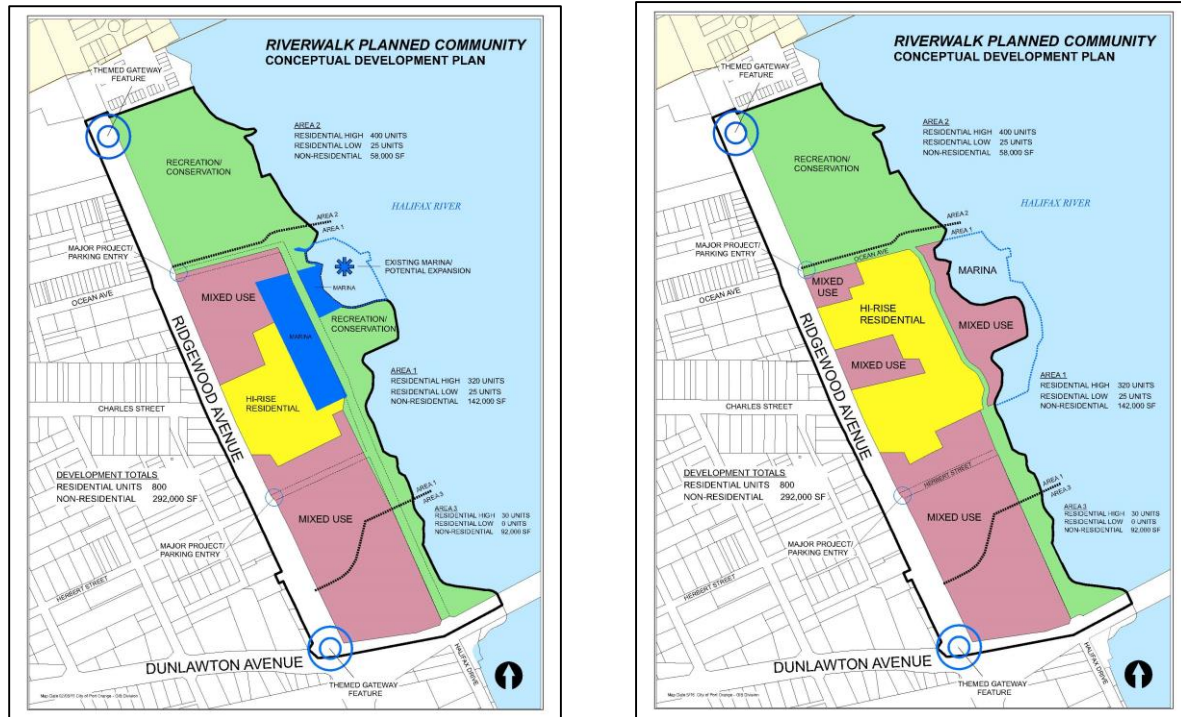
The CDP identifies zoning designations called “project types” for marina, hi-rise, mixed use, and recreational/conservation uses. The project types on the CDP do not align with the development plan submitted by Halifax River Partners (HRP).

The amendment to the CDP proposes to redistribute the various project types in Area1 as identified in Table 1 and illustrated in Figure 1. The proposed changes to the project types in Area 1 of the CDP include: 1) changing the area east of Halifax Drive from recreation/conservation and marina to mixed-use and expanding the marina area to the south of the point; 2) changing some of the area west of Halifax Drive from marina and mixed-use to hi-rise residential; and 3) showing the proposed alignment of the 23-foot wide tract of land with a 20-foot wide multi-purpose trail/linear park within HRP’s project area.

Table 1

Project Type	Current (acres)	Proposed (acres)	Net Change (acres)
Hi-Rise Residential	4.02	7.96	3.94
Mixed-Use	13.60	14.64	1.04
Marina	4.44	3.06	-1.38
Recreation/Conservation	15.08	12.76	-2.32
Totals	37.14	38.42	1.28
			(addition of submerged land for marina)

Figure 1. Current and Proposed Riverwalk CDP



CONSISTENCY WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The proposed amendment is consistent with the intent of the Comprehensive Plan policies regarding the Riverwalk project being a walkable community along the Halifax River that includes commercial, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses. The Comprehensive Plan states that development should create a unique riverfront location based on a healthy mix of entertainment, retail, office and housing uses and promote river-based activities and events to attract citizens and tourists.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of the proposed amendments to the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Plan (see Exhibit A).

ATTACHMENTS:

Exhibit A – Proposed Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Plan, Riverwalk Planned Community Conceptual Development Plan

Exhibit B – Halifax River Partners proposed development concept plan



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2016-15 – Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan, Case No. 16-40000003

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Ordinance No. 2016-15; subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: Planning Commission Action (5/26/16): Recommended approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan including the requested deviations from the Land Development Code (LDC), finding consistency with the Comprehensive Plan. Highlighted revised pages are attached for ease of reference to the changes made since August 11, 2016.

Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan (Ordinance No. 2016-15) consistent with A Plan for Town Center.

The applicants are requesting to amend and restate the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP). The amendment and restatement of the MDA and CDP means that if adopted, the Riverwalk Amended and Restated MDA and CDP (see Ordinance No. 2016-15) will take the place of the existing MDA and CDP and the 1st and 2nd Amendments as a new document for the project area.

If approved, the Riverwalk Amended and Restated MDA and CDP will provide the regulatory framework to reconfigure 9 existing lots into 9 new lots and a 23-foot wide tract (Tract A) of land dedicated to the City for the public trail and park and it will provide for the development of the “Project Area Property” and 20-foot wide improved public trail along with associated infrastructure and stormwater improvements.

The proposed project is located along the Halifax River between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street, and defined in the MDA as the Project Area Property. The proposed MDA states that the proposed development will consist of a public trail and park with a 20-foot wide improved public trail, a restaurant on the point property, two (2) residential condominium buildings, the existing 38-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), a 58-slip

marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), two (2) marina multi-purpose support buildings, the existing riverboat restaurant, and associated site improvements (parking, landscaping, stormwater, utilities, etc.).

At the May 26 Planning Commission meeting, language was proposed to establish the construction timing of the improved public trail. The applicants agreed to language being added to the MDA that requires construction of the public trail and park to begin within 2 years of the approval of the MDA and completion in 3 years subject to the applicants having the opportunity to request approval of a license agreement to use a portion of the existing sign at the northeast corner of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue as a temporary off-site sign for proposed and existing uses within the Project Area Property.

The staff report is attached with more information including a description of the applicant's requested deviations.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Ord. No. 2016-15	Ord. No. 2016-15 .pdf
2.	Ord. No. 2016-15 Exhibit "1" - Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement	SKM_C454e16091516570.pdf
3.	Staff Report	Staff Report MDA.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer	Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Wayne Clark	Approved - 08/31/2016
Margaret Roberts	Approved - 09/15/2016
M. Jake Johansson	Approved - 09/15/2016
Robin Fenwick	Final Approval - 09/15/2016

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-15

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, APPROVING THE AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE RIVERWALK MARINA AND RIVERBOAT MASTER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR APPROXIMATELY 11.9 ACRES LOCATED WITHIN THE PLANNED COMMUNITY-PORT ORANGE RIVERWALK (PC-R) DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City and Developer desire to amend and restate the terms originally set forth in the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement (“Original MDA”) recorded in Official Records Book 6786, Page 1099 of the Public Records of Volusia County Florida as modified by that certain First Amendment to the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6978, Page 2478 of the Public Records of Volusia County Florida (First Amendment); and as further modified by that certain Second Amendment to the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 7243, Page 4442 of the Public Records of Volusia County Florida (Second Amendment); and

WHEREAS, the Developer submitted a request to the Planning Commission to approve the Amendment and Restatement of the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat (“MDA”) and Conceptual Development Plan (“CDP”); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held following public notice as prescribed by ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has by unanimous vote recommended approval of the proposed Amendment and Restatement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved by a majority vote of the members present the approval of the Amendment and Restatement of the Riverwalk Marina; and Riverboat "MDA" and "CDP".

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Port Orange does hereby approve the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement (attached hereto as **Exhibit "1"**).

Section 2. The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said "MDA".

Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4. If any provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

Section 5. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon City Council adoption of the Ordinance No. 2016-14 and Ordinance No. 2016-15.

MAYOR ALLEN GREEN

ATTEST:

Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Passed on second reading on the day of _____, 2016

Passed and adopted on second and final reading on the day of _____, 2016

Reviewed and Approved: _____
Margaret T. Roberts, City Attorney

**STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA**

**RIVERWALK AMENDED AND RESTATED
MASTER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS RIVERWALK AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (MDA) (this "Agreement") is entered into by and between: Halifax River Partners, LLC, ("Owner/Developer") Josif Atanasoski, Manager, having a mailing address of 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174; the CITY OF PORT ORANGE, a Florida municipal corporation (the "City") having a mailing address of 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, who hereby agree and covenant as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF AGREEMENT. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide a comprehensive development plan for the Project Area Property as defined below. The Owner/Developer and City recognize that some portion of the Project Area Property was previously subject to the terms of the " Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement" recorded in Official Records Book 6786, Page 1099 of the Public Records of Volusia County Florida (Original MDA) as modified by that certain First Amendment To The Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6978, Page 2478 of the Public Records of Volusia County Florida (First Amendment) and as further modified by that certain Second Amendment To The Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 7243, Page 4442 of the Public Records of Volusia County Florida (Second Amendment). This Agreement shall be an amendment to and restatement of, and shall supersede and replace the Original MDA, First Amendment and Second Amendment. This Agreement is approved pursuant to an Ordinance adopted under the requirements of the City of Port Orange Land Development Code (LDC).

2. PROJECT AREA PROPERTY.

The Owner/Developer's property that is subject to this Agreement consists of approximately 11.904 acres more or less, located east of Highway U.S. 1, south of Ocean Avenue and north of Herbert Street, within the municipal limits of the City of Port Orange. The property includes all or a portion of 9 upland parcels, Tax ID #'s 6303-10-02-0024, 6303-10-02-0041, 6303-10-02-0020, 6303-10-02-0023, 6303-10-02-0040, 6303-16-00-0011, 6303-16-00-0010, 6303-04-00-0010, 6303-04-00-0030 and all or portions of submerged land parcels, ID #Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund Instrument-131788 (Trustees of the Internal Improvement Fund Doc. #24138), ID #Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund Instrument -144127 (Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund Doc. #23195), and ID #Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund Instrument-129321 (Trustees of the Internal Improvement Fund Doc. #22020), and a submerged lands leasehold ID #Current Submerged

Land Lease -346219 (Trustees of the Internal Improvement Fund Lease #640003824), all owned by the Owner/Developer described above. The Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center (the "CRA") is the owner of that certain parcel of land having a Tax ID #6303-10-20-0030 (Cardwell Parcel) which is subject to a Property Exchange Agreement between Owner/Developer and the CRA in which fee simple title of the Cardwell Parcel may be conveyed to the Owner/Developer. The City is the owner of lands comprising a portion of the Right of Way of Halifax Drive (the City Parcel). Owner/Developer has applied for the vacation of a portion of Halifax Drive. The City Council resolution to vacate shall include a requirement for an effective date upon recording of the resolution simultaneous with the bonding of the Public Trail and Park (PTP) facilities and recording of the Deed of Dedication for the Public Trail and Park lands, referenced as Tract "A" on the proposed subdivision plat (hereinafter "PTP" or "Tract A,") and associated easements in the Public Records of Volusia County Florida. The replacement easements as approved by Florida Power and Light Company, AT&T, Brighthouse Cablevision and Teco Peoples Gas shall be attached to the resolution and the Owner/Developer shall deliver to the City fully executed recordable replacement documents at the time of city council consideration of the resolution. The Owner/Developer's property as described herein, the Cardwell Parcel, the City Parcel (excepting the 23 foot Public Trail and Park depicted as Tract A on the proposed subdivision plat) and the submerged land leasehold constitutes the "Project Area Property". The boundaries of the Project Area Property are more fully legally described on Exhibit "A", and the proposed lot configuration and improvements to the Project Area Property are depicted on the Conceptual Development Plan ("CDP"), Exhibit "B", each attached hereto and made a part hereof.

3. DEVELOPMENT PLAN.

- a. The Project Area Property shall generally be developed as a mixed-use project with two residential condominium buildings, a restaurant on the "point," marina, a 23 foot wide Public Trail and Park (PTP), two (2) multi-purpose marina buildings, riverboat restaurant, general commercial retail and office uses, off-site signage at the NE corner of Dunlawton Avenue and Ridgewood Avenue, and site improvements, including stormwater, utilities, landscape, on-site signage, parking, lighting, trail amenities and other improvements as depicted on the Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) prepared by Parker Mynchenberg & Associates, Inc. and dated August 4, 2016, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" and as more particularly described herein.
- b. The Town Center CRA Riverwalk Conceptual Development Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit "C".
- c. The Development shall be exempt from Chapter 17, Section 30(b) (3), (4), (10), (11), (13), and (15) of the LDC.
- d. The Development shall be exempt from Chapter 17, Section 30(b)(9) only as it applies to Phase I, unless otherwise approved by Council.
- e. The Owner/Developer shall be required to obtain City Council's simultaneous approval at Second Reading of this Agreement and all documents set forth in this subparagraph 3e.:
 - i. Subdivision Improvement Agreement and Site Improvement Agreement;
and

- ii. Deed of Dedication, fully executed and recordable, conveying lands to the City for a 23 foot wide parcel of land for the PTP, referenced on the proposed subdivision plat as Tract A,; and
- iii. Easements fully executed and recordable, for public and private utilities, including access, maintenance, repairs, construction and operations; and
- iv. Resolution of the City Council for the partial vacation of Halifax Drive; and
- v. Resolution of the City Council restricting a portion of Ocean Avenue lying east of the west right-of-way line for Halifax Drive as extended north to the northern right-of-way line of Ocean Avenue, providing that the area shall be restricted to public pedestrian use and governmental services; and shall be closed to public and commercial vehicular traffic; and
- vi. Deed to be held in escrow for the conveyance of Cardwell Parcel to Owner/Developer; and
- vii. Stormwater drainage easement serving the PTP; and
- viii. A fully executed and recordable partial release and consent and joinder for all entities that encumber the PTP lands, referenced on the proposed subdivision plat as Tract A, together with utility, landscaping, and storm drainage easement areas; and
- ix. Permanent construction, maintenance and repair easement with Consent and Joinder from all entities that encumber the lands described as Tract "A" on the proposed subdivision plat. This easement is for the purpose of construction of the public trail and park improvements, fill dirt and landscaping in the event this Agreement does expire; and
- x. A fully executed and recordable easement for public pedestrian access providing for a permanent right of access to the waterfront via an Eight (8) foot wide pedestrian walkway on Lot 4 of the proposed subdivision plat, during the hours of 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. daily, subject to the following conditions and restrictions reserved to the Grantor as set forth in the easement document, (a) the right to block public access to the easement lands during the construction of sidewalk improvements over said lands (b) the right to remove by trespass any individual who using the easement lands for a purpose other than as a pedestrian walkway or who is being disruptive to Grantor's employees or patrons (c) the right to temporarily block public access to the easement lands during special events, private parties or weddings, but in no event shall such temporary blockage exceed twenty four hours in duration and (d) Grantor may use the easement lands for Grantor's use and construct improvements thereon so long as such use and improvements do not reasonably interfere with the non-exclusive easement rights granted herein. Easement document shall be accompanied by a consent and joinder from all entities that encumber the lands subject to this easement instrument. Easement shall include the Grantee's right of self help if Owner/Developer and its successors and assigns fail to maintain said access as granted and prescribed in easement instrument; and
- xi. Payment and Performance Bond, letter of credit, or cash deposit to be held in escrow guaranteeing the completion of the Cardwell property demolition and site improvements related to Phase I to the Cardwell

property as set forth on plans stamped “Approved for Construction,” and for lease payment loss of revenue for two years to the City as liquidated damages in the event that the construction of the PTP is not completed within three (3) years of approval of this Agreement by the City.

- xii. All other documents as provided in this Agreement.

4. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN.

a. Development of the Project Area Property shall be controlled by the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the CDP. The CDP generally depicts the planned layout of improvements to the Project Area Property. Collectively, this Agreement and the CDP for the Project Area Property may be referred to as the “Plan”. In case of conflict between any textual provision of this Agreement and the CDP, the textual provision of this Agreement shall control. If the Agreement is silent regarding a particular subject or requirement, such silence shall not be construed as a conflict with the CDP. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, in the event of a conflict between the terms and provisions of the Plan and the City’s ordinances, the terms and provisions of the Plan shall control. If the Plan fails to address a particular subject or code requirements, the requirements of the applicable City ordinance(s) as defined by the City’s Land Development Code (“LDC”), shall control.

b. In the event modifications to comply with the LDC are required, and modifications to the CDP are not in conflict with the textual provisions of this Agreement and LDC requirements not superseded by this Agreement, the modifications shall be deemed “minor” and may be approved without formal amendment of this Agreement. All other modifications shall be deemed “major” and shall require formal amendment of this Agreement. Minor modifications shall require the written approval by the Administrative Official, who is defined in the LDC. If the Owner/Developer is not satisfied with the suggested resolution or the decision of the City Administrative Official categorizing the modifications as minor or major, the Owner/Developer may appeal the decision to the Planning Commission. Appeals from the Planning Commission may be made to the City Council.

c. In the event Owner/Developer is unable to obtain ownership of the Cardwell Parcel, as referenced herein, then this Agreement shall be of no further force or effect.

d. In the event Owner/Developer is unable to complete the PTP by September 20, 2019, then Owner/Developer shall record a deed dedicating an additional five (5) feet on either side of the right of way for Halifax Drive to provide a fifty (50) foot right of way between Ocean Avenue and the property at 3738 Halifax Drive, unless otherwise approved by council. This provision shall survive and shall not terminate in the event that this Agreement expires.

e. Owner/Developer shall not install any fencing, gates or barriers on Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 9 of the proposed subdivision plat, except as otherwise shown on the CDP or as approved by the City Manager. Opaque fencing shall not be allowed on Lot 4, unless otherwise agreed herein, or upon City Manager approval. Owner/Developer shall be allowed to install gates at the access points of Lots 7 and 8 of the proposed subdivision

plat as shown on the CDP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Owner/Developer may install temporary fencing for construction purposes and for special events on the restaurant property consistent with the LDC.

5. PERMITTED USES

a. See the Town Center CRA Riverwalk Conceptual Development Plan (Exhibit “C”) for general location of the Project Types. Shared parking facilities shall be permitted for all permitted uses within the Project Area Property.

b. **Hi-Rise Residential Project Type**

- i. Multi-family residential dwelling units up to 60 dwelling units/acre and ancillary retail, office and personal service uses, including, but not limited to, cafe, snack bar, bakery, deli, newsstand, ATM, hair salon, fitness center and florist.
- ii. Permitted uses shall also include those allowed in the City of Port Orange’s Planned Community – Riverwalk (PC-R) Zoning District Hi-Rise Residential Project Type, as may be amended from time to time.

c. **Marina Project Type**

- i. Marina, recreational
- ii. Customary accessory uses associated with a marina such as, harbormaster's office, one liveaboard residence for the harbormaster, retail sales, a boat brokerage office, including the mooring of boats for sale, water taxi service, motorized and non-motorized watercraft rentals, general maintenance of the riverboat restaurant including canopies, furniture, fixtures, and equipment, and other uses for a marina permitted by Chapter 17, Section 30(f) of the LDC, or which meet the criteria for accessory uses in Chapter 16, Section 1 of the LDC, except that Jet Ski rentals are prohibited.
- iii. Restaurant (type A), including indoor and outdoor dining
- iv. Only one restaurant on a U.S. Coast Guard documented vessel moored within the Project Area Property which shall be exempt from the prohibition in Chapter 9, Article III, Section 29 (b) of the LDC. In the event that the riverboat restaurant is no longer classified by the U.S. Coast Guard as a vessel, then the structure shall be required to comply with the State of Florida building code regulations.
- v. Temporary Overnight Dockage on vessels docked at the marina. For purposes of this MDA, “Temporary Overnight Dockage” shall mean accommodation of vessels at docks where boat owners and their guests (with permission of the boat owner) are permitted to sleep overnight in a boat docked at the marina for a period of time not to exceed thirty (30) consecutive days in any six month consecutive time period. Owner/Developer shall be required to provide water, electric utility services and sewage pump-out services to any vessel used for Temporary

Overnight Dockage. Any Temporary Overnight Dockage shall be in compliance with federal, state and local laws as they apply.

d. Mixed-Use Project Type

- i. Restaurant, including food and alcoholic beverage sales in outdoor seating areas and with customary accessory uses associated with a destination restaurant, including banquets, wedding receptions, outdoor music/entertainment.
- ii. Public Trail and Park, including an improved public trail with amenities and such permitted uses and restrictions as set forth in a Deed of Dedication, which shall be considered by City Council simultaneous with this Agreement.
- iii. Private Club and/or Recreational Facilities amenity for the Marina and/or Residential Condominium, for the use by the Hi-Rise Residential condominium owners and/or Marina, including but not limited to dining facilities, real estate sales office, private gym facilities, pool/spa facilities, or a club house.
- iv. Customary uses associated with a marina such as, but not limited to, harbormaster's offices, fuel operations, sanitary pump-out services, restrooms and shower facilities, boat brokerage office, and motorized and non-motorized watercraft rentals.
- v. Permitted uses shall be those allowed in the Planned Community - Riverwalk (PC-R) Zoning District - Mixed-Use Project Type, as amended from time to time.
- vi. Microbrewery: An establishment that produces specialized beers for sale on premises in a tap room, restaurant, or for sale in packages for later consumption off-premises via retail carry-out and/or through distribution. A microbrewery may also in conjunction with the sale of beer prepare and serve food. All Alcohol Beverage requirements set forth in Chapter 6 of Code of Ordinances shall apply.

e. Recreation/Conservation Project Type

- i. Permitted uses shall also include those allowed in the City of Port Orange's Planned Community – Riverwalk (PC-R) Zoning District Recreation/Conservation Project Type, as may be amended from time to time.

f. All Project Types

- i. Special Events shall be permitted in accordance with the standards in the LDC for a "Special Event Permit" which shall be approved by the Administrative Official.

6. PHASING.

a. Developer shall be allowed to continue to operate the riverboat restaurant and marina facilities with temporary parking, limited landscaping and modified pedestrian requirements, subject to ADA requirements, as set forth within this subsection 6.a.:

i. Developer/Owner shall commence re-location of the temporary parking currently located on the east side of Halifax Drive right of way to the west side of Halifax Drive right of way on Lot 9 of the proposed subdivision plat (Lot 9) on or before January 1, 2019. This temporary parking lot shall serve the existing riverboat restaurant and existing marina during construction of the PTP, Phase I horizontal site improvements and permanent shared parking facilities. The temporary parking lot shall be constructed in conformance with the standards set forth herein and as approved by the City, requiring a stabilized shell or gravel parking lot with stormwater facilities, and an ADA compliant walkway from the temporary parking to the riverboat restaurant and marina facilities as shown on the approved subdivision construction plans. Prior to the commencement of construction of the PTP, Phase I horizontal site improvements and permanent parking facilities, the City shall inspect and approve the temporary parking area with the following minimum requirements at all times:

1. A stabilized surfaced shall be utilized for the drop off driveway; and
2. There shall be at all times 65 standard parking spaces, and 3 paved handicapped parking spaces; and
3. An ADA compliant pedestrian path/crossing shall be established at all times from the temporary parking facilities to the riverboat restaurant and marina; and
4. It is understood and agreed the temporary parking may shift in location within Lot 9 but at all times shall be in compliance with the temporary requirements set forth within this subsection 6.a.i.; and
5. Paving the surface of the temporary parking shall be completed prior to or simultaneous with the completion of the PTP. The allowance of the temporary parking shall expire upon completion of the PTP improvements or on or before September 20, 2019 whichever occurs first; and
6. Temporary parking shall at all times be in compliance with the ADA; and
7. As required by the City's LDC and any other applicable governing agency.

ii. Landscaping for the temporary parking facilities, as required by the LDC and this Agreement shall not be required during the period of time set forth in subsection 6.a.i. but the exemption from landscaping requirements shall expire along with the expiration of the temporary parking allowance set forth in subsection 6.a.i.5.

iii. Temporary lighting for the temporary parking area and designated pedestrian crosswalk and pathway to the riverboat restaurant and marina

shall be required per the City's LDC and shall be inspected and approved in conjunction with the temporary parking facilities.

- iv. In the event that Developer/Owner fails to re-locate the temporary parking by date referenced in the above subsection 6.a.i., then Owner/Developer shall not be in compliance with the zoning laws of the City of Port Orange; shall not have the required parking; shall be in violation of the City's LDC; and shall be required to immediately cease operations of the marina and riverboat restaurant. If Developer/Owner fails to commence construction of the PTP and the required Phase I site improvements within 2 years of the approval of this Agreement, then Developer/Owner shall be obligated to construct permanent parking on the west side of the Halifax Drive right of way or Tract A, which ever may apply, to serve the existing riverboat restaurant and marina, in full compliance with the City's LDC requirements. Developer/Owner shall cease operations of the riverboat restaurant and marina and said facilities shall remain closed for business until completion of permanent parking facilities are constructed, inspected and accepted by the City. The requirements within this section 6.a. shall survive the expiration of this Agreement.
- b. Final development of the Project Area Property shall consist of the existing improvements allowed to remain from prior development and those phased improvements all shown on the Phasing Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "D." Each phase shall be built so as to be consistent with this Agreement and the LDC. Individual phases or sub-phases may be submitted for approval through the City's site plan process. Each proposed phase shall be required to install all necessary infrastructures, including all necessary easements and dedications, in order to stand alone, with the support of previously built phases.
- c. Each phase shall make provisions for allowing connection of the remaining phases and contain such reservations, easements and utility extensions necessary to facilitate the development of subsequent phases in accordance herewith. If the Project Area Property is developed in phases, the Owner/Developer may grade and clear roads, parking areas, easements, building pads, construct stormwater improvements, and install utilities for future phases so long as such grading and clearing is done pursuant to a valid permit from the City and the St. Johns River Water Management District, FDEP, or other required review agencies and in accordance with this Agreement.
- d. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy or Certificate of Completion for any new improvements within the Project Area Property, the 23-foot PTP with all improvements serving the PTP shall be completed, inspected and accepted by the City.
- e. Prior to commencement of any site improvements and prior to plans stamped "Approved for Construction," the Owner/Developer shall provide original, executed, recordable documents as set forth in this subparagraph 6.e.
 - i. Payment and Performance Bond, letter of credit, or cash deposit in an amount guaranteeing the completion of the PTP, all public site or subdivision improvements intended to serve the public for all phases of

the development, including fill dirt, a 20 foot wide surface for the improved trail, landscaping, lights and stormwater for that phase of the development, benches, trash receptacles, utilities and all other improvements intended to serve the public.

ii. Temporary construction easements for Cardwell and the PTP.

iii. Developer shall deliver a title search report and attorney opinion of title for the ownership interests in Tract "A," by a licensed title agent effective within two weeks of the date of delivery to the Escrow Agent of said deeds and easements and shall be updated by the Developers immediately (or as soon as reasonably practicable) upon delivery to the City and upon recording. The Developer shall not otherwise encumber title to Tract "A" after delivery of the deeds, easements and partial releases referenced above.

iv. Note, additional documents may be included based upon final language for all documents.

g. Phase I will consist of the following improvements:

i. All the improvements on Lot 4 of the proposed subdivision plat referenced herein, also referred to as the "point", including a restaurant and the associated site improvements, extending into the intracoastal river within the mixed-use area except for the 2 multi-purpose marina buildings and the 58 slip marina.

ii. The shared permanent parking facilities as shown on the CDP, located on Lot 9 of the proposed subdivision plat.

iii. The PTP, including landscaping within the utility corridor, lights, stormwater, benches, trash receptacles, and other amenities.

iv. Off-site work on the portion of Ocean Avenue to complete the PTP to the north side of the Ocean Avenue right-of-way where the PTP continues into the City's Riverwalk Park.

v. Necessary utilities to service all proposed lots indicated on the Conceptual Replat, incorporated herein by reference and attached hereto as Exhibit "E" and utilities to maintain service to off-site property currently served with laterals on the Project Area Property.

vi. All stormwater improvements serving all phases except for structures and dry retention in the two condominium tower parking areas.

vii. Landscaping, except around the condominium tower footprints and condominium parking areas.

viii. Demolition of Cardwell structures, including the building, surface and all subsurface structures and soils.

ix. Temporary parking for the existing riverboat restaurant and marina as described in Section 6.a.i.

x. An Eight (8) foot pedestrian pathway on Lot 4, the subject of the pedestrian easement referenced in subsection 3.e.x. of this Agreement and as generally shown on Exhibit I, attached hereto and made apart hereof by reference.

- h. Phase II shall include the construction of one condominium tower and associated site improvements including parking lot, landscaping, stormwater dry retention areas and other required improvements as required by the plans stamped, "Approved for Construction."
- i. Phase III shall include the construction of the second condominium tower and associated site improvements including parking lot, landscaping, stormwater facilities and other required improvement as required by the plans stamped, "Approved for Construction."
- j. Phase IV shall include the construction of the southern marina, multi-purpose marina buildings, and other associated site improvements as required by the plans stamped, "Approved for Construction."
- k. Phase V shall include the construction of the multi-purpose marina building and the expanded marina on the north end of the Project Area Property. The Phase V improvements can be built in any phase so long as such improvements are in compliance with all parking and other regulatory agency requirements.
- l. No construction staging east of the Tract "A" after completion of the PTP improvements.

7. SUBDIVISION

- a. The Project Area Property proposed lot layout is depicted on the Conceptual Replat Plan of Riverwalk at Port Orange (Plat) attached hereto as Exhibit "E." Lot dimensions shall be set forth on the plat as required by law. The platted lots shall be exempt from the LDC minimum lot size and width requirements. Concurrently with the recording of the Plat the Owner/Developer shall record in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, a Declaration of Covenants Restrictions and Easements for Riverwalk at Port Orange and a Reciprocal Easement Agreement (REA) benefitting each platted lot within the Project Area and providing legal access, cross access, parking and drainage rights. Platted lots shall not be required to be contiguous to a vehicular public right of way.
- b. All lots within the subdivision shall have non-vehicular access to a street dedicated to public use which has been accepted for maintenance by Volusia County, the City of Port Orange, or the Florida Department of Transportation. Where the lots in the proposed subdivision are not adjacent to a public street with vehicular access, the Owner/Developer shall provide vehicular access and pedestrian access easements across Lot 9 for property owner access, and for government and utility services in accordance with the requirements set forth herein and the resolutions of the city.
- c. The Owner/Developer has applied to the City for the vacation of Halifax Drive right of way within the Project Area Property. As a condition to the effective date of a resolution partially vacating Halifax Drive, Owner/Developer shall record the Deed of Dedication conveying to the City the Public Trail and Park lands labeled as Tract A on the proposed subdivision plat along with associated access, utility and drainage

easements. The Owner/developer shall obtain financing and bonding prior to the resolution being effective. Upon the vacation of Halifax Drive the City shall release the unity of title agreements previously recorded in the public records that impact parcels/lots within the Project Area Property.

d. All utility facilities associated with Phase I of the Phasing Plan, including but not limited to stormwater facilities, water, sewer, reclaimed water and sewer service lines to adjacent lots, and access shall be constructed and be approved and accepted by the City prior to the recording of the Plat in the Public Records of Volusia County Florida or shall be constructed in accordance with the site/subdivision improvement agreement. Any improvements not constructed and accepted by the City shall be bonded off as a condition of Plat recording and per Florida Statute.

e. Easement for public pedestrian access, utilities, construction, maintenance, government and emergency services purposes shall be noted on the plat and by separate instrument to be recorded in the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.

f. Owner/Developer shall record the plat as referenced herein and approved by the City of Port Orange on or before September 20, 2019.

8. CONFORMANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN.

The City has determined that the Project Area Property is suitable in size, location and character for the uses proposed and, that the uses meet the needs of the City, and are consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan.

9. PROPERTY MAINTENANCE.

a. In the Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions for the Project Area Property, the Owner/Developer shall establish a property owner's association comprised of the property owners within the Project Area Property (Association) and shall establish the percentage interest for each subdivided Lot in the common facilities and shared rights and responsibilities. The Association shall be solely responsible for the operation, maintenance and control of all facilities, parking lots, stormwater retention/detention facilities, landscaping, and utilities, all within the Project Area Property, as provided in this Agreement and subject to all documents of record. The Association shall also enforce any restrictions established by this Agreement. The covenants and restrictions governing the Association and the Project Area Property shall be executed and recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida and run with the land. The City shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair and replacement of all improvements within the PTP lands, labeled as Tract A on the proposed subdivision plat, as conveyed to the City under the Deed of Dedication, referenced herein.

b. If the Association fails to perform the maintenance, repair or replacement, as necessary, on the stormwater retention/detention and drainage facilities, the City shall have the right to enter upon the Project Area Property to provide the maintenance, repair, or replacement of the stormwater retention/detention and drainage facility, and shall have the right to lien all owners of record in the Project Area Property for the cost of such

maintenance, repair, and replacement as the City may deem necessary. The Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions shall authorize the voluntary special assessment.

10. UTILITIES.

- a. Potable water and sewer lines for the Project Area Property shall be designed and built in compliance with all applicable City laws, ordinances, resolutions and regulations.
- b. All utilities internal and serving the Project Area Property beyond the connection to the City's system are private and shall be maintained by the Association on behalf of the successor lot owners within the Project Area Property.
- c. Underground electric service for the walkway lights shall be provided by the Owner/Developer for installation. Maintenance, payment for power, and subsequent replacement of said walkway lights shall be the responsibility of the City.
- d. Potable water and sanitary sewer within the utility corridor easement shall be maintained, repaired and replaced by the City.
- e. Owner/Developer shall construct adequately sized water line, sanitary gravity line, sanitary force main and effluent reuse main lying east of the condominium structures to serve the development as required by the plans stamped "Approved for Construction."

11. STORMWATER FACILITIES.

- a. Stormwater retention/detention facilities to service the Project Area Property shall be designed and built in conformance with the Conceptual Development Plan and all applicable off-site property easements, Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, resolutions and regulations, including the environmental provisions thereof.
- b. The drainage improvements shall include those improvements necessary to handle stormwater runoff resulting from any impervious development undertaken during the development of the Project Area Property. The Project Area Property is exempt from 100 year storm compensatory storage requirements pursuant to Ordinance No. 2014 - 2_ and LDC Chapter 8, Article III, Section 9(c)(6).
- c. The Association shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the stormwater drainage, retention/detention systems serving the area within the project boundaries and as depicted on the Conceptual Development Plan for this development. Should the Association or their successors and assigns, fail to perform the maintenance of the drainage and stormwater management systems, the City shall be entitled to enter upon the property and designated easement areas to perform maintenance, repair or replace the facilities; and shall have the right to lien all owners of record in the Project Area Property for the cost of such maintenance, repair, and replacement, as deemed by the City to be necessary. In the event of termination, dissolution or final liquidation of the Association, the responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the surface water or stormwater management system will be transferred to and accepted by an entity which complies with

Section 40C-42.027, F.A.C., and be approved by St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) or FDEP prior to such termination, dissolution or liquidation.

12. BONDING.

a. Prior to commencement of construction, a separate bond, letter of credit, or cash guarantee shall be provided by the Owner/Developer to the City for 110% of the estimated cost of completion for the PTP, including landscaping, fill-dirt, lighting, stormwater facilities, benches, trash receptacles, utilities and all other improvements intended to serve the public within the PTP lands, labeled as Tract A on the proposed subdivision plat.

b. Prior to the close of escrow, a separate bond, letter of credit or cash deposit shall be provided by the Owner/Developer to the City, to be held in escrow, guaranteeing the completion of the demolition and construction of site improvements required for Phase I to the Cardwell property as set forth on plans stamped "Approved for Construction." in the amount of two (2) years of the net income for the Cardwell property along with a timing requirement that the PTP and the associated improvements for Phase I of the project shall be complete within 12 months from the commencement of construction. If construction of the PTP and the associated site improvements for Phase I are not complete within the allotted time, then Owner/Developer shall forfeit the bond to the City in the amount of the income to the City from two (2) for the Cardwell property.

c. Developer/Owner shall meet all bonding requirements for on-site and off-site improvements as required by the City's LDC and Florida Statute and as may be required by any other law that may apply.

13. ON-SITE and OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENTS.

a. On-site and off-site improvements for the PTP and other site improvements serving the public shall require a Site Improvement Agreement and Subdivision Improvement Agreement and bonding as provided in paragraph 12 above.

b. The off-site improvement on a portion of Ocean Avenue right-of-way shall be necessary and required in order to connect the PTP from the Project Area Property on the south side the Ocean Avenue right-of-way to the sidewalk path entryway into Riverwalk Park, located on the north side of the Ocean Avenue Right-of-way. The off-site improvement on a portion of the U.S. 1 right of way shall be necessary to construct turn lanes into and out of the Project Area Property and to construct a 12 foot wide sidewalk within and adjacent to the U.S. 1 right of way.

14. PUBLIC TRAIL AND PARK.

a. The Developer shall convey to the City the property referenced as the Public Trail and Park, ("PTP" or "Tract A"), pursuant to the Deed of Dedication. Said deed conveying a 23 foot wide parcel, shown on the proposed subdivision plat as Tract A, shall restrict vehicular access as defined in Chapter 316, Florida Statutes, except for crossing Tract "A" with golf carts, utility vehicles and low speed vehicles, as defined in

Chapter 316, Florida Statutes, for serving the businesses east of the PTP and subject to replacement easements for city utilities and a replacement easement for other utility companies as referenced herein. Developer/Owner shall construct underground electric service, lighting, landscaping, and stormwater drainage; and provide the City easement rights for construction, maintenance, repair, and government/emergency services. Tract A shall be released from any mortgage obligations and a consent and joinder from any entity encumbering the lands within Tract A shall be required.

- b. Appearance of the PTP shall be consistent with the surface improvements for the pedestrian walkway located in Riverwalk Park. The minimum width of the surface of the improved public trail referenced in Phase I of this Project shall be 20 feet in width.
- c. The City shall maintain the hardscape portion of the PTP.

15. LANDSCAPING.

- a. It shall be the responsibility of the Association to maintain the landscaping within Project Area Property in a neat and well-maintained manner, consistent with the approved site plan and the City's LDC.
- b. Landscaping shall be irrigated initially with on site irrigation wells. Values, mains and heads will be designed to use reclaimed water when available to the project area. Irrigation systems shall be constantly maintained to minimize waste of water due to loss of sprinkler heads, broken pipes or misaligned nozzles.
- c. All landscape buffers, foundation landscaping, vehicular use/parking landscaping, supplemental landscaping, and tree preservation, shall be developed in compliance with the LDC, except for the following:
 - i. There are no existing historic trees within the Project Area Property. Due to the extensive fill required to develop the Project Area Property the existing trees and natural vegetation may be removed and replaced with new trees and vegetation. The Project Area Property shall be exempt from the requirement to preserve existing trees and natural vegetation, 15% tree preservation requirement and mitigation under Chapter 9 and 13 of the LDC. Landscaping for the Project Area Property shall be enhanced utilizing natural land features, aesthetics and additional plantings with special attention for the preservation and protection of the Mangroves located in Project Area Property.
 - ii. The Project Area Property shall be exempt from the minimum five (5) foot perimeter interior landscape buffer width along internal platted lots as required under the LDC.
 - iii. The Project Area Property shall be exempt from a ten (10) foot landscape buffer along Ocean Avenue. The landscape buffer along Ocean Avenue

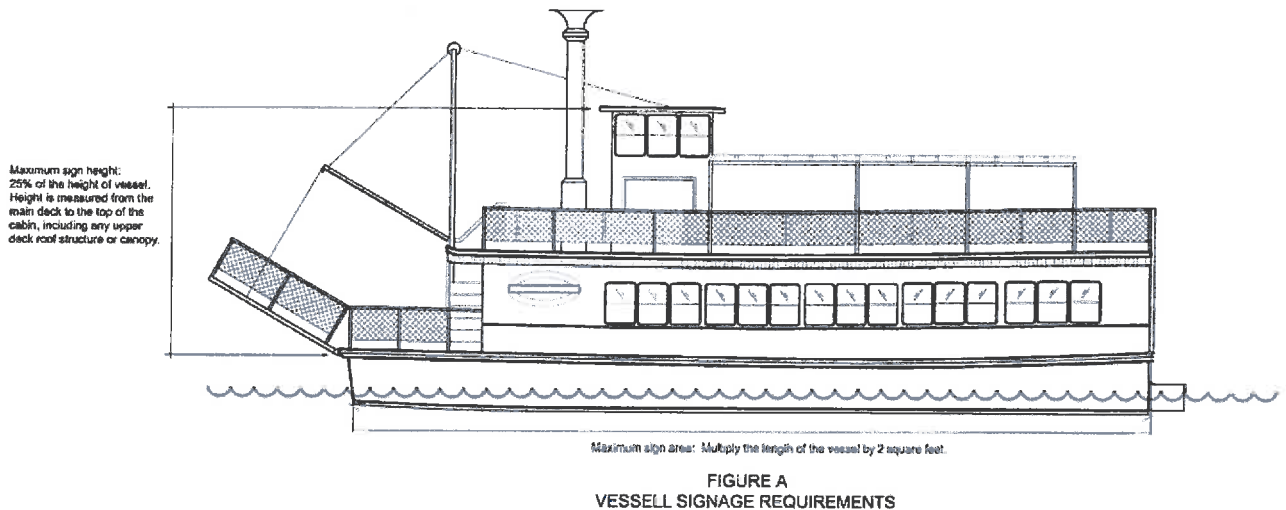
- shall be a minimum of six (6) feet with an average width of ten (10) feet and planted with the LDC required plantings for a 10-foot-wide buffer.
- iv. A conceptual landscape plan of the area along the PTP is attached hereto as Exhibit "F."
 - v. The Project Area Property shall be exempt from the specimen tree retention requirements contained in the LDC.

16. ARCHITECTURAL / DESIGN STANDARDS.

All buildings and accessory structures on each lot within the Project Area Property shall be developed in compliance with this Agreement and the Conceptual Development Plan. The proposed buildings on the Project Area Property shall be developed in substantial conformance with a common "modern nautical" or Florida Vernacular architectural theme. Buildings and Shade structures shall have an architectural design in substantial conformance to the "modern nautical" architectural theme and architectural elevations shown on Exhibit G attached hereto. Architectural design features and elements may change but the overall design will need to be consistent with the modern nautical or Florida Vernacular architectural style as determined by the Administrative Official. Multi colored canvas awnings and tensile shade structures are permitted within the Project Area Property. All buildings and accessory structures which are clearly visible from rights-of-way, public areas of adjoining properties, and the Halifax River, shall be designed with full architectural treatment on all visible sides. The general appearance improvements within the Project Area Property shall be reviewed and approved as part of the final site plan approval.

17. SIGNAGE.

- a. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement the signage for Project Area Property shall be in compliance with the terms set forth in the City of Port Orange's LDC Chapter 15.
 - i. Signage shall be allowed on the Seawall for Lots 4 and 6.
 - ii. Vessel Signage. Signage on a vessel shall be in compliance with the following requirements as depicted on Figure A below.
 - 1. Maximum sign area for the entire vessel: Multiply the length of the vessel by 2 square feet.
 - 2. Maximum sign height: 25% of the height of the vessel. Height is measured from the main deck to the top of the cabin, including any upper deck roof structure or canopy.



- iii. Signage within the Project Area Property and offsite signage shall be consistent with the design theme and dimensions as depicted on the Signage Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "H."

b. Any offsite signage on CRA or City owned Property shall be subject to a license agreement. Simultaneous with approval of this Agreement, the CRA shall consider providing the Owner/Developer with a temporary license agreement for the installation of offsite signage, landscaping, lighting and irrigation at the northeast intersection of Dunlawton Avenue/Ridgewood Avenue. Developer/Owner may apply for offsite signage at the northeast corner of Halifax Drive/Dunlawton Avenue. All maintenance, repair and replacement of the offsite signage shall be the responsibility of the Owner/Developer. In the event the Owner/Developer fails to maintain the offsite signage improvements then the CRA or City may, in its sole discretion, terminate the license agreement and the Owner/Developer shall be required without further notice, to remove such offsite signage improvements immediately upon termination of the license at the Owner/Developer's expense. The CRA or City shall have the right but not the obligation to remove offsite signage improvements if Owner/Developer fails to do so and the CRA or City shall be entitled to all expenses associated with the removal of the offsite signage improvement from the Owner/Developer. The license agreement shall terminate five years from the effective date of this Agreement unless parties mutually agree to renew said license agreement or, if not sooner terminated as provided for in the license agreement.

c. Off -Site signage within Project Area Property shall be allowed on the Lot 9 located along Ridgewood Avenue to advertise the marina and accessory uses associated with the marina and the riverboat boat restaurant, per the signage plan attached hereto as Exhibit "H" and subject to requirements of the City's LDC.

18. PARKING.

Parking shall be in compliance with the requirements in the LDC unless modified herein.

- a. Parking Requirements:
 - i. Marina -1 Space per 3 Slips
 - ii. Hi-rise Residential - 1.5 Space per Unit
- b. Standard parking stall shall be 9' wide x 19' long
- c. Prior to the completion of Phase I, the recorded Reciprocal Easement Agreement (REA) shall provide shared parking for the benefit of platted lot owners for Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 9 within the Project Area Property. The shared parking will be located on a platted lot within the Project Area Property but said shared parking may be located on a different platted lot from the lot on which the improvements are located.
- d. Prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the Phase I restaurant or September 20, 2019, whichever date is earlier, Owner/Developer shall complete permanent parking facilities for the Riverboat Restaurant and Marina. Upon failure to comply with this requirement, the restaurant and marina shall immediately suspend operations of the riverboat restaurant and marina until completion of the parking improvements and associated improvements, as required by the City's LDC have been approved by the City.
- e. The Owner/Developer shall provide a temporary parking facility for the Riverboat restaurant and marina as described in section 6.a. of this Agreement.

19. SITE LIGHTING.

- a. The lighting of the Project Area Property will utilize a number of different lighting effects and techniques to create a pleasant and inviting atmosphere for the patrons and owners. The architecture may be highlighted to accentuate specific features and elements at night. The landscape may be highlighted to create interest and provide a space that is relaxing and comfortable at night.
- b. The Hardscape/Landscape of the Project Area Property will utilize a number of different effects and techniques to create a pleasant and inviting atmosphere for the patrons and owners. Including but not limited to decorative poles, bollards, optic pavers, railing or bridge mounted luminaries, step lights, gazebo elements, tree lighting, string lights, and any other method of lighting to create a festive feel to the Project Area Property. All lighting within the Project Area Property, including but not limited to any tree or string lighting shall comply with the National Electric Safety Code.
- c. Temporary Lighting. In addition to lighting improvement set forth in the site plan and/or subdivision plan, temporary lighting may be installed for special events located on the Project Area Property, including but not limited to string Christmas/holiday lighting, temporary vendor lighting, or additional temporary pedestrian/sidewalk lighting. All temporary lighting within the Project Area Property, including but not limited to any tree or string lighting shall comply with the National Electric Safety Code.

d. The walklights (pole and fixture) installed along the improved public trail within the PTP shall be the same color, style, height, and constructed of the same material as the walklights installed in Phase 1A and 1B of Riverwalk Park (located north of the Project Area Property). Owner/Developer shall install the walklights with a maximum of 75 feet of separation.

20. TRANSPORTATION CONCURRENCY.

The Project Area Property is located within the TCEA established for the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Area and is thus exempt from the concurrency review procedures of Chapter 4, Section 2 of the LDC. Owner/Developer shall submit a traffic impact analysis (TIA) to the City. Owner/Developer shall be exempt from participating in the transportation system management and transportation demand management programs under the LDC Chapter 17, Section 30 (b) (9) (a-d), except Owner/Developer shall pay customary City transportation impact fees, including but not limited to, the additional 5% transportation impact fee associated with the Port Orange Riverwalk PC-R District unless otherwise approved by the city council. The additional 5% transportation impact fee associated with the Port Orange Riverwalk PC-R District, referenced herein shall be waived as it applies to Phase I only unless otherwise approved by the city council.

21. EFFECTIVE DATE/EXPIRATION.

a. The effective date of this Agreement shall be upon the recording of the Agreement, and the recording shall occur within 30 days of the City Council approval. If all PTP improvements and associated horizontal site improvements in Phase I are not commenced by September 20, 2018 and completed by September 20, 2019, then this Agreement shall expire, except as otherwise amended by city council. The city council may consider the Owner/Developer's timely request for an ordinance amendment to extend the time for expiration of this Agreement. The remaining Phase I improvements, including but not limited to the completion of the restaurant, shall be completed on or before the expiration of Four (4) years after the date of approval of this Agreement. The Owner/Developer, their successors or assigns, shall not be relieved of the prior obligations to develop infrastructure, landscaping, or any other common features required to serve the existing riverboat restaurant and marina as provided in Paragraph 6.a. of this Agreement; this obligation shall survive and shall not terminate in the event that this Agreement expires. Once construction commences on the PTP and the horizontal site improvements associated with Phase I, all construction activities associated with the PTP and the horizontal site improvements associated with Phase I shall be completed within twelve (12) months.

22. DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND DEVELOPMENT DATA TABLE:

All dimensional requirements in the LDC for the Mixed-Use and Hi-Rise Project Types shall apply except for the following:

a. Maximum building height in the Hi-Rise Project Type shall be 15 stories of residential over two levels of parking not to exceed 175 feet from required finished floor

elevation excluding architectural appurtenances (spires, cupolas and other architectural structures) which may extend and additional 30 feet in height

23. AMENDMENTS.

- a. Amendments to this Agreement shall not be effective unless in writing and signed by all record title property owners of the land for which the amendment is to be applied, and the City.
- b. Before amending this Agreement, the City shall conduct one or more public hearings. At the City's Option, one of the public hearings may be held by the Planning Commission.
 - i. Notice of intent to consider an amendment to this Agreement shall be published by the City, at the Owner/Developer's cost, in a newspaper of general circulation and readership in Volusia County, Florida.
 - ii. If applicable, notice of intent to consider an amendment shall comply with the requirements of Section 166.041(3)(c), Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.
 - iii. The day, time and place at which the second public hearing shall take place shall be announced at the first public hearing.
- c. The notices required above shall specify the location of the Project Area Property, the location of that portion of Project Area Property subject to the proposed amendment, the nature of the proposed amendment, and the following information to the extent applicable:
 - i. Changes to permitted, conditional, and/or prohibited uses are proposed.
 - ii. Changes to building intensities and/or height are proposed.
 - iii. Changes required by law shall be included in the notice.
- d. All notices shall specify a place where a copy of the proposed amendment can be obtained.

24. PUBLIC RECORD.

The Parties agree that this Agreement shall be recorded in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, at Owner/Developer's expense. The provisions of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land applicable to all of the Project Area Property described herein or any portion thereof. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the parties and the Project Area Property, and shall be binding upon any person, firm, corporation or other legal entity that may become a subsequent owner, successor in interest or assign, directly or indirectly, of the Project Area Property or any portion thereof, except in the event of an expired Agreement as set forth in paragraph 11.

25. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement unless the holding so states.

26. POLICE POWER AND SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY NOT WAIVED.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of, or contract with respect to, the regulatory and permitting authority and procedures of the City as it now or hereafter exists under applicable laws, rules and regulations. Further, nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver or attempted waiver by the City of its sovereign immunity under the constitution and laws of the State of Florida.

27. COMPLETE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the complete understanding by and between the parties with respect to the development and continued use of the Project Area Property. Any and all prior agreements between the Parties with respect to any subject comprehended by this Agreement is hereby voided and superseded by this Agreement.

28. EXHIBITS

The following Exhibits are to be provided with the MDA:

- a. Exhibit A - Legal Description
- b. Exhibit B - CDP
- c. Exhibit C - Town Center CRA Riverwalk Conceptual Development Plan pursuant to Ordinance No. 2016 -14
- d. Exhibit D - Phasing Plan
- e. Exhibit E - Conceptual Replat Plan
- f. Exhibit F- Conceptual Landscape Plan
- g. Exhibit G- Architectural Elevations
- h. Exhibit H - Signage
- i. Exhibit I – Public Trail and Park graphic

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto attached their hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

WITNESS:

**CITY OF PORT ORANGE, a Florida
Municipal Corporation**

Signature

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Printed Name

Signature

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC
City Clerk

Printed Name

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by ALLEN GREEN, Mayor of the CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, a Florida municipal corporation, on behalf of the City, personally known to me and who did not take an oath.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
My Commission Expires:

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk of the CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, a Florida municipal corporation, on behalf of the City, personally known to me and who did not take an oath.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
My Commission Expires:

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

WITNESS:

Signature

Printed Name

Signature

Printed Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by JOSIF ATANASOSKI, Manager of HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC. He is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large

My Commission Expires:

Exhibit "A"
(Legal Description)

A PORTION OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 1 AND 2, TOGETHER WITH LOTS 2 THROUGH 4 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOT 1 AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

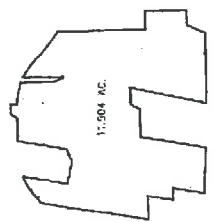
BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE N25°18'39"W, 306.43 FEET; THENCE, DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N77°29'12"E, 337.91 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 74.27 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S89°12'06"W, 45.83 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, N25°16'50", 123.07 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, S75°10'03"W, 287.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF AFORESAID STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE); THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N22°52'03"W, 200.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (1/2) OF LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, RUN THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 2, N74°57'19"E, 142.16 FEET; THENCE N23°35'16"W, 50.41 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N75°00'39"E, 104.03 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, N25°26'04"W, 101.96 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF AFORESAID LOT 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE N74°55'47"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1, SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION AND THE EASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, 479.46 FEET TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 1°52'13" WITH A CHORD BEARING S61°30'44"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 22.85 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 22°22'06" WITH A CHORD BEARING S57°49'05"E; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 117.12 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID BULKHEAD LINE WITH THE NORTH LINE OF A TITF (TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND) LEASE, NUMBER 640003624 AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 5922, PAGE 1350 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S75°01'03"W, 204.65 FEET; THENCE S34°12'06"E, 1.51 FEET; THENCE S19°14'08"E, 21.25 FEET; THENCE S01°00'57"E, 22.65 FEET; THENCE S56°43'50"E, 5.09 FEET; THENCE S20°01'49"E, 9.29 FEET; THENCE S09°34'22"E, 39.26 FEET; THENCE S29°57'06"E, 7.36 FEET; THENCE S51°56'05"E, 23.40 FEET; THENCE S45°54'51"E, 32.42 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITF LEASE, NUMBER 640003624, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID LINE, N74°47'53"E, 223.54 FEET TO A POINT ON THE AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE; THENCE ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE, S25°52'25"E, 100.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S82°44'59"E, 33.31 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID TITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, S23°14'59"E, 42.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE S72°14'59"W ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 26.41 FEET TO A POINT IN AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°41'21" WITH A CHORD BEARING S12°49'37"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID CURVE AND BULKHEAD LINE, 103.09 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID TITF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°37'53"W, 148.27 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, S55°53'47"W, 7.27 FEET; THENCE S42°09'17"W, 22.29 FEET; THENCE S24°16'07"W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19'19"W, 6.64 FEET; THENCE S24°41'40"E, 6.50 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N64°45'24"E 179.09 FEET TO A POINT ON AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°44'56" WITH A CHORD BEARING S11°01'04"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 103.40 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°16'22" WITH A CHORD BEARING S14°51'48"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE AND SAID BULKHEAD LINE, 149.94 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°36'55"W, 168.80 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 4, SAID DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE WESTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, S64°55'00"W 214.63 FEET; THENCE

S25°21'49"E, 79.77 FEET; THENCE S64°49'03"W, 177.95 FEET; THENCE N25°14'04"W, 64.32 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PG. 154 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", S89°21'35"W, 90.06 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 11.904 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

NOTE: COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE MAY NECESSITATE MODIFICATIONS TO CONCEPTUAL PLAN.

[illegible]

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS



17,504 AC.

SITE / AGERAGE

RIVERWALK OF PORT ORANGE CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

HAUFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
JOSEF ATANASOSQ, MANAGER
800 N. US HWY 1
ORLOND BEACH, FLORIDA 32174
(386) 577-8100 FAX (386) 760-4187
E-MAIL: christ@ocorin.com
CITY OF PORT ORANGE, ORA

PARKER MYNCHENBERG & ASSOC., INC.
PARKER MYNCHENBERG, P.E. #32645, L.A.#1563
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION #3910
1729 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE
HOLLY HILL, FLORIDA 32117
(386) 677-6391 FAX (386) 677-2114
E-MAIL: info@parkermychenberg.com

SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOE ZAPERT, P.L.S.
3921 S. NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-0675
E-MAIL: jzapert@sligerassociates.com

PROJECT SURVEYOR

EXHIBIT "B"

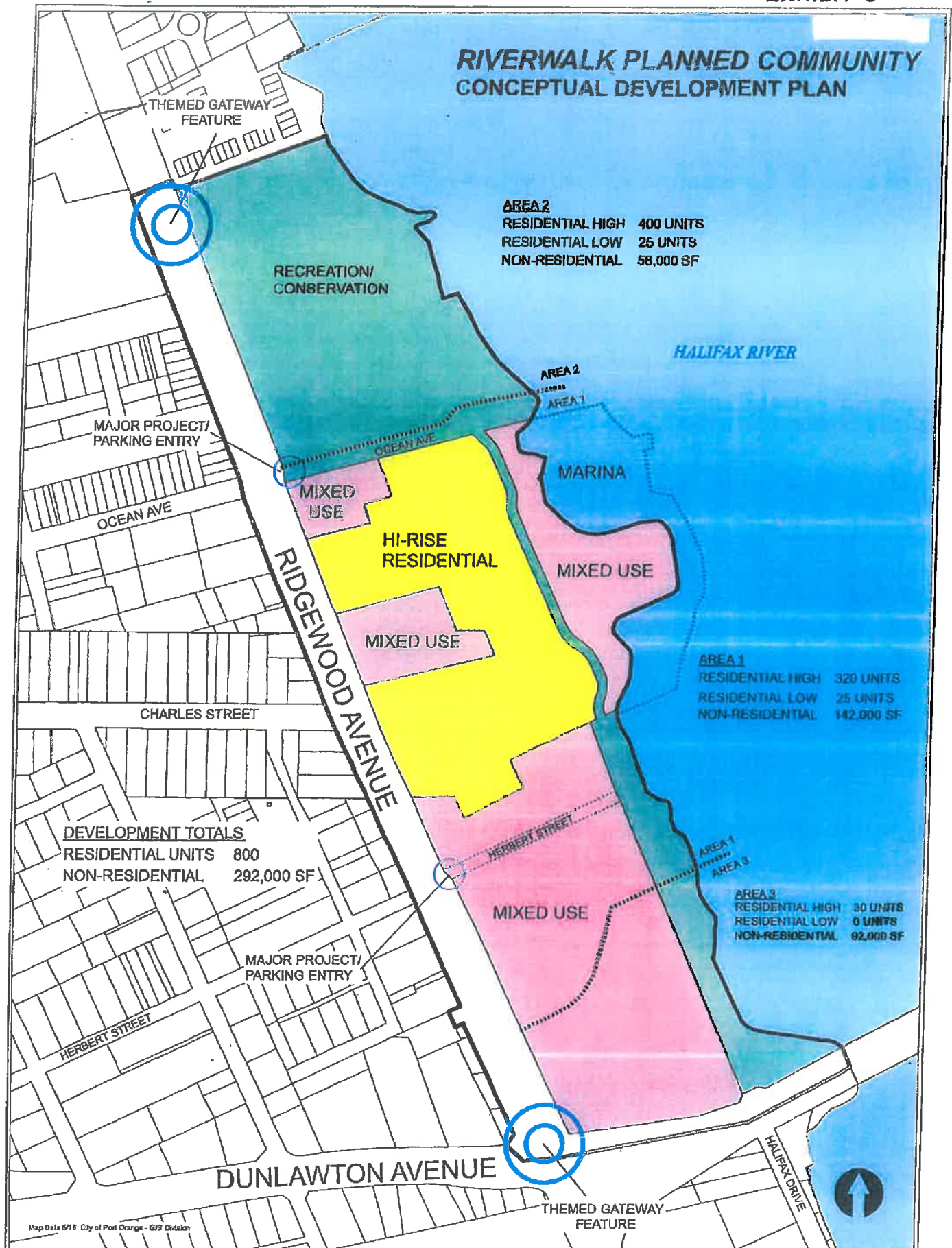
DATE: 8-4-16

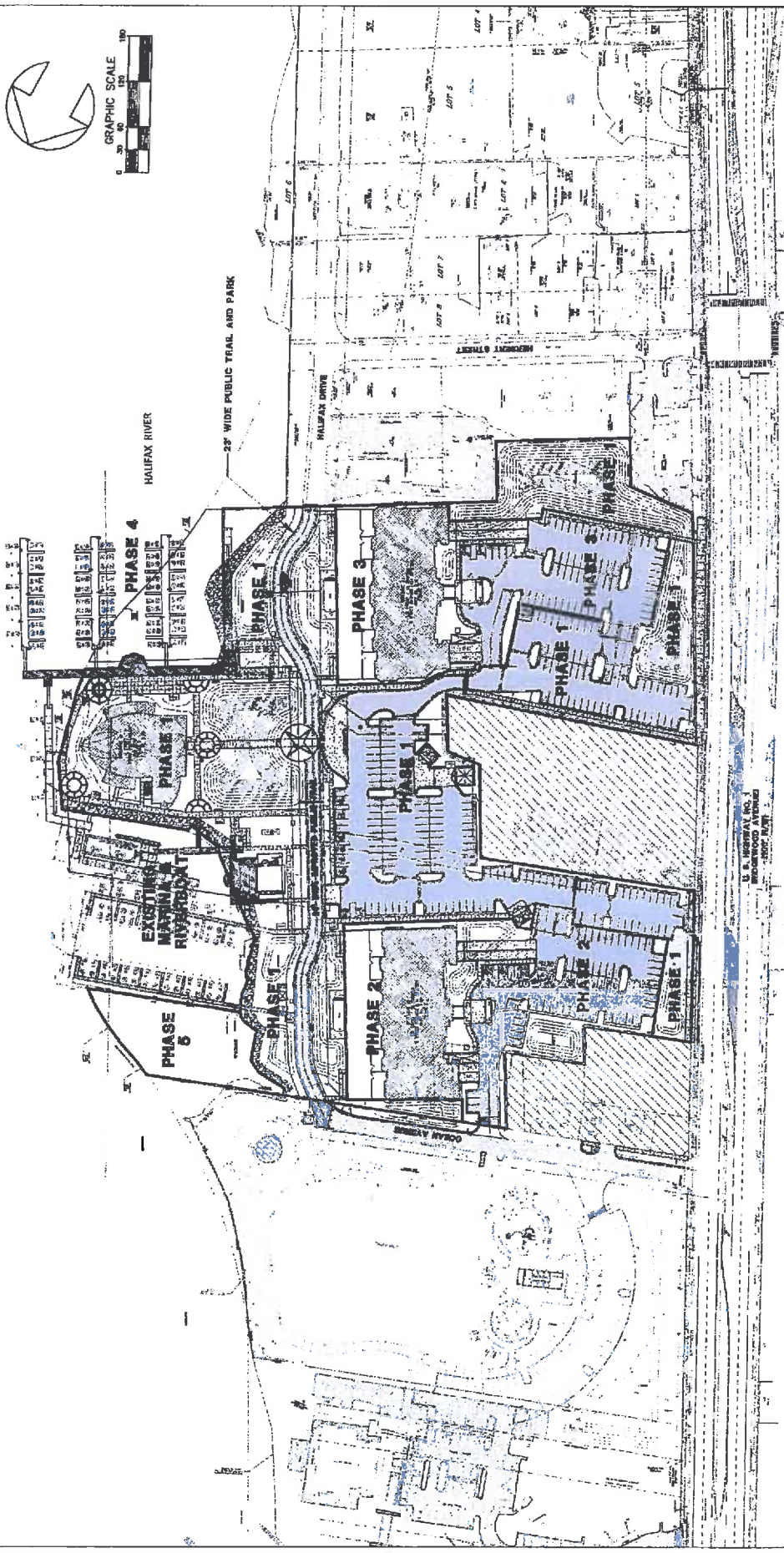
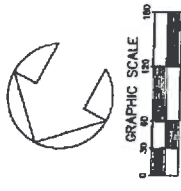
SHEET 2 OF 2



GRAPHIC SCALE

RIVERWALK PLANNED COMMUNITY CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN





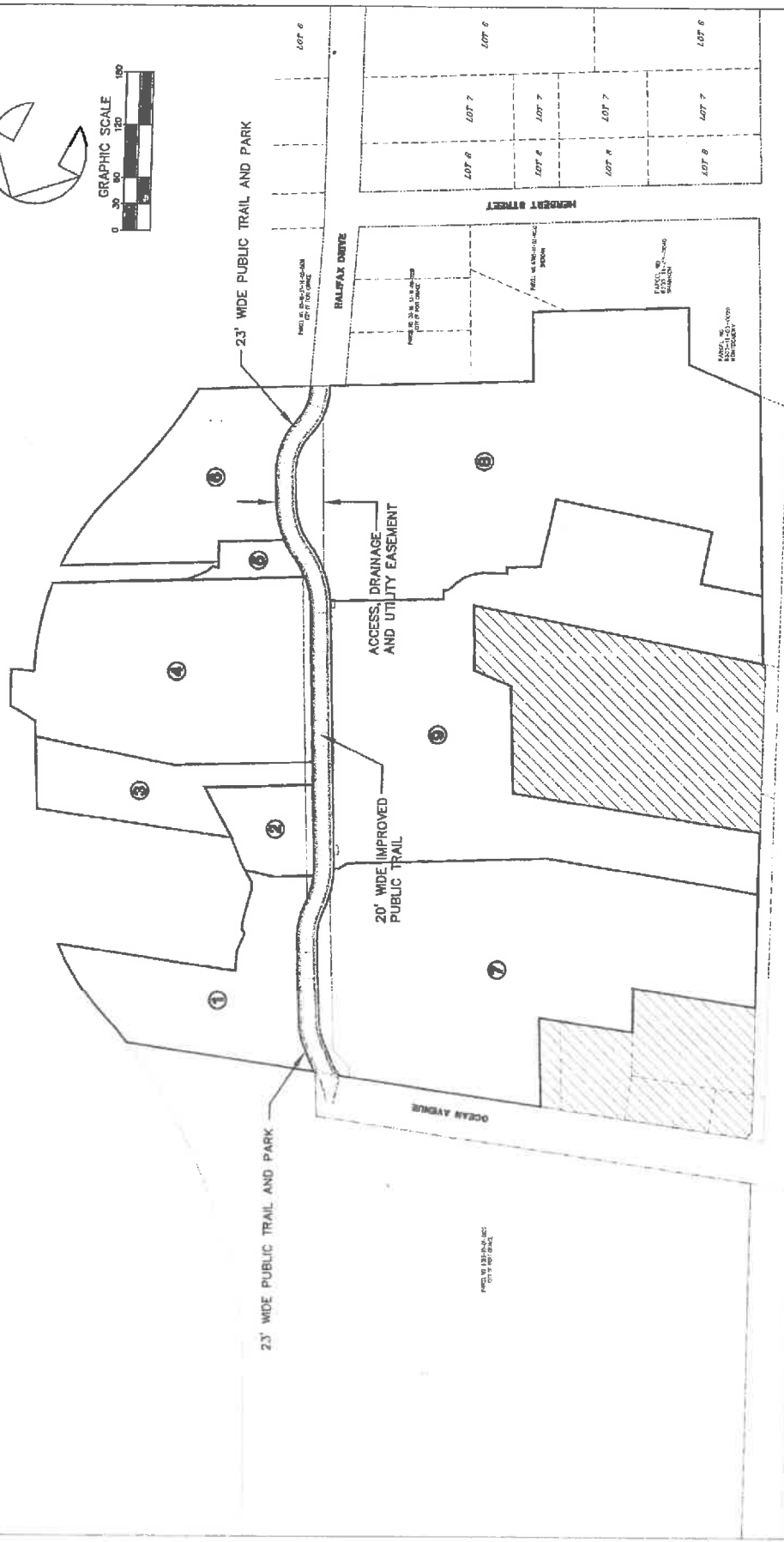
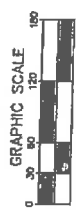
NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY
1		ISSUED FOR PERMIT	

PARKER MYNCHENBERG & ASSOCIATES, INC.	
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS	
1728 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE • HOLLY HILL, FLORIDA 32117	
PHONE 977-8891 FACSIMILE 977-2114 E-MAIL info@pma.com	
CERTIFICATE OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 00000000	

RIVERWALK OF PORT ORANGE	
FILE NO. 20-0000	PROJECT NAME
DATE 1-1-18	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
SCALE 1" = 30'	SHEET NO. 1 OF 10

8-4-16
EXHIBIT "D"

\\pma\work\2018\PORT ORANGE\20180111\DWG 8-4-16 PH.DWG TO PERMIT 2018.LDW



U.S. HIGHWAY 1
UNDERWOOD AVENUE
100' R/W

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
2	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
3	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
4	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
5	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
6	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
7	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
8	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
9	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
10	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
11	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
12	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
13	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
14	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
15	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
16	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
17	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
18	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
19	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
20	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
21	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
22	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
23	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
24	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
25	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
26	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
27	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
28	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
29	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
30	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
31	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
32	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
33	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
34	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
35	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
36	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
37	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
38	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
39	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
40	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
41	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
42	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
43	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
44	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
45	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
46	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
47	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
48	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
49	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
50	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
51	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
52	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
53	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
54	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
55	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
56	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
57	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
58	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
59	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
60	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
61	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
62	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
63	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
64	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
65	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
66	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
67	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
68	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
69	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
70	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
71	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
72	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
73	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
74	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
75	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
76	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
77	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
78	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
79	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
80	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
81	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
82	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
83	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
84	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
85	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
86	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
87	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
88	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
89	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
90	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
91	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
92	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
93	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
94	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
95	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
96	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
97	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
98	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
99	05/11/15	REVISIONS	
100	05/11/15	REVISIONS	

8-4-16

EXHIBIT 'E'

PARKER MYNCHENBERG & ASSOCIATES, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
1729 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE HOLLY HILL, FLORIDA 32117
(407) 877-4081 FAX (407) 877-2114 E-MAIL: pmy@pmyarch.com
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 00000000

CONCEPTUAL REPLAT PLAN

RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

FILE NO.	000000000000
CADD TITLE	PHD / PH
SCALE	AS SHOWN
SHEET	1 OF 1

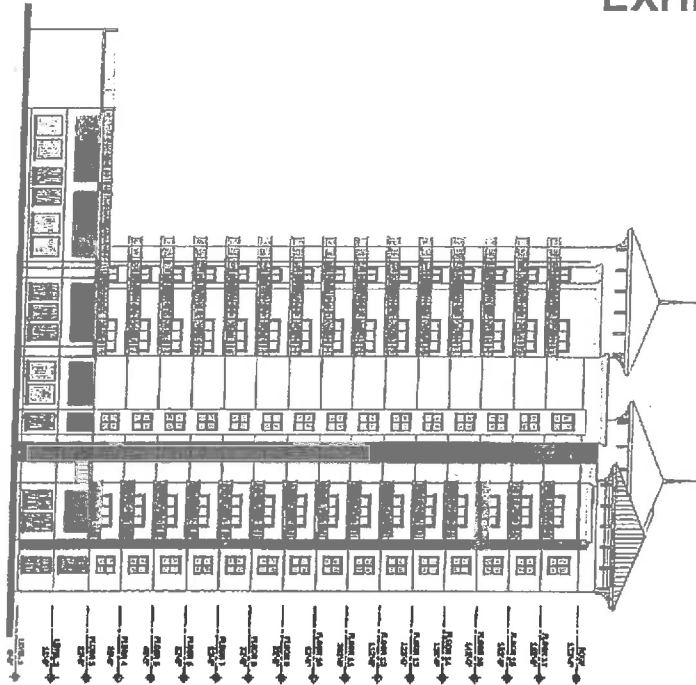
SEAL

EXHIBIT "G"

PRELIMINARY SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE

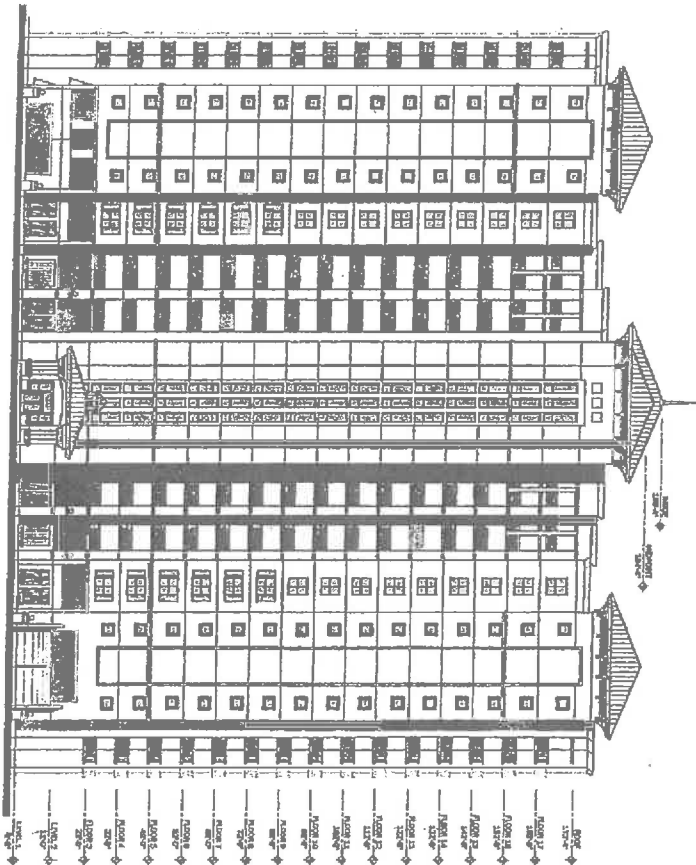
1/8" = 1'-0"



PRELIMINARY SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE

1/8" = 1'-0"



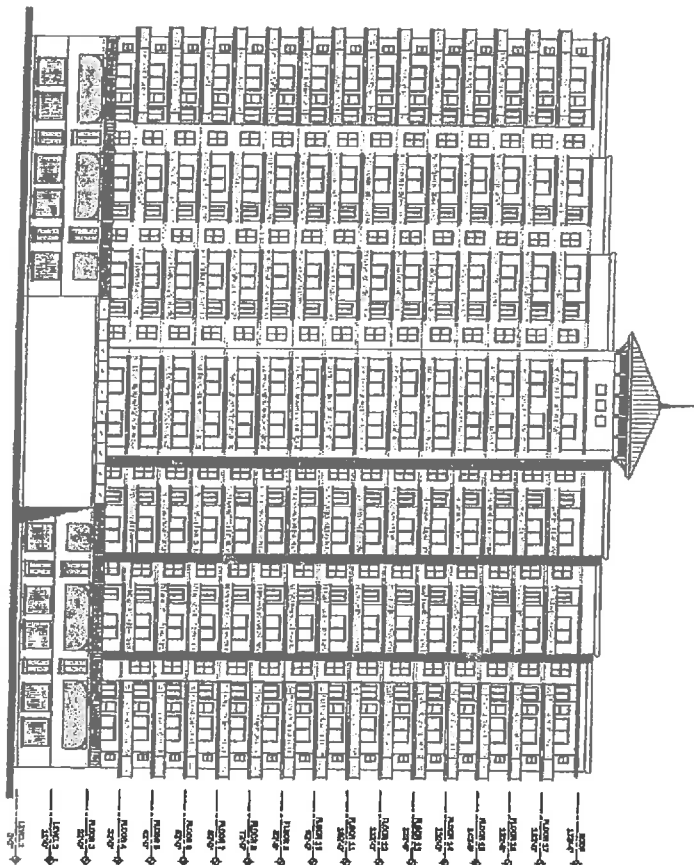
RIVERWALK CONDOMINIUMS
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

COMPILED BY
ARCHITECTURAL COLLABORATIVE
INCORPORATED
1000 N. W. 10th Avenue, Suite 100
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304
(305) 555-1234

ACI
Architectural Collaborative
Incorporated
1000 N. W. 10th Avenue, Suite 100
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304
(305) 555-1234

PROJECT DATA
PROJECT NO. 30001
DATE 08/01/01
ARCHITECTURAL COLLABORATIVE
INCORPORATED
1000 N. W. 10th Avenue, Suite 100
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304
(305) 555-1234
SHEET NO. A-1
OF 2

EXHIBIT "G"



PRELIMINARY REAR ELEVATION

SCALE

1/8" = 1'-0"

ACI

Architectural
Consultants
Incorporated
Architects / Engineers
1111 S.W. 1st Street, Suite 100
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Phone: (305) 555-1111
Fax: (305) 555-1112

CONTRACT
NO. 100-1000000
DATE: 10/1/90
BY: [Signature]

REVISIONS

1. [Blank line]
2. [Blank line]
3. [Blank line]
4. [Blank line]
5. [Blank line]
6. [Blank line]
7. [Blank line]
8. [Blank line]
9. [Blank line]
10. [Blank line]

RIVERWALK CONDOMINIUMS
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

PROJECT NO.
100-1000000
DATE: 10/1/90
BY: [Signature]
CHECKED BY: [Signature]
DATE: 10/1/90
BY: [Signature]
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
SHEET NO.
A-2
OF 2

EXHIBIT "G"

Pg 3 of 5

(Architectural Renderings/Building Elevations)

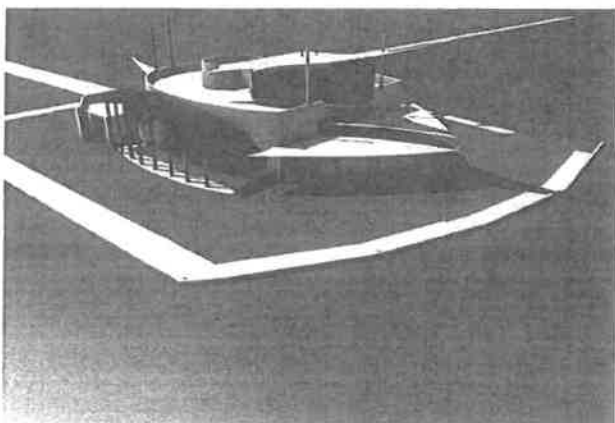
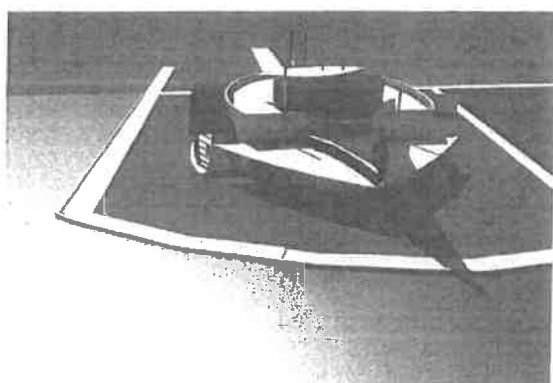
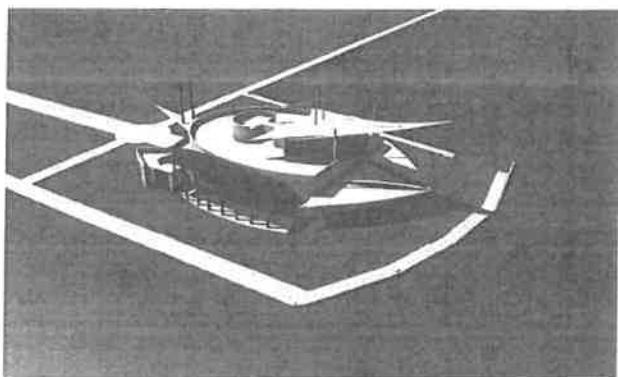
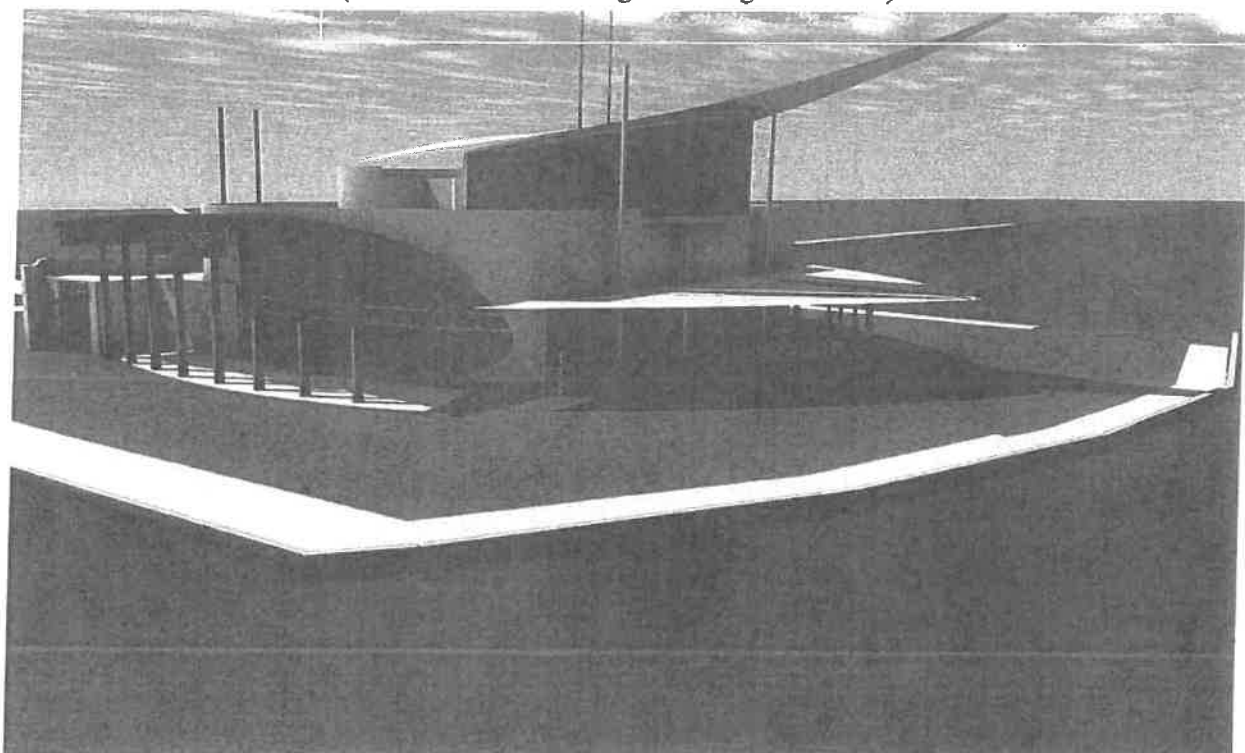
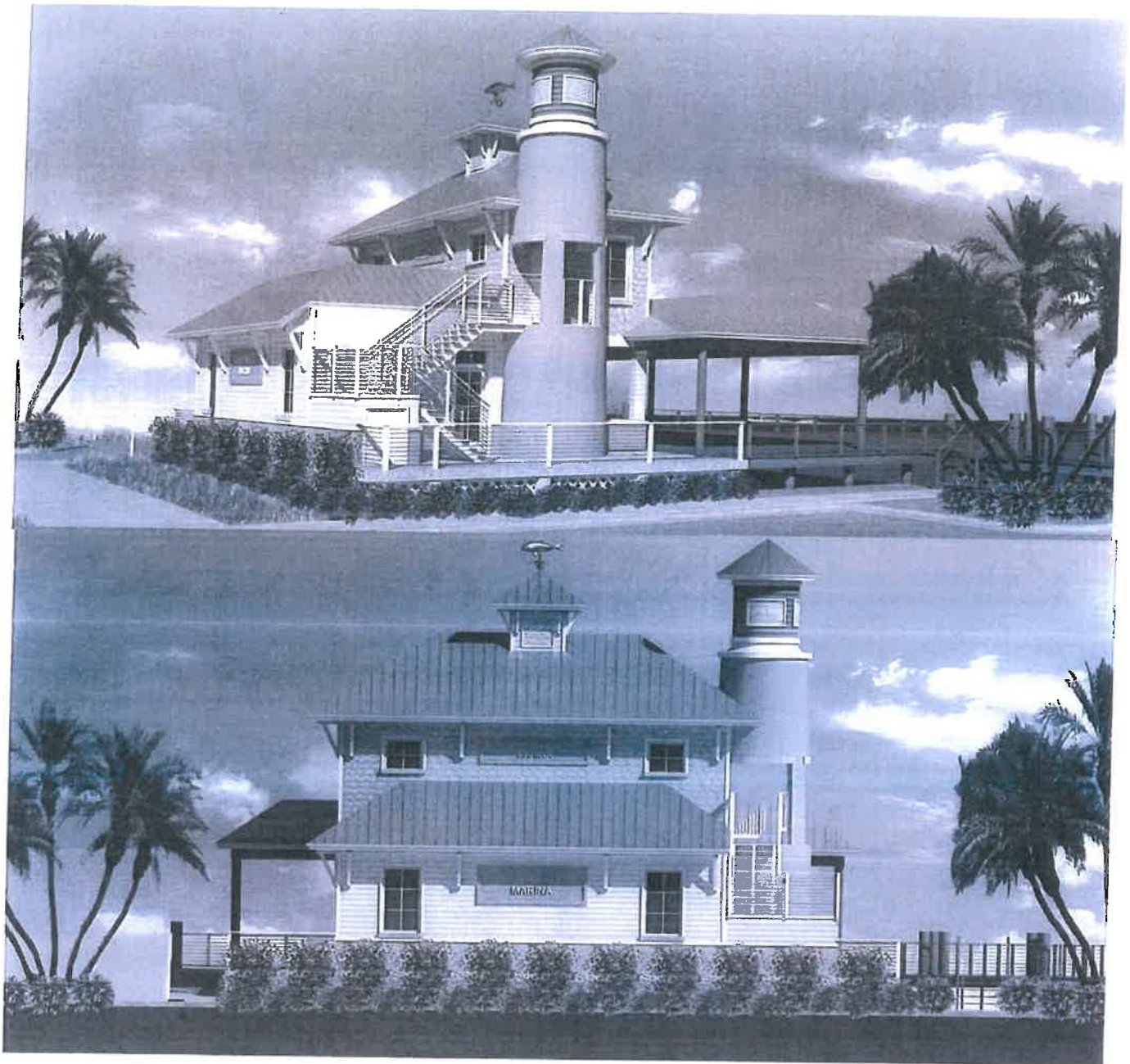


EXHIBIT "G"

(Architectural Renderings/Building Elevations)

Pg 4 of 5



Riverwalk Marina Building

Project Location:
3557 Halifax Drive, Port Orange, FL 32126

Owner/Developer:
E.V. "Buddy" Lacour, Riverwalk Marina LLC
220 Charles St, Port Orange, FL 32127
Ph: 386/780.4188



EXHIBIT "G"

Pg 5 of 5

(Architectural Renderings/Building Elevations)

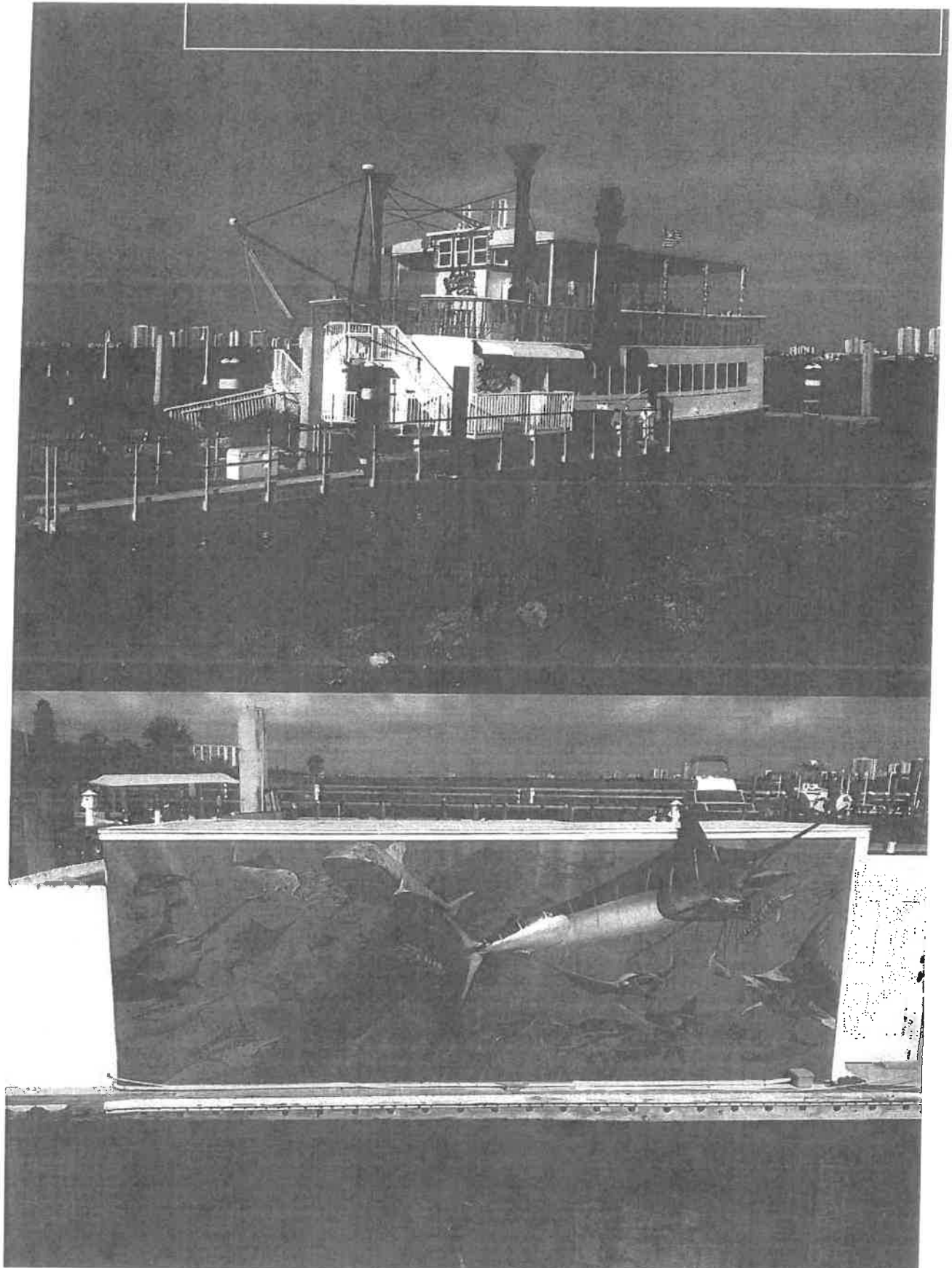


EXHIBIT "H"

Sign Program

The proposed Project Area Property will comply with the signage requirements (monument and wall sign area, monument and wall sign height, appearance, etc.) of the City's LDC, with the exceptions described below:

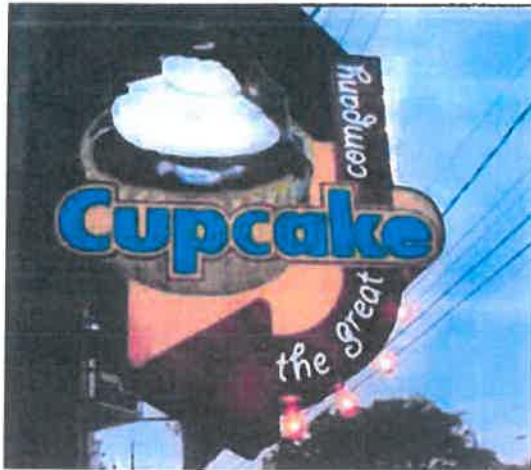
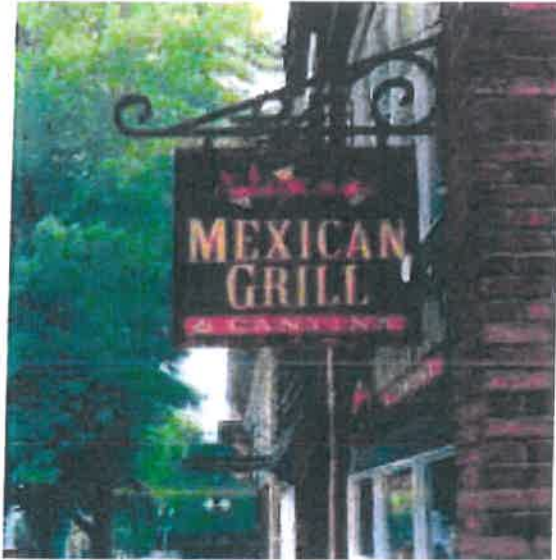
1. Two (2) Off-Site Signs on Lot #9: The signs would be located along Ridgewood Avenue, near the driveways on Lot #9.
 - a. One sign would identify the businesses located on Lots 1-6. Sign is allowed up to 84 square feet of sign area and maximum of 5 tenant panels. Maximum height as required by the LDC for multi-tenant monument sign.
 - b. One sign would identify the restaurant on Lot 4. the Sign is allowed up to 48 square feet of sign area and dedicated for an individual tenant (restaurant on the point). Maximum height as required by the LDC for individual tenant monument sign.



2. Use of Strings of Light Bulbs: Exterior strings of lights bulbs can be installed as a decorative feature. The string of lights bulbs shall comply with the National Electric Safety Code.



3. Projecting Wall Sign: Businesses located within the Project Area Property have the option to use projecting wall signage. A projecting wall sign is defined in the LDC, as a sign supported by a wall of a building, projecting away from that wall 12 inches or more, and designed with a face or faces reading at an angle to the wall. The projecting sign area would count toward the overall amount of wall signage permitted for a tenant or building. The maximum vertical dimension for a projecting wall sign is less than or equal to 25 percent of the building height. Minimum vertical clearance must be 7-foot. Off-site projecting wall signs shall be prohibited.



4. 24 Square-Foot Identification Signs – Lots 1-6: Ground mounted identification signs to identify the businesses east of the multi-purpose trail are permitted on Lots 1-6. The maximum sign area is 24 square-feet and maximum height of 6-feet. Design and appearance of the sign must comply with LDC and architectural requirements of the MDA. Off-site directional signs shall be prohibited.



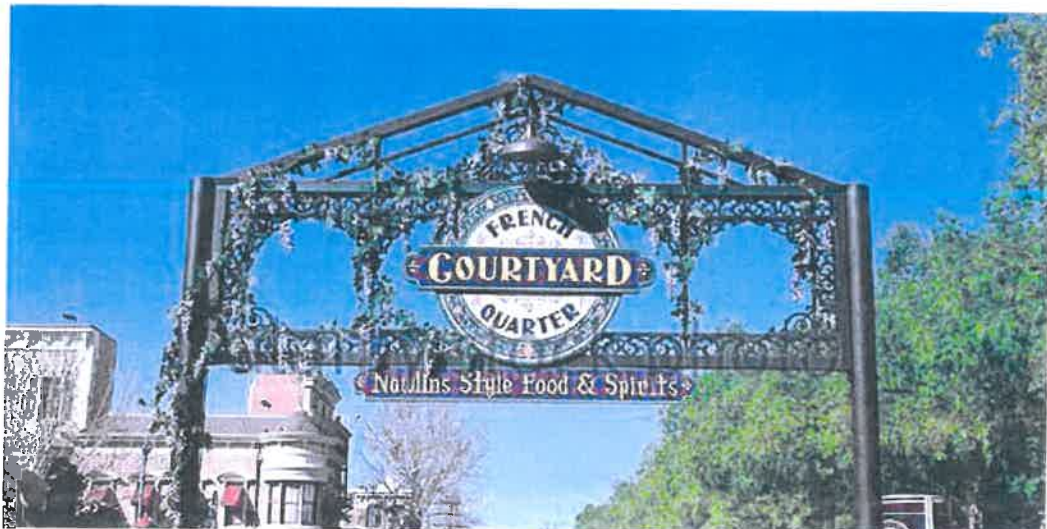
5. Directional Signage: Directional signs to identify the businesses and features along the multi-purpose trail. The maximum sign area is 10 square-feet and maximum height of 8-feet. Design and appearance of the sign must comply with LDC and architectural requirements of the MDA.



6. Sandwich board or A-frame signs are allowed on the sidewalk in front of a building on Lot 1-6, provided that a minimum width of five feet of the sidewalk is still left for pedestrian travel. The sign can have a maximum area of 12 square feet (each face) and maximum sign height shall be five feet. Sandwich board or A-frame signs must be removed from sidewalk at the close of business each day. Sandwich board or A-frame shall not be placed within Tract A (Public Trail and Park). Off-site sandwich board or A-frame signs shall be prohibited.



7. Signage is allowed on an awning or vertical decorative feature/structure/covered walkways shall be regulated by the applicable provisions of the LDC for wall signs. Allowed wall signage for a building on an individual lot can be transferred onto an awning or vertical decorative feature/structure. Off-site signage on awnings or vertical decorative features/structures shall be prohibited. An awning or vertical decorative feature/structure/covered walkway shall have at least nine feet of clearance between the lowest point or projection and the sidewalk.





STAFF REPORT

Restatement of the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat MDA and CDP

CASE NO. 16-40000003

REQUEST:	Amend and Restate the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP)
APPLICANTS:	Jeff Brock, Smith Bigman Brock and Parker Mynchenberg, Parker Mynchenberg & Associates
PROPERTY OWNERS:	Halifax River Partners, Port Orange Town Center Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA), and City of Port Orange.
CRA RECOMMENDATION:	The Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan (Ordinance No. 2016-15) is consistent with A Plan for Town Center.
PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:	Approval , dependent on the policy considerations as described in the staff report and City Council approval of the associated applications listed below.
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:	Approval, dependent on the policy considerations as described in the staff report and City Council approval of associated applications listed below.
LOCATION:	East side of Ridgewood Avenue, south of Ocean Avenue
CITY COUNCIL DATE:	September 13, 2016

BACKGROUND:

The applicants propose to amend and restate the Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP). The amendment and restated MDA means that if adopted, the new MDA and CDP will take the place of the existing MDA and the 1st and 2nd Amendments as a new document for the project area.

In addition to the proposed MDA and CDP, there are additional associated documents that require City Council approval for the proposed development to be built. If one of the associated documents is not approved or modified, it could require modifications to the MDA or CDP. The following documents are anticipated to be considered prior to or in conjunction with the proposed Riverwalk MDA and CDP. Some of the items require Planning Commission and the Port Orange Town Center CRA recommendation and some items only require Council approval.

- Amendment to the Port Orange Town Center Conceptual Development Plan
- Subdivision Replat
- Site Improvement Agreement or Subdivision Improvement Agreement, whichever occurs first.
- Deed of Dedication with Consent and Joinder Agreement.
- Economic Development Incentives Agreement.
- Exchange agreement for the Cardwell Funeral Home Property.
- Resolution vacating a portion of Halifax Drive.
- Resolution limiting vehicular access to portion of Ocean Avenue.
- Deed conveying Cardwell Funeral Home to Owner/Developer.
- License Agreement for temporary off-site sign at the northeast corner of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue.
- Temporary Construction Easement for public trail and park.

The original MDA was approved in 2012 and consisted of +/- 4.8 acres. It allowed for the development of a 38-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), a multi-purpose marina support building with a restaurant, a riverboat restaurant, parking, landscaping, and 10' sidewalk in the Halifax Drive right-of-way.

In 2014, an amendment was approved to defer construction of certain site improvements (permanent gravel parking lots, landscaping, and 10' sidewalk) until April 2016. In 2016, a second amendment was approved to defer construction of some site improvements (permanent gravel parking lots, landscaping, and 10' sidewalk) until January 2018. Both amendments were requested to allow the developer to process plans for the restaurant on the point property, residential condominiums, and marina expansion that would require a majority of the improvements in the original MDA and CDP to be demolished.

DISCUSSION:

The *Planned Community – Riverwalk* Future Land Use designation and Planned Commercial-Riverwalk (PC-R) zoning district were developed to create a walkable community along the Halifax River that includes commercial, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses. The PC-R zoning district applies to +/- 35 acres of land lying east of Ridgewood Avenue, and north of Dunlawton Avenue to the northern border of the City. This area is generally referred to as Riverwalk. The PC-R zoning district was intended to be a master planned project, including: water and sewer, stormwater, parking, transportation improvements, landscaping, uniform architecture, public spaces, and the mixture of uses.

The applicants' proposal varies from the Master Development concept of the Riverwalk project because it provides regulations for development of a specific sub-area. The Restated Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) do not provide master planned improvements and the location of some of the proposed uses varies from some of the conceptual plans considered for this project over the years. However, the applicants state that the proposed marina, restaurants, linear park with an improved public trail, and two residential condominiums are generally consistent with components of the envisioned Riverwalk development.

The MDA and CDP constitute a zoning document for a specific area within the PC-R zoning district, establishing permitted uses and certain development requirements. It does not grant approval of any specific development itself, but rather establishes parameters for how the property can be developed. The flexibility from the standard code requirements is offered with the goal of creating a better quality project with greater benefits for the public and the developer. The purpose of the MDA and CDP is to provide a flexible approach for unique and innovative land development proposals, which would otherwise not be permitted by the Land Development Code (LDC).

DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL:

If approved, the MDA and the CDP (Exhibit 1) will provide the regulatory framework for the development of the “Project Area Property”. The following discussion will focus on the significant aspects of the MDA and CDP such as the use, size and development impacts.



Figure 1. - General boundary of the Project Area Property

General Site Layout:

The proposed project will be located within the area defined in the MDA as the Project Area Property. The proposed development will be accessed from Ridgewood Avenue and the northern condominium lot will be accessed from Ocean Avenue. The proposed MDA states that the proposed development (Figure 2) will consist of a 23' wide public trail and park with a 20' wide improved public trail, a restaurant on the point property, two (2) residential condominium buildings, the existing 38-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), a 58-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), two (2) marina multi-purpose support buildings, the existing riverboat restaurant, and associated site improvements (parking, landscaping, stormwater, utilities, etc.).

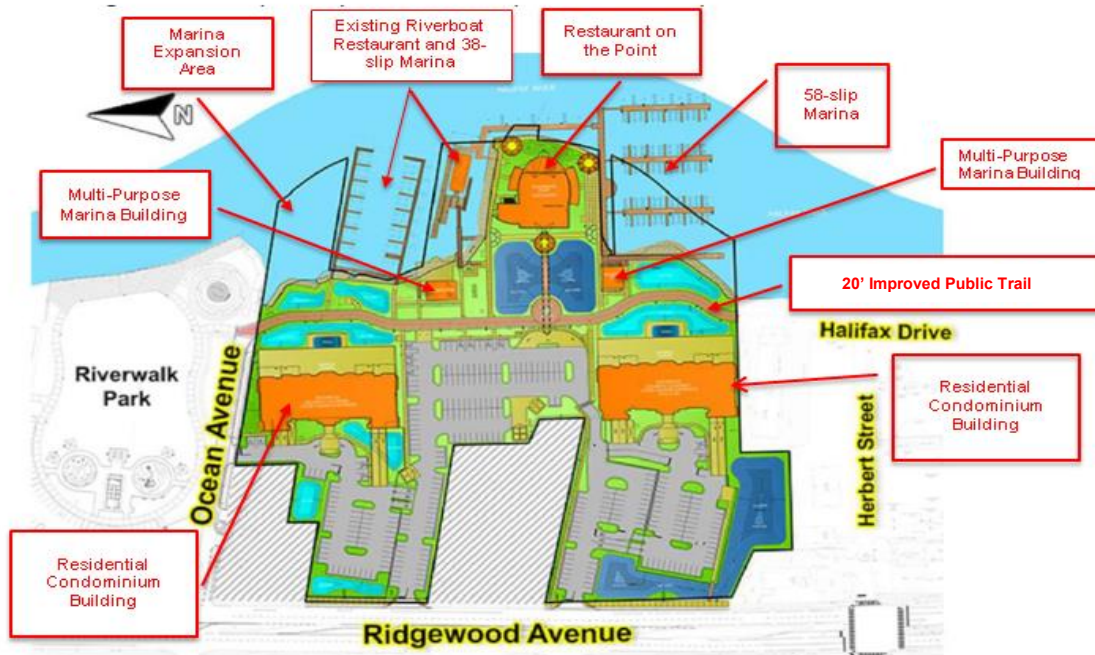


Figure 2: Proposed Development

Phasing:

The Project Area Property is expected to be completed in five phases (Figure 3), and each phase will be required to have adequate access and infrastructure to support development. The majority of the site infrastructure (utilities, stormwater landscape buffers, and improved public trail) and restaurant on the point property will be developed in Phase 1. The residential condominium buildings will be constructed in Phase 2 and 3 and the marina expansions will be constructed in Phase 4 and 5. Past MDA's approved by the City Council allow projects to be developed in phases as long as necessary infrastructure has been inspected and approved by the City to allow a portion of the project to be open to the public.

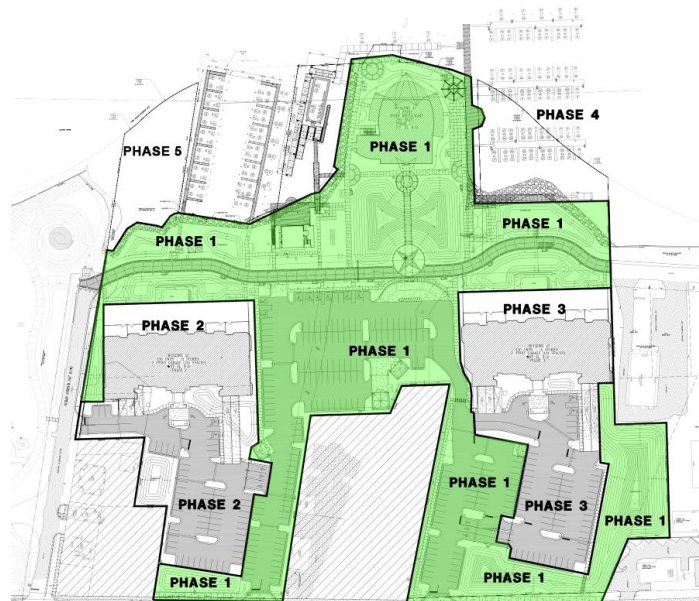


Figure 3 – Phasing Plan

Parking:

The parking area for the proposed and existing uses is shown on the CDP. The central parking area is located between the condominiums and will serve all uses located east of the improved public trail. This parking lot is accessible from Ridgewood Avenue. Parking for the condominium buildings will be located on the first two levels of the condominium buildings and portions of the lots west of the condominium buildings.

PC-R Zoning Project Types:

The PC-R zoning district is divided into five project types: Hi-rise residential, Mixed-use, Recreation/conservation, Marina, and Streetscapes. There are district-wide regulations that apply to the five project types as well as specific regulations for each individual project type. The general location of the project types is illustrated on the Marco Conceptual Development Plan (MCDP) for the Riverwalk area. According to LDC (Figure 4 – Page 6.), a MCDP in any of the Planned Community (PC) zoning districts can be amended in a manner consistent with the current City regulations for zoning amendments.

The applicants' restated MDA and CDP proposes to modify the boundaries of the Hi-rise residential, Mixed-use, Recreation/conservation, and Marina Project Types as shown on the proposed Macro Conceptual Development Plan (Figure 5 – Page 6.). The proposed new boundaries are shown below as the "Project Area Property". The boundary would include property currently in the Hi-rise residential, Mixed-use, Marina, and Recreation/Conservation project types. If approved, the proposed MDA and CDP regulations will only apply to the "Project Area Property" and no other parts of the PC-R zoning district.

The changes to the central area of the CDP include: 1) changing the area east of Halifax Drive from Recreation/Conservation and Marina to Mixed-use and expanding the Marina area to the south of the point; 2) changing some of the area west of Halifax Drive from Marina and Mixed-use to Hi-rise residential; and 3) showing the proposed alignment of the 23-foot wide tract of land with a 20-foot wide improved public trail within the project area and designating the tract as Recreation/Conservation.

Key Policy Decision: Staff understands the policy direction from the June 30, 2015 City Council Workshop (Exhibit 2) to include general support for proposed development concept. The applicants propose to reclassify the point from Recreation/Conservation to Mixed-use along with modifying the boundaries of the Hi-rise residential, Mixed-use, Marina, and Recreation/Conservation project types east of Ridgewood Avenue, between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street to provide the zoning authorization to permit the proposed development. The proposed development would not be permitted under the current Project Types within the Project Area Property.

The Council and CRA have modified the Conceptual Development Plan for the Riverwalk area recently for the 2012 Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat restaurant development and in 2014 for Riverwalk Park.



Figure 4. Current Riverwalk Planned Community Macro Conceptual Development Plan.



Figure 5. Applicant's proposed modification to the Riverwalk Planned Community Macro Conceptual Development Plan.

Permitted Uses:

The following uses are proposed within the Project Area Property: recreational marina (public) as defined by the LDC along with associated accessory uses, residential condominium along with associated accessory uses, public park, restaurants, retail sales, office, and uses currently allowed in the LDC for the Hi-rise residential, Mixed-use, and Marina Project Types (Exhibit 3).

The proposed uses are consistent with the *Planned Community-Riverwalk* Future Land Use designation, which states, “the area shall be a mixed-use entertainment location”, “promote river-based activities and events to attract citizens”, and “develop a unique riverfront location based on a healthy mix of entertainment, retail, office, and housing uses”. The proposed uses provide for entertainment and a usable riverfront for citizens and tourists.

REQUESTED DEVIATIONS:

The applicants is requesting two types of deviations from the LDC in the proposed MDA. The first list of proposed deviations from the PC-R zoning requirements is related to developing a smaller-scale individual project instead of a Master Planned project. The second list of proposed deviations is from requirements for site improvements the applicants believes are necessary for the type of project being proposed.

The proposed project approach is different than the original master plan concept and will require Council direction on whether the specific deviations and a phased approach where the overall project evolves from connecting smaller scale pieces is appropriate.

Proposed Deviations from the Master Plan Requirements:

The applicants are requesting to deviate from several master plan requirements of the PC-R zoning district because the overall Riverwalk project has not developed as planned due to the recession and other factors. The applicants are requesting to develop the proposed project generally using the existing requirements of the City's Land Development Code. The use of the City's development requirements would allow for the project to be constructed and integrated with the City's Riverwalk Park and other areas of the Riverwalk project if and when it might develop.

1. Stormwater: The PC-R zoning requires each development in Riverwalk to be part of a master-planned stormwater management system and for the developer to purchase stormwater credits from the City to participate in the system. At this time, a master-planned stormwater management system has not been designed or approved by the required review agencies. The applicants are proposing this development under the stormwater regulations in the LDC.

The stormwater drainage infrastructure proposed for this project will be in the form of multiple retention ponds. The ponds will be located throughout the Project Area Property. The MDA and CDP provide the general location and function of the stormwater system and a detailed review of the stormwater drainage system will occur with the site plan. Per the City's LDC, the applicants will be required to construct on-site stormwater facilities, designed to accommodate and treat the 25-year, 24-hour storm event and convey the runoff from a 100-year, 24-hour storm event without causing flooding to adjacent properties or polluting the receiving water bodies. In addition, there must be no net loss of stormwater retention function as a result of development; therefore, the property must have the same ability to store and discharge after development as it does before development occurs.

The drainage areas shown on the CDP will be required to provide stormwater drainage for the entire 11.9 Project Area Property and will be required to meet the stormwater requirements of the Florida Department Environmental Protection (FDEP).

2. Planned Community – Riverwalk Design Manual: The PC-R zoning requires all building, signage, landscaping, and site furnishings to comply with a Community Design Manual adopted by the City Council. At this time, the Community Design Manual has not been drafted or presented to the City Council for approval and is not anticipated in the future. There is language in the PC-R that if the manual is silent on an issue, the LDC or standard construction details shall apply.
 - a. Architecture: The applicants are proposing to use the Florida Vernacular or Modern Nautical architectural style for all buildings and structures because the Manual has not been created. As described in the MDA, the architectural style of the condominium buildings, marina mixed-use buildings, accessory structures, and site furnishings are proposed to be designed according to the Florida Vernacular architectural style and the architectural style restaurant on the point is proposed to be designed

according to either the Florida Vernacular or Modern Nautical architectural style.

The proposed project is located within the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) overlay and, according to the LDC; any parcel located within the boundary of the POTC must be designed in the Florida Vernacular architectural style. The proposed buildings and accessory structures constructed with the Florida Vernacular architectural style will comply with the architecture requirements of the City's LDC, with the exception of the condominium buildings. The condominium buildings will be designed using elements of the Florida Vernacular architectural style but do not meet every specific requirement for Florida Vernacular listed in the LDC. According to the project architect, the Florida Vernacular architectural style requirements listed in the LDC were created for 1 to 2 story commercial and office buildings, not multi-story residential buildings. The Florida Vernacular architectural style requirements were adopted in 1998 and at that time the maximum building height in the POTC was 35 feet.

The MDA does require the condominium buildings to be designed using some of the Florida Vernacular architectural style elements in the LDC such as pastel exterior colors, white trim, metal roofing, decorative roof brackets, railings, columns, decorative elements on top of the structure (cupola and spires), and wall mounted lights (Figure 6). Florida Vernacular architectural style requirements in the LDC that would not be used on the condominium buildings include vertical wood siding, vertical windows (minimum of 1½ feet of vertical height for every one foot of horizontal width), and minimum roof slope (code requires 8:12 and MDA requires 5:12).



Figure 6 - Proposed front (Ridgewood Ave) elevation "Florida Vernacular" for the condominium buildings



Figure 6 - Proposed rear (Halifax River) elevation "Florida Vernacular" for the condominium buildings

The proposed restaurant on the point will be designed according to either the Florida Vernacular or Modern Nautical architectural style (Figure 7). The architectural style "modern nautical" is consistent with the Future Land Use designation (*Planned Community-Riverwalk*) that supports the use of Florida vernacular styles of architecture including Key West, Marina/Coastal, and Mediterranean with nautical themes in the PC-R. According to the project architect, the Modern Nautical architectural style is consistent with these styles of architecture. The restaurant on the point will be required to comply with the Modern Nautical architectural style along with the standard architectural requirements in Chapter 14 of the LDC, such as exterior color, screening of mechanical equipment, and providing full architectural treatment on all visible sides.

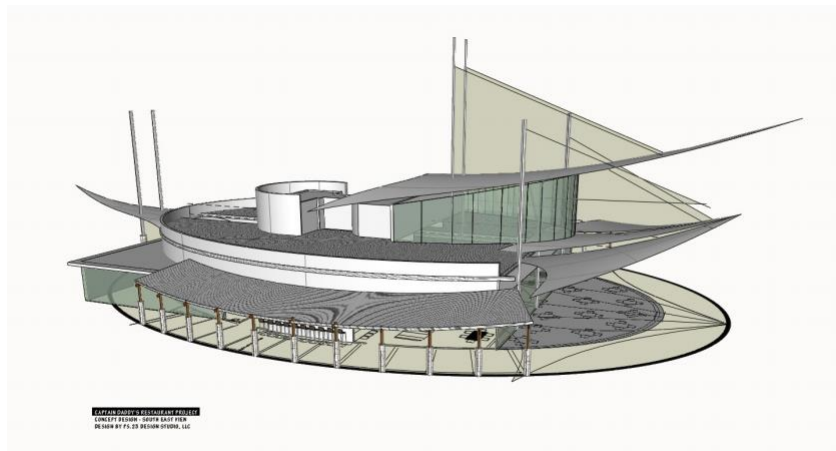


Figure 7 - Proposed elevation "Modern Nautical" of the Restaurant on the Point.

- b. Signage: There is language in the PC-R that if the Manual is silent on an issue, the LDC or standard construction details shall apply. The proposed development will comply with the signage requirements of the City's LDC, with the exceptions specified in the MDA and described below in the section containing deviations related to future development.
- c. Site Lighting: There is language in the PC-R that site lighting requirements in the Design Manual shall supersede all other standards of this code. The lighting requirements in the LDC require the installation of site lighting to be compatible with the architectural design of the principal structures within a development. The applicants are proposing to use the requirements in Chapter 14 of the LDC for site lighting because the Manual has not been created. The walklights that will be installed along the improved public trail will be compatible with the walklights installed in Phase 1A of Riverwalk Park.



- d. Landscaping: There is language in the PC-R that the landscape requirements in the Design Manual shall supersede all other landscape standards of this code. The landscaping requirements in the LDC require the installation of foundation plantings, landscape buffers (shrubs and understory and shade trees) along the right-of-way, landscaping within and around the parking lots, and screening of ground equipment and the dumpster enclosure. The applicants are proposing to use the landscape requirements in Chapter 13 of the LDC because the Manual has not been created.

The proposed development will comply with the landscape and screening requirements of the City's LDC, with the exceptions specified in the MDA and described below in the section containing deviations from the current

code related to the proposed development. The landscaping requirements in the LDC require the installation of foundation plantings, landscape buffers (shrubs and understory and shade trees) along the right-of-way, landscaping within and around the parking lots, and screening of ground equipment and the dumpster enclosure.

3. Infrastructure Master Plan: The PC-R zoning requires the infrastructure for the Riverwalk to be master planned to ensure adequate facilities to support the density/intensity of a unified private development as well as the civic functions planned as part of the project. At this time a facilities master-planned system has not been designed and is not planned for the near the future. The applicants are proposing the development under the regulations in Chapter 10 (stormwater), 11 (utilities), and 12 (parking) of the LDC.

The proposed development will comply with the existing stormwater and water and sewer requirements of the City's LDC and utilize shared parking. The existing requirements in the LDC ensure adequate facilities are constructed and maintained to support the proposed project and allow for the development to integrate with future improvements.

4. Transportation Concurrency Exception Area (TCEA) Mobility Enhancements: The PC-R zoning requires all properties in Riverwalk to pay an assessment fee (5% of the total transportation impact fee for the proposed development in addition to required transportation impact fee) and to participate in transportation improvements and strategies for the entire PC-R. At this time, project-wide transportation improvements and a process to implement them have not been identified or created. The applicants are proposing to pay only the required transportation impact fees for the project and use the transportation concurrency review process that applies to other properties in the City not located within the TCEA.

The proposed development will comply with the traffic concurrency requirements in Chapter 4 of the LDC. The current requirements in the LDC ensure adequate public facilities necessary to support the proposed development will be available to support the traffic associated with the proposed project.

Proposed Deviations Related to the Applicants' Development Proposal:

The applicants are proposing 7 deviations from the following LDC requirements that the applicants believe are necessary to create a development along the Halifax River that includes a mixture of commercial, residential, and entertainment uses.

1. Parking: Parking will be provided as required by the Land Development Code (LDC), except for the marina and the residential condominium uses.
 - a. Marina: The applicants have proposed to continue using the parking ratio of 1-space per 3 slips approved with the initial MDA (2012) in lieu of the parking ratio of 1 space per 1 slip required by the LDC. The applicants have stated that the proposed parking ratio will provide sufficient parking

for a marina located within this project. According to the project engineer, the 1 space per 3 slips parking ratio is consistent with the Volusia County marina parking requirement. Although the current City parking requirements are higher than the benchmarks, the requested amount of parking is lower than the requirements for most of the comparison cities (Table 1).

	Parking Ratio	Number of Spaces for 58 Slip Marina
Current MDA and Proposed Restated MDA	1 space per 3 docks	19
City of Port Orange	1 space per 1 dock	58
Daytona Beach	1 space per 2 docks	29
New Smyrna Beach	1 space per 2 docks	29
Volusia County	1 space per 3 docks	19

Table 1 – Marina Parking Requirements

- b. Residential Condominium: The applicants have proposed a parking ratio of 1.5 spaces per 1 residential unit instead of the LDC required parking ratio of 2 spaces per 1 residential unit plus 0.25 visitor parking spaces per residential unit required by the LDC.

	Parking Ratio	Number of Spaces Required for 260 Residential Units
Proposed Restated MDA and CDP	1.5 spaces per 1 residential unit	390
LDC	2 spaces per 1 residential unit plus 0.25 visitor parking spaces per residential unit	585
Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Parking Generation Manual, 4th edition	1.04 to 1.96 spaces per residential unit.	270 to 510
South Daytona	1.5 spaces per 1 residential unit	390
Daytona Beach	2 spaces per 1 residential unit	520
Ponce Inlet	2 spaces per 1 residential unit	520
Ormond Beach	2 spaces per 1 residential unit	520
New Smyrna Beach	2 spaces per 1 residential unit	520
Holly Hill	2 spaces per 1 residential unit	520

Table 2 – Multi-family Parking Requirements

The applicants proposed parking ratio requires 390 parking spaces be provided for the proposed 260 condominium units. The requested reduction in parking spaces amounts to 195 less parking spaces than required by City code and 130 parking spaces less than comparison cities (Table 2)

The existing LDC parking requirements for residential condominium was last updated in 1996. The applicants have stated that the proposed parking ratio will provide sufficient parking for a residential condominium based on the typical traffic generated by this use. The Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Parking Generation Manual, 4th edition

indicates that the average parking ratio for a residential condominium over a 24-hour period is between 1.04 to 1.96 spaces per residential unit. The proposed 1.5 parking space per residential unit is in the middle of the ITE suggested range.

According to the applicants, the proposed parking ratio will provide a sufficient number of parking spaces for the condominium buildings because the majority of the anticipated residents will be seasonal and not expected to be year-round residents, instead the unit owners are anticipated to come and go for period of a few weeks. The majority of the 260 units are two bedrooms and the applicants do not anticipate unit owners having more than one car. Although the current city requirement is higher than all of the comparison cities, the request is a substantial reduction in required parking.

2. Parking Lot Design: The parking lots are shown on the Conceptual Development Plan and will be developed in compliance with the requirements of the LDC, with the exception of the dimensions for the parking spaces. The LDC requires the width of a parking space be a minimum of 10 feet and the depth be 20 feet. The parking space width is proposed to be 9 feet and the depth is proposed to be 19 feet. The drive aisles width for the parking lots will be 24 feet wide as required by the LDC (Table 3). According to the project engineer, the proposed parking space dimensions are common in this region and will allow for adequate area to park and still provide for maneuvering for pedestrians to enter and exit their vehicles.

The proposed 9' width and 19' depth requirements are consistent with other cities in the area and with many of the Master Development Agreements approved by the City for commercial developments within Port Orange (Pavilion, Altamira, and Port Orange Gateway).

City	Standard Depth Dimension for a Standard Parking Space	Standard Width Dimension for a Standard Parking Space
Proposed in Restated MDA and CDP	19'	9'
Port Orange	20'	10'
New Smyrna Beach	20' and 18' in CRA areas	10'
Daytona Beach	19'	9'
Ormond Beach	20'	9'
Deland	19'	9'
South Daytona	18'	9'
Daytona Beach Shores	19'	9'

Table 3 – Parking Space Dimension Requirements

3. Tree and Landscape Requirements: The proposed development will comply with the landscape and screening requirements of the City's LDC, with the exceptions of the following:
 - a. Specimen Tree Preservation: According to the LDC, 50% percent or 35 specimen trees of the 69 specimen trees within the Project Area Property are required to be preserved. The applicants are requesting to remove the

35 required specimen trees and be exempt from the \$44,120 mitigation payment requirement or planting an additional 130 trees within the Project Area Property.

According to the project engineer/landscape architect, the requirement in the LDC that the minimum finished floor elevation for all structures in the PC-R zoning district be 9-feet above mean sea level (MSL) requires the Project Area Property elevation to be raised 2.5 to 5 feet. The existing site topography and adjacent rights-of-way (Halifax Drive, Ocean Avenue, and Ridgewood Avenue) range from elevation 4.0 to 5.0 MSL. The proposed structures in the Project Area Property have been designed with a first floor elevation at 9.10 MSL and the surface parking areas that support the development range from elevation 6.5 to 8.5 MSL.

Due to the amount of fill required to meet code, the project engineer/landscape architect does not anticipate the trees surviving with an additional 2.5 to 5 feet of fill on the tree's root systems. According to the project engineer/landscape architect, the Project Area Property will be replanted with trees to comply with the LDC requirement of 1 tree per 2,500 square feet.

- b. 15% Tree Preservation: The LDC requires that fifteen percent of the project area be designated for the protection of existing trees. The size of the Project Area Property is 11.9 acres. The required tree preservation areas for the Property Area Project is 1.8 acres. The applicants are requesting approval to not preserve any of the existing trees within the Project Area Property.

According to the project engineer/landscape architect, the requirement in the LDC that the minimum finished floor elevation for all structures in the PC-R zoning district be 9-feet above mean sea level (MSL) requires the Project Area Property to be raised 2.5 to 5 feet. The existing site topography and adjacent rights-of-way (Halifax Drive, Ocean Avenue, and Ridgewood Avenue) range from elevation 4.0 to 5.0 MSL. The proposed structures in the Project Area Property have been designed with a first floor elevation at 9.10 MSL and the surface parking areas that support the development range from elevation 6.5 to 8.5 MSL.

Due to the amount of fill required to meet code, the project engineer/landscape architect does not anticipate the trees surviving with an additional 2.5 to 5 feet of fill on the tree's root systems. According to the project engineer/landscape architect, the Project Area Property will be replanted with trees to comply with the LDC requirement of 1 tree per 2,500 square-feet.

In addition, the central location of a majority of the specimen trees, configuration of the "Project Area Property", and building elevation

requirement in the LDC did not allow for many options to accommodate buildings, associated parking, stormwater and tree preservation. The project engineer considered and analyzed other site layouts but was unable to preserve the existing trees and allow for the proposed use of the property.

- c. Internal Lot Line Buffer: The LDC requires a 5' landscape buffer along internal lot lines. The applicants are proposing to not install internal lot line landscape buffers. The intent of the internal lot line landscape buffer is to provide green space between the parking lots of commercial lots typically located along a major roadway, such as lots located along Dunlawton Avenue.

According to the applicants, the waiving of this requirement is due to the proposed lot configuration where the internal lot line buffers would break up the open park concept the developer is trying to create east of the condominium towers. The applicants have indicated that all landscaping required within the internal lot line landscape buffers will be used throughout the Project Area Property.

- d. Ocean Avenue Buffer: The LDC requires a 10' landscape buffer along Ocean Avenue and the planting of specified vegetation and trees for every 100 linear feet of the buffer. According to the LDC, the 10' Halifax Drive buffer is to be designed with three (3) shade trees, such as live oaks, three (3) understory trees, such as sable palms or crepe myrtles, and thirty (30) shrubs, such as viburnum, for every 100'. The MDA indicates that the required number of trees and shrubs will be installed but the east end of the buffer will only be 6 feet wide instead of 10 feet. According to the project engineer, the 40 square-foot reduction of the Ocean Avenue buffer is necessary to create the desired layout. The applicants state that the request would only impact approximately 2 percent (40 square-feet) of the landscape buffer along Ocean Avenue and that the average width of the buffer exceeds 10 feet (Figure 8).

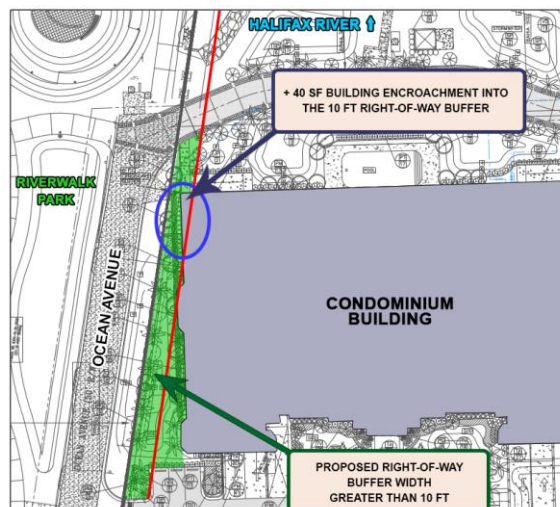


Figure 8. Proposed Ocean Avenue Landscape Buffer.

4. Temporary Overnight Docking: The applicants are proposing a full service marina in Phases 4 and 5. In addition to docking of personal boats and rental boats, the applicants are requesting approval to allow temporary overnight docking of a vessel at the marina. The temporary overnight docking would allow boat owners to sleep overnight in their boat docked at the marina for a period of time not to exceed thirty (30) consecutive days in any six-month consecutive time period. According to the MDA, the developer will be required to provide water, electric and pump utility services to any boat using a dock for temporary overnight dockage.

The applicants are requesting to be exempt from the LDC requirement that prohibits a watercraft from being used for a dwelling for a period of more than 24 hours after such watercraft have been brought into the city.

5. Signage: The proposed development will comply with the signage requirements (sign area, sign height, appearance, etc.) of the City's LDC, with the exceptions described below:

- a. Off-Site Signage on City Property at Corner of Dunlawton & Ridgewood and Dunlawton & Halifax: The proposed signs would be located at the northeast corner of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue, in the vicinity of the existing Riverwalk temporary sign and the north side of the Halifax Drive and Dunlawton Avenue intersection. The signs would identify the entire Riverwalk project along with certain businesses and uses located in the Project Area Property and with the entire Riverwalk area. According to the MDA, the property owner will request a license agreement that must be approved by Council to install the off-site signs. The appearance and exact location of the signs will be reviewed with the license agreement.

At the May 26 Planning Commission Meeting, language was proposed to establish the construction timing of the improved public trail. The applicants agreed to language being added to the MDA that requires construction of the improved public trail to begin within 2 years of the approval of the MDA and completion in 3 years subject to the applicants having the opportunity to request approval of a licenses agreement to use a portion of the existing sign at the northeast corner of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue as a temporary off-site sign for proposed and existing uses within the Project Area Property.

- b. Off-Site Signage on Lot #9: Two (2) Off-Site Signage on Lot #9: The proposed signs would be located along Ridgewood Avenue, near the driveways on Lot #9. The signs would identify the business located on Lots 1-6. One of the proposed signs could have up to 84 square feet of sign area and up to 5 tenant panels and the second proposed sign could have up to 48 square feet of sign area and would be dedicated for an individual tenant (restaurant on the point).

According to the applicants, the off-site signage is being requested due to the configuration of the proposed lot layout. The businesses located on Lots 1-6 would not have any frontage on Ridgewood Avenue. The intent of the signs is to alert customers traveling on Ridgewood Avenue of the uses located along the Halifax River. The applicants indicated the marina, restaurant on the point, accessory retail and office uses would be located on the multi-tenant sign and the restaurant on the point would be located on the individual tenant sign. As the project develops, the two-condominium buildings will minimize the visibility of the businesses along the river and signage along Ridgewood Avenue will be necessary.

An example of a similar sign to the off-site multi-tenant sign proposed is the sign installed in front of Starbucks and Chipotle on Dunlawton Avenue that has 84 square-feet of sign area, 5 tenant panels, and off-site advertisement for Lowes. This off-site signage was approved through a PCD because Lowes did not have any frontage on Dunlawton Avenue after the outparcel was created. An example of a similar sign to the off-site individual sign proposed is the sign installed in front of Captain Daddy's Riverboat Restaurant.



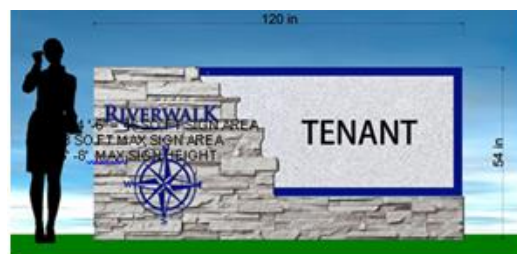
- c. Use of Strings of Light Bulbs: The LDC only allows the use of string lights during traditional holidays for commercial uses. The applicants are requesting to use string lights year-round to create a festival feel. According to the applicants, string lights would be installed as a decorative feature for the area located east of the condominiums. The MDA requires all string lights to comply with the National Electric Safety Code.



- d. Projecting Wall Sign: The applicants are requesting to have the option to use projecting wall signage for the businesses located within the Project Area Property. A projecting wall sign is defined in the LDC, as a sign supported by a wall of a building, projecting away from that wall 12 inches or more, and designed with a face or faces reading at an angle to the wall. Projecting signs are only allowed at the Pavilion and in the Planned Community-Agricultural (PC-A) and Ridgewood Development (RD) zoning districts. According to the applicants, the use of projecting wall signs add character to a commercial project. The projecting sign area would count toward the overall amount of wall signage permitted for a tenant or building.



- e. 24 Square-Foot Identification Signs – Lots 1-6: The applicants are requesting one identification sign for the businesses located east of the trail. The identification signs would be to identify the businesses east of the improved public trail to those walking on the trail or walking in from the parking lot. The LDC currently allows identification signs but the maximum size is 2 square-feet and the applicants is requesting one identification sign per lot with a maximum area of 24 square-feet and maximum height of 6-feet.



- f. Directional Signs: The applicants are requesting directional signage for the business located east of the trail. The directional signs would identify the businesses and features (Riverwalk Park) along the improved public trail. The LDC currently allows directional signs but the maximum size is 4 square-feet and 4-feet tall. The applicants are requesting directional signage with a maximum area of 10 square-feet and maximum height of 8-feet.



5. Height for Architectural Appurtenances: The LDC allows decorative architectural features on the top of a building to be above the maximum height limit established for a zoning district. The additional height allowed by the LDC ranges between 5 feet to 20 feet for architectural features such as chimneys, cupolas, mechanical rooms, belfries, and spires. The applicants are requesting that additional height for cupolas be 30 feet (Table 4). According to the applicants, the additional height is needed so the features can be designed to be proportional to the building's height.

The proposed condominium towers meet the 175-foot height requirement in the LDC and under the current code could have 10-foot tall cupola on the roof making the overall height of the tower 185 feet. The applicants are requesting that additional height for cupolas be 30 feet instead of 10 feet (Figure 9 – Page 20).

	Max Building Height	Cupola Height	Overall Height Permitted
LDC	175 feet	10 feet above 175-foot height limit	185 feet
Proposed MDA	175 feet	30 feet above 175-foot height limit	205 feet

Table 4. Current and proposed additional height for architectural features

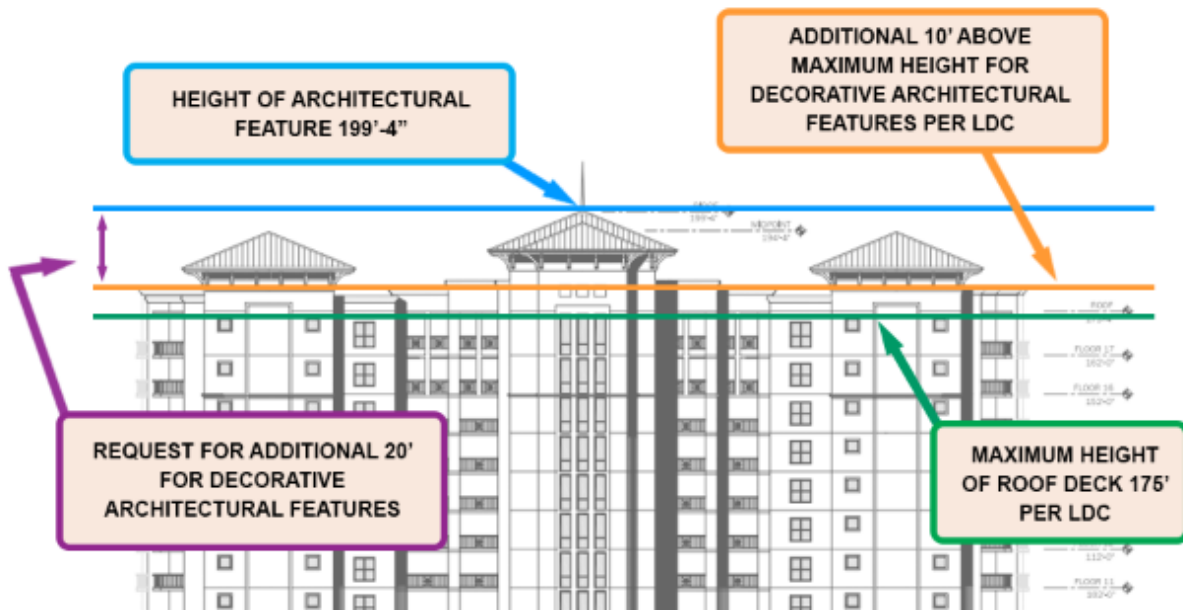


Figure 9. Additional height for architectural features

7. Lot Size and Width: The applicants are proposing to replat the 11.9-acre “Project Area Property” into 9 new lots and a 23-foot wide tract (Tract A) of land dedicated to the City for pedestrian right-of-way, government and emergency vehicles, and for park purposes. The conceptual replat exhibit in the MDA establishes the general lot width and area for the proposed 9-lots and Tract A within the Project Area Property. The condominium buildings will be developed on Lots 7 and 8. The restaurant on the point will be located on Lot 4 and the parking lot that will serve the uses on Lots 1-6 will be developed on Lot 9. The remaining lots (1-3, 5 and 6) will be separately platted lots (Figure 10).

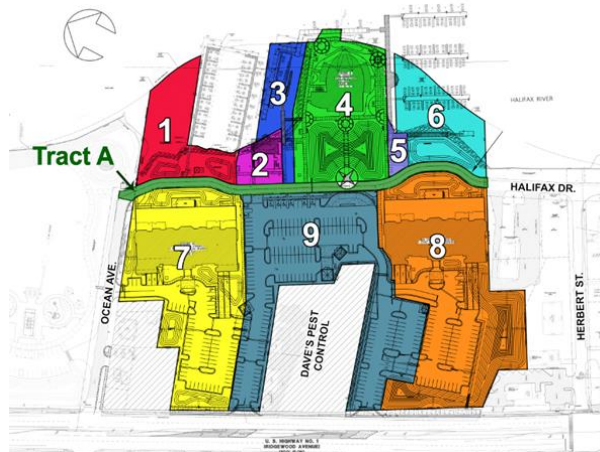


Figure 10. Proposed Lot Configuration - Replat

The proposed 9 lots do not meet the current lot width and area requirements in the LDC for the Hi-rise residential and Mixed-use project types. According to the applicants, the proposed lot configuration is for financing purposes but the 9 lots will function as one cohesive site, with shared parking, stormwater and utilities.

	Hi-rise Project Type	Mixed-use Project Type
Current Minimum Lot Width in the LDC	500 feet	0 feet
Current Minimum Lot Area in the LDC	5-acre	1-acre

Table 5 – Current Lot Width and Area requirements in the LDC

When the minimum lot width and area were established for the Hi-rise residential and Mixed-use project types, it was anticipated that the entire Riverwalk project would be developed by a master developer and the lot dimensional requirements were created to limit smaller-scale development that was not part of the master planned project (Table 5). The original development concept for Riverwalk has now changed to utilizing smaller-scale plans to create the mixed use, waterfront project.

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan:

The subject properties are designated *Planned Community-Riverwalk* on the City's Future Land Use Map.

The *Planned Community-Riverwalk* Land Use standards are to guide the development of a walkable development along the Halifax River that includes commercial, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses. The proposed development has components of New Urbanism (housing, entertainment, and public space) and will be integrated with the Riverwalk Park to continue the improved public trail along Halifax Drive and could be integrated with future developments south of Herbert Street to achieve the overall walkability goals for the entire Riverwalk area.

The permitted uses listed in the proposed MDA are consistent with the intent of the future land use designation.

SUMMARY:

The proposed restatement of the MDA and CDP is intended to expand the Project Area Property and establish regulations for development. The additions proposed by the applicants in the proposed restatement are related to development of a two (2) residential condominium buildings, restaurant on the point property, 58-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), two (2) marina multi-purpose support buildings, public trail and park with a 20-foot wide improved public trail, and associated site improvements (parking, landscaping, stormwater, utilities, and signage) and maintaining the use of the existing marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft (located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property) and Captain Daddy's Riverboat restaurant.

The proposed development requirements in the restated MDA are generally consistent with the recent development approach for Riverwalk, which has evolved to using segmented plans for development of specific areas to achieve the goals of the Port Orange Town Center (POTC) Redevelopment Plan.

The applicants are requesting two types of deviations from the LDC in the proposed MDA. The first type of proposed deviations is from the PC-R zoning requirements related to developing smaller individual projects instead of a Master Planned project. The second type of proposed deviations is from requirements for site improvements the applicants believe are necessary for the type of project being proposed. According to the applicants, a majority of the “second type” deviations are necessary because of the uniqueness of the proposed project. Two “second type” deviations present the greatest concern.

1. Parking Ratio for Condominium Building: According to the applicants, the parking ratio of 1.5 spaces per 1 residential unit is sufficient for the type of condominium owners anticipated to purchase these units. There is concern that at peak times during the year (winter, spring break, race weeks), the use for the condominium units will require additional parking and this could impact available parking for the commercial uses and possibly impact the City park parking lot. However, according to the applicants, the amount of parking provided for each condominium is sufficient because a majority of the unit owners are not expected to be year-round residents, instead the unit owners are anticipated to be in their units for only a few weeks at a time. The majority of the 260 units are two bedrooms and the applicants do not anticipate unit owners having more than one car.

The applicant's proposed parking ratio requires 390 parking spaces be provided for the proposed 260 condominium units. The requested reduction in parking spaces amounts to 195 less parking spaces than required by code and 130 parking spaces less than most of the comparison cities.

2. Tree Preservation: According to the applicants, the amount of fill required to develop the site is the reason these deviations are being requested. Based on past conceptual plans for the Riverwalk area, it appears it has always been contemplated that a majority of the existing trees in the Riverwalk area would be removed due to the finished floor elevation requirement in the LDC to ensure flood protection. As the Riverwalk area is developed, landscaping will be required to be planted at the higher elevation.

RECOMMENDATION:

The proposed restated MDA does not command extensive innovative design features, but is generally consistent with the recent development approach of Riverwalk. Overall, staff concludes that the proposed restated MDA is consistent with the general intent of the Comprehensive Plan and the POTC Plan based on the recent development approach of smaller-scale developments instead of using master development plans for Riverwalk. Some positive aspects of the proposed restated MDA include the

construction of a 20' improved public trail, development of entertainment uses along the water, and residences in the Riverwalk area.

Approval of the Restated Riverwalk Marina & Riverboat Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 13, 2016.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Exhibit 1 – See Ordinance 2016-15 for the Restated Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP).
- Exhibit 2 – Minutes from the June 30, 2015 City Council Workshop.
- Exhibit 3 – Current permitted uses in the LDC for the Hi-rise residential, Mixed-use, and Marina Project Types



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Acceptance of the Deed of Dedication with Release of Encumbrances (mortgages, liens)

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve and accept for recording the Deed of Dedication and Release of Encumbrances; subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: The Deed of Dedication and the release of encumbrances for the 23 foot wide public trail and park consistent with the requirements of the MDA is attached.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Deed of Dedication	Deed of Dedication.pdf
2.	Partial Release of Mortgage	Partial Release of Mortgage.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer
Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016

Prepared by:
Shannon K. Balmer,
Assistant City Attorney
City of Port Orange
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129

{Space Above This Line For Recording Data}

Deed of Dedication

(Fee Simple Interest with Reservations of Easements & Restrictions)

This Deed of Dedication, is made and executed this _____ day of _____ A.D. _____, between **Halifax River Partners, LLC**, a Florida for-profit limited liability company mailing address of: 1800 N. U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, hereinafter referred to as, "Dedicator;" and **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, a Florida municipal corporation**, of the County of Volusia in the State of Florida, post office address: Attn: City Manager, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129-4144, "City."

WHEREAS, the Dedicator is the owner and developer of certain real property more particularly described herein below; and

WHEREAS, the property more particularly described below, which is the subject of this Deed of Dedication, hereinafter "Dedicated Lands," is located in the area designated as the Community Redevelopment Area for Port Orange Town Center; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire and intent of the Dedicator to subdivide the Property into Lots and to dedicate, grant, and convey for public use a certain tract of land which is the subject of this Deed of Dedication, hereinafter "Dedicated Lands," being more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"**, containing a sketch of dedicated area and legal description, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire and intent of the Dedicator to reserve unto himself an easement for access and ingress across Dedicated Lands, as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire and intent of the Dedicator to subject the dedication of certain lands to restrictions of use as set forth herein.

WITNESSETH:

That the said Dedicator, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to said Dedicator, in hand paid by the City, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, by these presents does hereby dedicate, release, remise, and quit-claim unto the City, its successors and assigns forever, for the purposes of a public trail and park and appurtenances thereto, all that certain land lying and being in the County of Volusia, State of Florida, being more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"**, containing a sketch of dedicated area and legal description, referenced herein as "Dedicated Lands."

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and all of the estate, right, title, interest, lien, equity, and claim whatsoever of the Dedicator, either in law or equity forever.

CITY, by accepting this Dedication, obligates itself to forever preserve and use the property dedicated herein for the purpose recited above, and such other public purposes deemed desirable by City.

AND the said Dedicator hereby covenants with City that the Dedicator is lawfully seized of said land in fee simple; that the Dedicator has good right and lawful authority to dedicate and convey said land; that the Dedicator does hereby fully warrant the title to said land and will defend the same against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and that said land is free of all encumbrances.

SUBJECT, to the reservation of easement. Dedicator hereby reserves, for itself, its successors and assigns, as and for an appurtenance to that certain real property situated adjacent to the Dedicated Lands, a perpetual non-exclusive easement for the right of ingress and egress over and across the Dedicated Lands, said easement for the purposes provided herein and being graphically depicted and more particularly described in **Exhibit "B,"** hereinafter "Easement Premises." The right of ingress and egress over the Easement Premises shall include both pedestrian access and light weight service vehicles. For purposes of this easement, light vehicles shall be defined as golf carts and other similarly styled vehicles.

SUBJECT, to the reservation of easement. Dedicator hereby reserves, for itself, its successors and assigns, as and for an appurtenance to that certain real property situated adjacent to the Dedicated Lands, a perpetual non-exclusive easement for drainage and utilities upon, under and across the Dedicated Lands, said easement being graphically depicted and more particularly described in **Exhibit "C,"** hereinafter "Easement Premises."

SUBJECT, to the restrictions of use. Dedicator hereby restricts the City and its successors, heirs and assigns as to use of the Dedicated Lands with regard to food vendors and special events on the Dedicated Lands. So long as Dedicator and his successors, heirs and assigns, shall operate food related businesses, the City shall be prohibited from hosting food vendors on the Dedicated Lands without the express written permission of the Dedicator, his heirs, and assigns; and the City shall be restricted to hosting no more than Two (2) special events per month on the Dedicated Lands without the express written permission of the Dedicator, its successors and assigns.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the terms, covenants and conditions of the reservations of easements and restriction of use, referenced hereinabove, shall be and constitute covenants running with and binding upon the Dedicated Lands and shall constitute an obligation on the Dedicated Lands, regardless of title or ownership thereof and regardless of any future change which may take place therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Dedicator has caused this *Deed of Dedication* to be executed on its behalf the day and year first above written. By their signatures hereto, the City joins in the execution of this *Deed pf Dedication* to acknowledge their consent to the terms and conditions herein expressed and their acceptance of the Dedicated Lands herein conveyed.

[Signatures begin on the following page.]

Signed, sealed and delivered in our presence:

DEDICATOR:

Halifax River Partners, LLC

a Florida For-Profit Limited Liability Company

*Printed Name:*_____

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

*Printed Name:*_____

Witnesses as to all Dedicators

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski, Manager of Halifax River Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, the "Dedicator" named in the foregoing Deed of Dedication, who are duly empowered and authorized to execute the foregoing Deed of Dedication, and who is: ☐ personally known to me; or ☐ produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida

Printed Name, Commission, Term Expiration Date and Seal:

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that the City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation ("City") hereby accepts the "Dedicated Lands" as defined in this *Deed of Dedication* to which this Certificate of Acceptance is attached. This acceptance is made pursuant to the authority conferred by City Council vote approving the acceptance on September 20, 2016, and the City hereby consents to the recordation of the *Deed of Dedication* and to which this Certificate of Acceptance is attached.

WITNESSES:

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA
a Chartered Municipal Corporation

Name: _____

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Name: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20__ by Allen Green, as Mayor of the City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation, who acknowledged that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. He is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term:

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20__ by Robin L. Fenwick, as City Clerk of the City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation, who acknowledged that she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. She is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term:



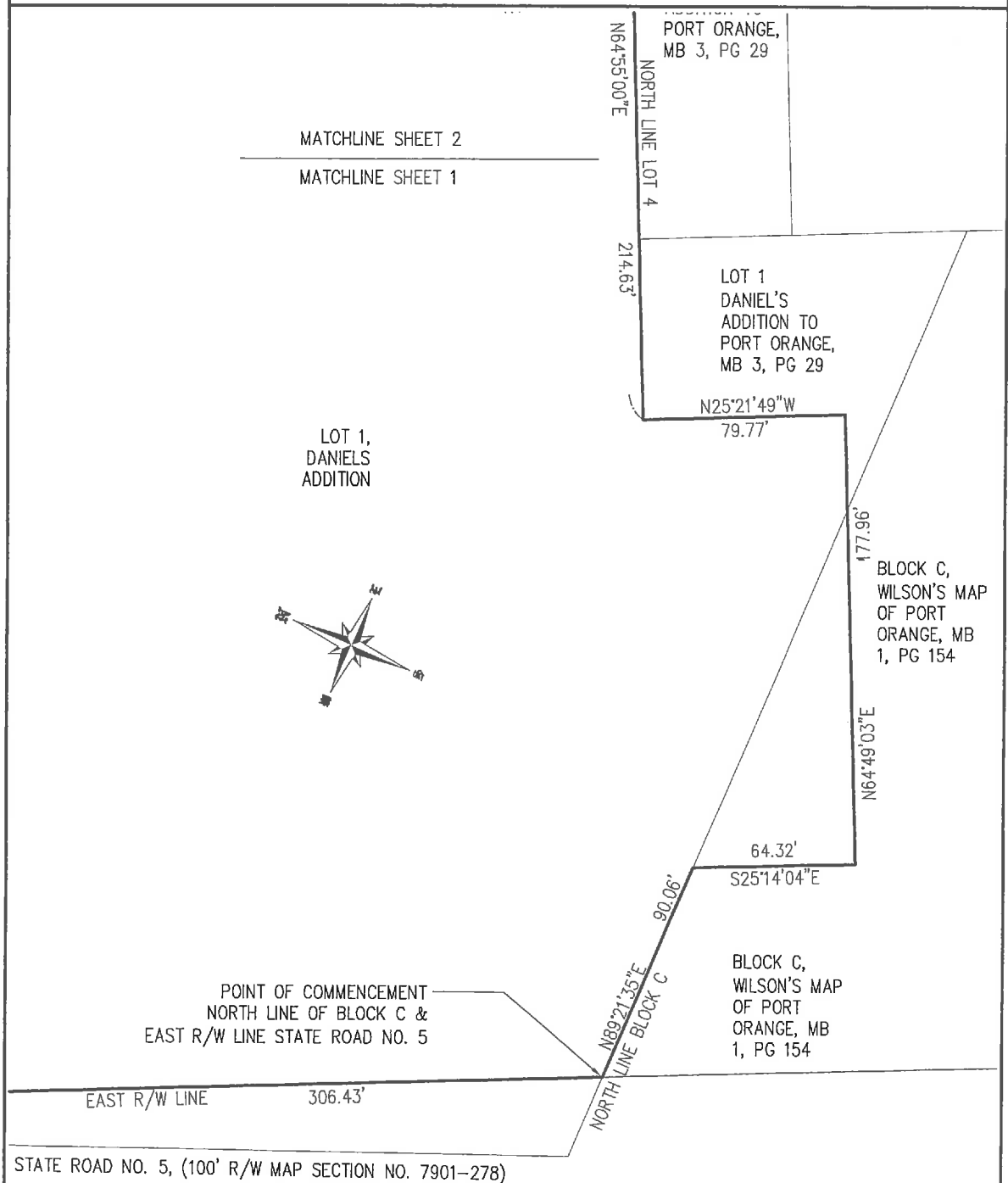
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HAUFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DECEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.G. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



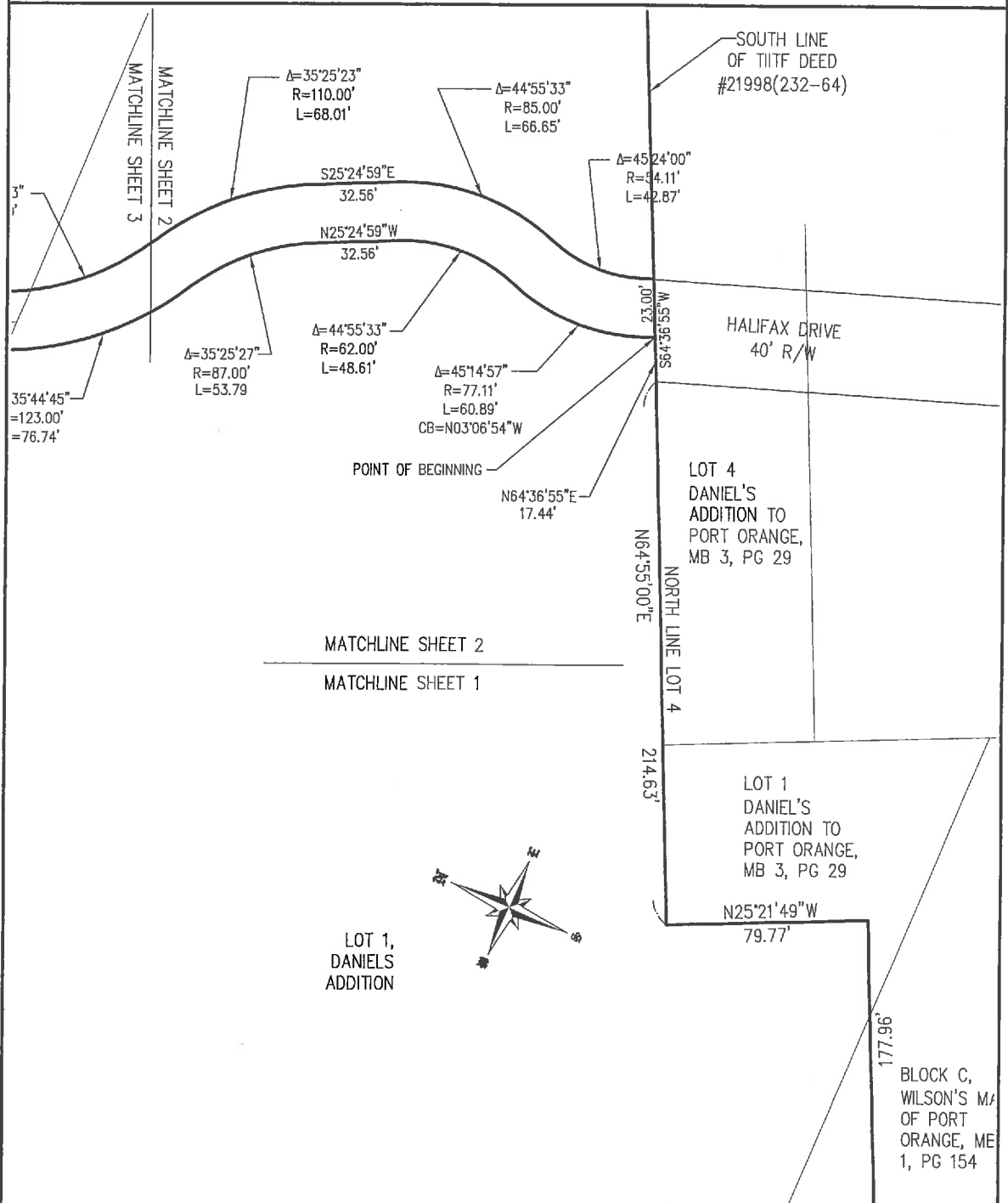
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETTIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETTIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

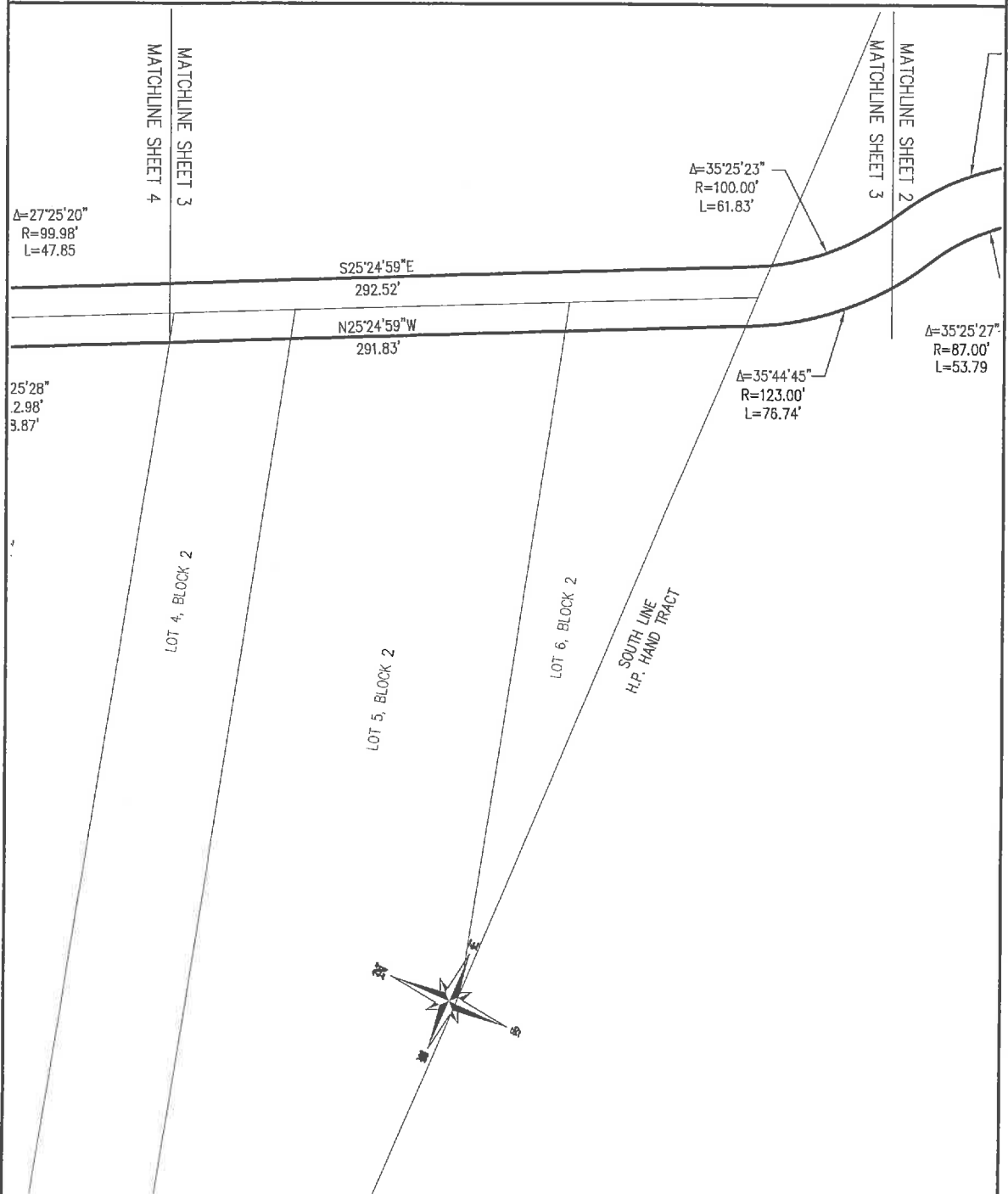
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

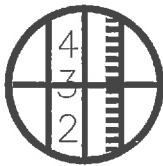
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

EASTERLY
EXTENSION
NORTH LINE LOT 1

OCEAN AVENUE
50' R/W

NORTH LINE LOT 1
THOMAS SUBDIVISION

N74°55'47"E

NORTH LINE LOT 3
THOMAS SUBDIVISION

LOT 2, BLOCK 2

LOT 3, BLOCK 2

LOT 4, BLOCK 2

MATCHLINE SHEET 3
MATCHLINE SHEET 4

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 58.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 24.34 FEET; THENCE N46°13'43"W, 29.86 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 47.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°48'58"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°55'47"E, 29.81 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 29.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'20"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 47.85 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 292.52 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 61.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°24'00"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 18,698 SQ. FT. OR 0.43 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 5 OF 5

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 54-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, R.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



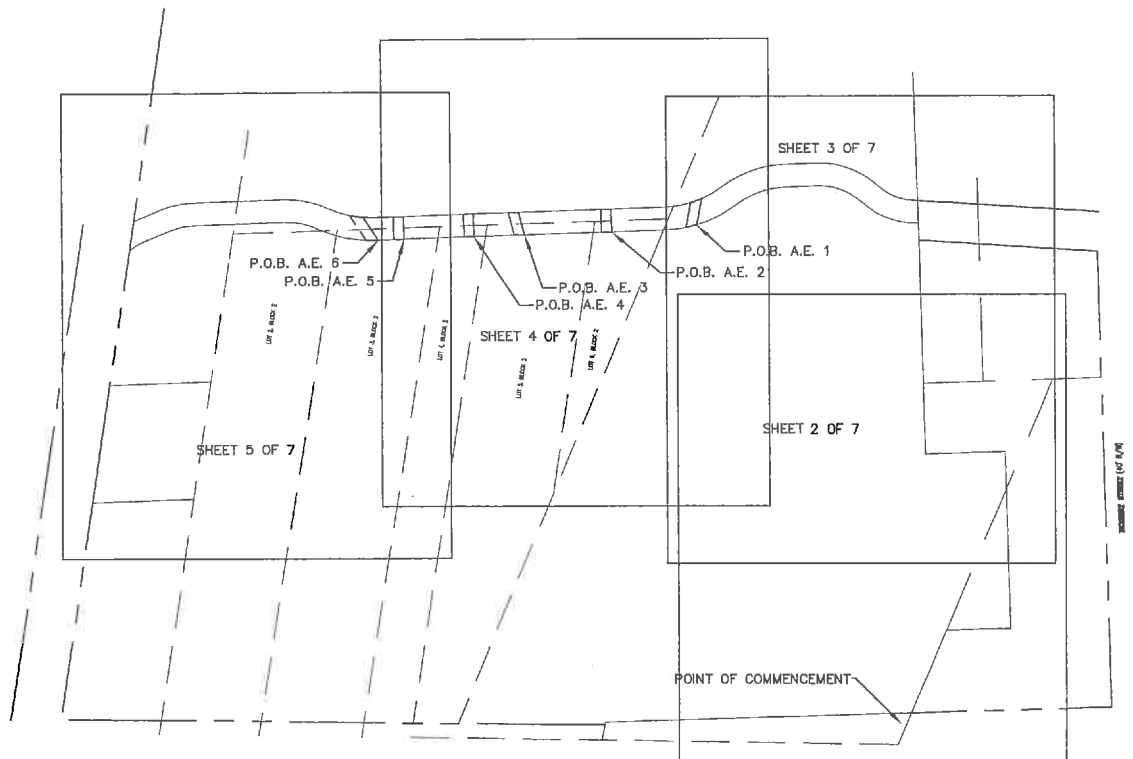
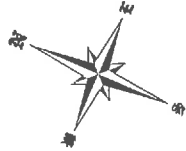
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3821 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 8

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 8

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

26.78'
'09"
.00'
33'
.5'31"W

MATCHLINE SHEET 3

MATCHLINE SHEET 2

LOT 1,
DANIELS
ADDITION



POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C &
EAST R/W LINE STATE ROAD NO. 5

EAST R/W LINE 306.43'

STATE ROAD NO. 5, (100' R/W MAP SECTION NO. 7901-278)

N64°55'00"E

NORTH LINE LOT 4

PORT ORANGE,
MB 3, PG 29

214.63'

LOT 1
DANIEL'S
ADDITION TO
PORT ORANGE,
MB 3, PG 29

N25°21'49"W
79.77'

177.96'

BLOCK C,
WILSON'S MAP
OF PORT
ORANGE, MB
1, PG 154

N64°49'03"E

64.32'
S25°14'04"E

BLOCK C,
WILSON'S MAP
OF PORT
ORANGE, MB
1, PG 154

90.06'
N89°21'35"E
NORTH LINE BLOCK C

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 8

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 8

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



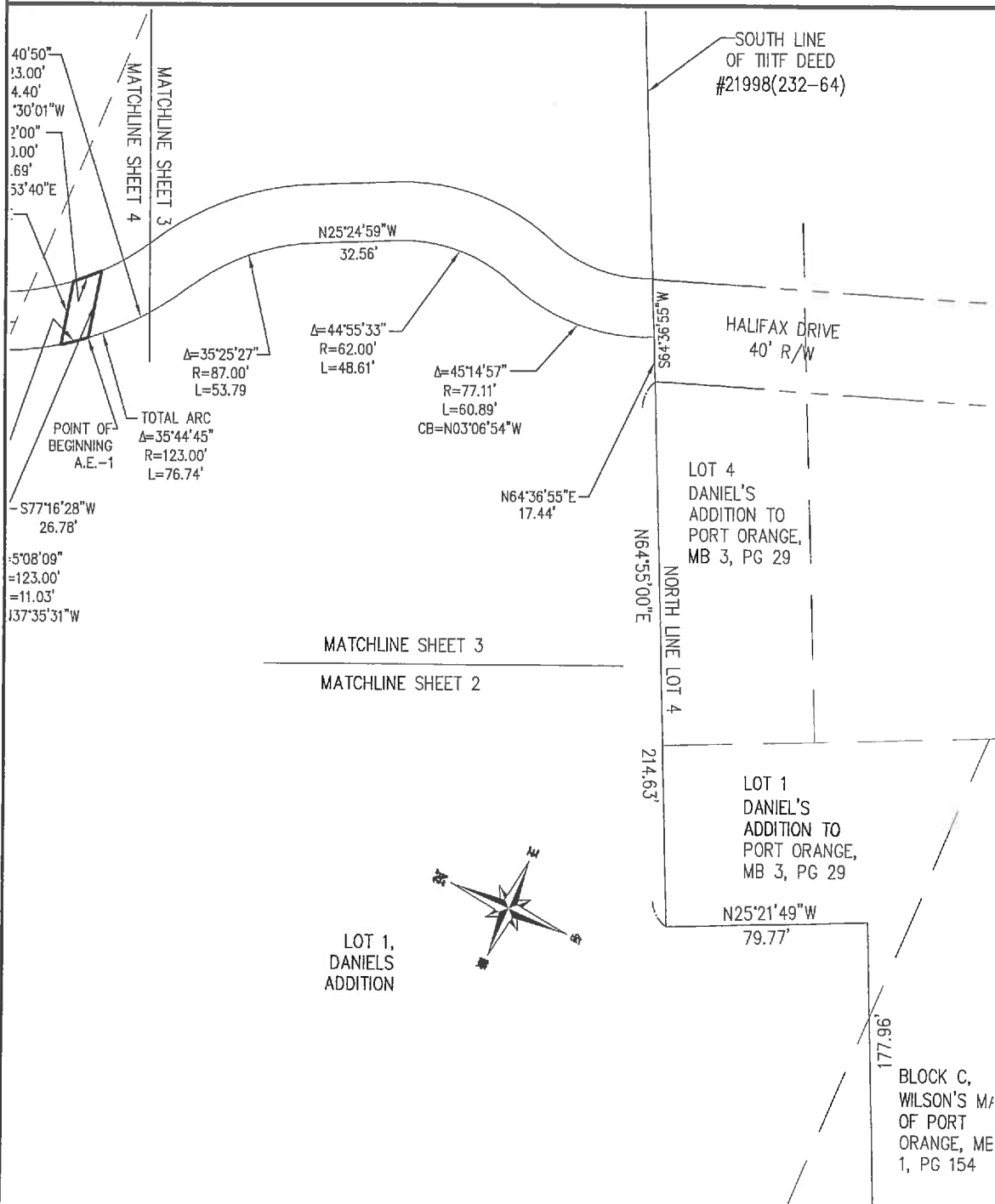
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 8

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
Δ	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 8

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



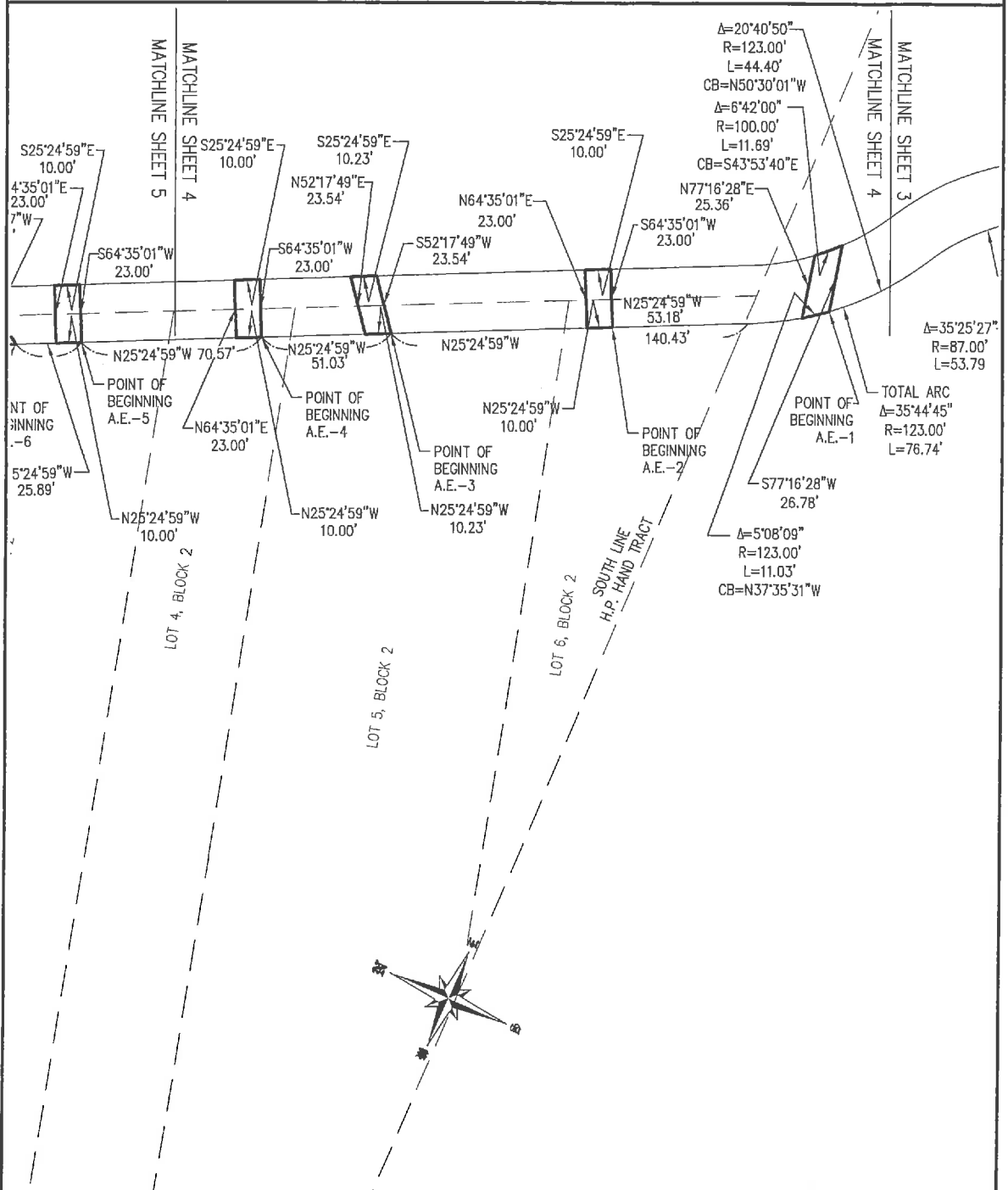
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 8

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
DA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 8

LEGEND

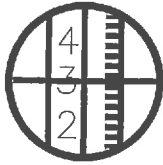
●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com

EASTERLY
EXTENSION
NORTH LINE LOT 1

OCEAN AVENUE
50' R/W

NORTH LINE LOT 1
THOMAS SUBDIVISION

N74°55'47"E

NORTH LINE LOT 3
THOMAS SUBDIVISION

LOT 2, BLOCK 2

LOT 3, BLOCK 2

LOT 4, BLOCK 2

MATCHLINE SHEET 4
MATCHLINE SHEET 5

$\Delta=7^{\circ}38'57''$
 $R=99.98'$
 $L=13.35'$
 $CB=S15^{\circ}31'48''E$

$S25^{\circ}24'59''E$
10.00'

$N64^{\circ}35'01''E$
23.00'

$N33^{\circ}02'07''E$
30.03'

$\Delta=3^{\circ}43'35''$
 $R=122.98'$
 $L=8.00'$
 $CB=N23^{\circ}33'20''W$

POINT OF
BEGINNING
A.E.-6

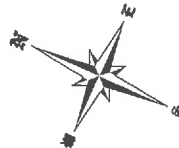
$N25^{\circ}24'59''W$
3.90'

$N25^{\circ}24'59''W$
25.89'

$S64^{\circ}35'01''W$
23.00'

POINT OF
BEGINNING
A.E.-5

$N25^{\circ}24'59''W$
10.00'



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 8

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
CA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 8

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: A.E.-1 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°40'50"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 44.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 05°08'09"; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.03 FEET; THENCE N77°16'28"E, 25.36 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 06°42'00" WITH A CHORD BEARING S43°53'40"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.69 FEET; THENCE S77°16'28"W, 26.78 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 260 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

DESCRIPTION: A.E.-2 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 6, BLOCK 2, AND A PORTION OF LANDS LYING EASTERLY AND ADJACENT TO SAID LOT 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 53.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 23.00 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 10.00 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 230 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

DESCRIPTION: A.E.-3 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, AND A PORTION OF LANDS LYING EASTERLY AND ADJACENT TO SAID LOT 5, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 140.43 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 10.23 FEET; THENCE N52°17'49"E, 23.54 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 10.23 FEET; THENCE S52°17'49"W, 23.54 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 235 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: A.E.-4 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 4, BLOCK 2, AND A PORTION OF LANDS LYING EASTERLY AND ADJACENT TO SAID LOT 4, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 140.43 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 51.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE, N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 23.00 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 10.00 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 230 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

DESCRIPTION: A.E.-5 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 3, BLOCK 2, AND A PORTION OF LANDS LYING EASTERLY AND ADJACENT TO SAID LOT 3, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 140.43 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 51.03 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 70.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE, N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 23.00 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 10.00 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 230 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

DESCRIPTION: A.E.-6 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 3, BLOCK 2, AND A PORTION OF LANDS LYING EASTERLY AND ADJACENT TO SAID LOT 3, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 140.43 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 51.03 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 70.57 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 25.89 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE, N25°24'59"W, 3.90 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03°43'35"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 8.00 FEET; THENCE N33°02'07"E, 30.03 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°38'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING S15°31'48"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 13.35 FEET; THENCE S33°02'07"W, 27.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 287 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 8 OF 8

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4048
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

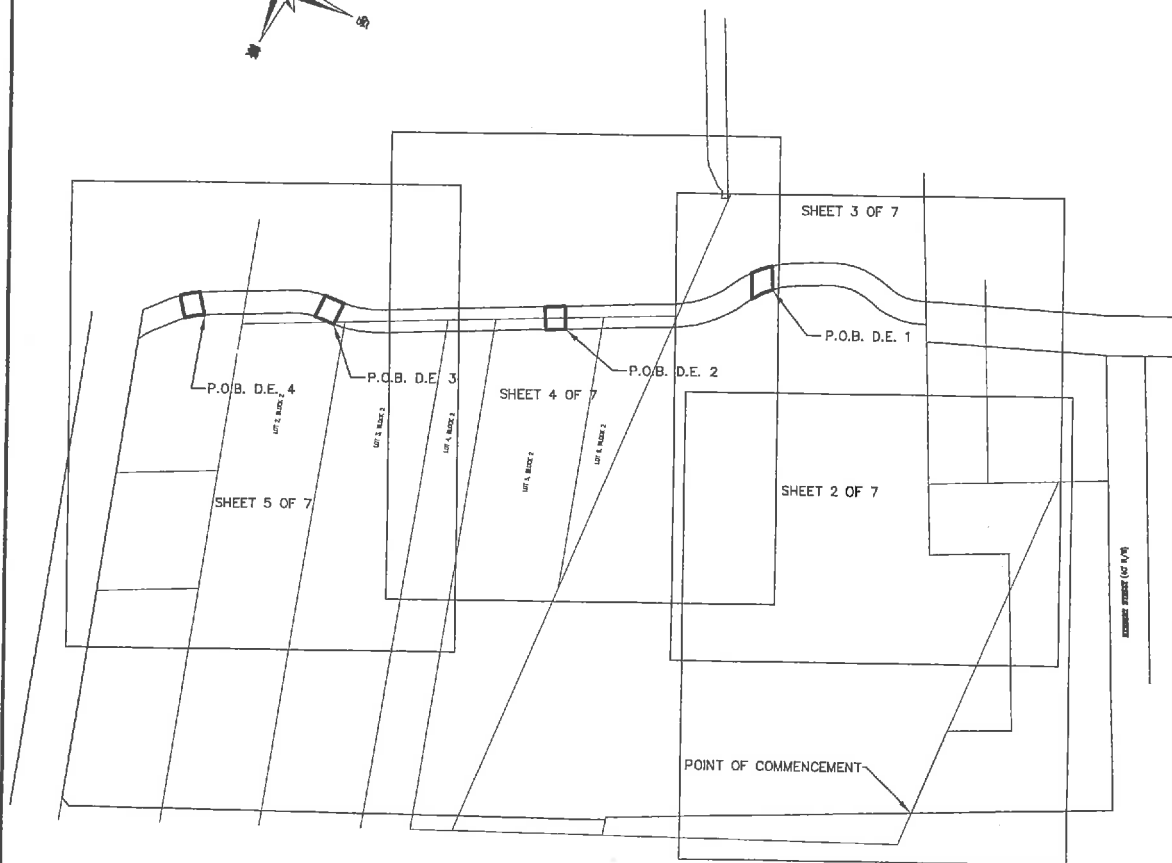
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 AND 7 OF 7

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 7

LEGEND

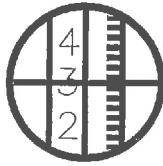
●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

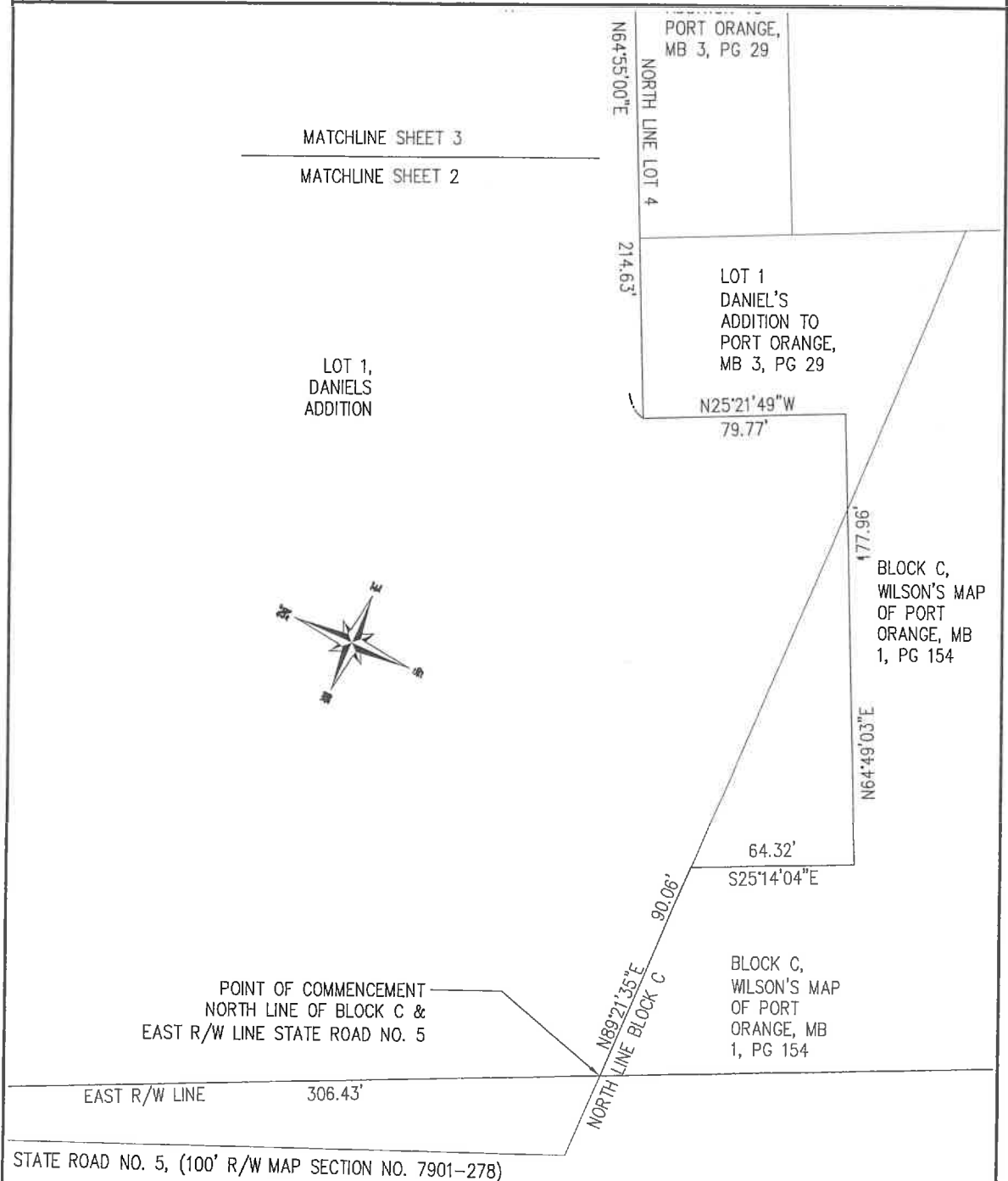
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY
FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 AND 7 OF 7

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
E	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



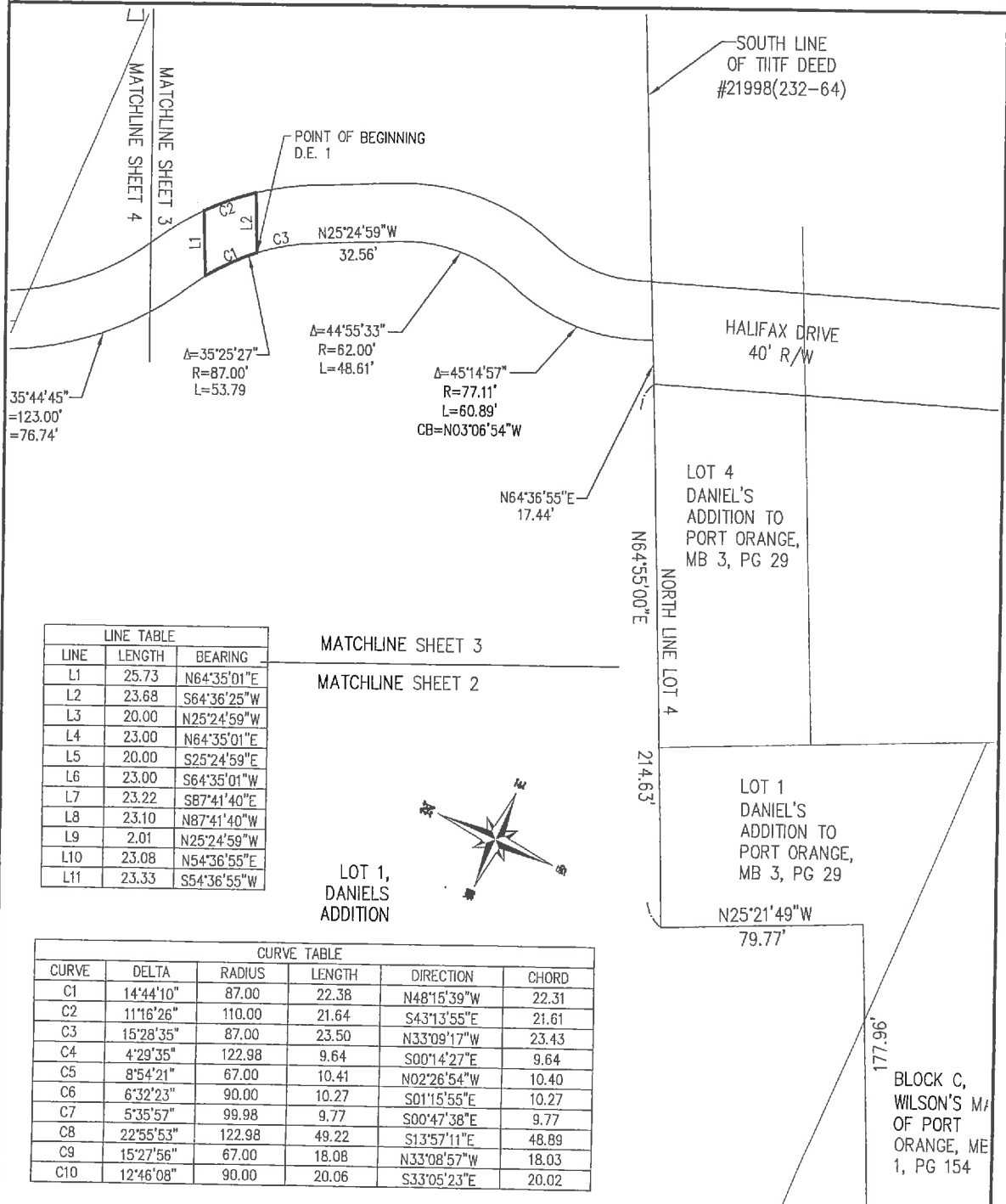
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





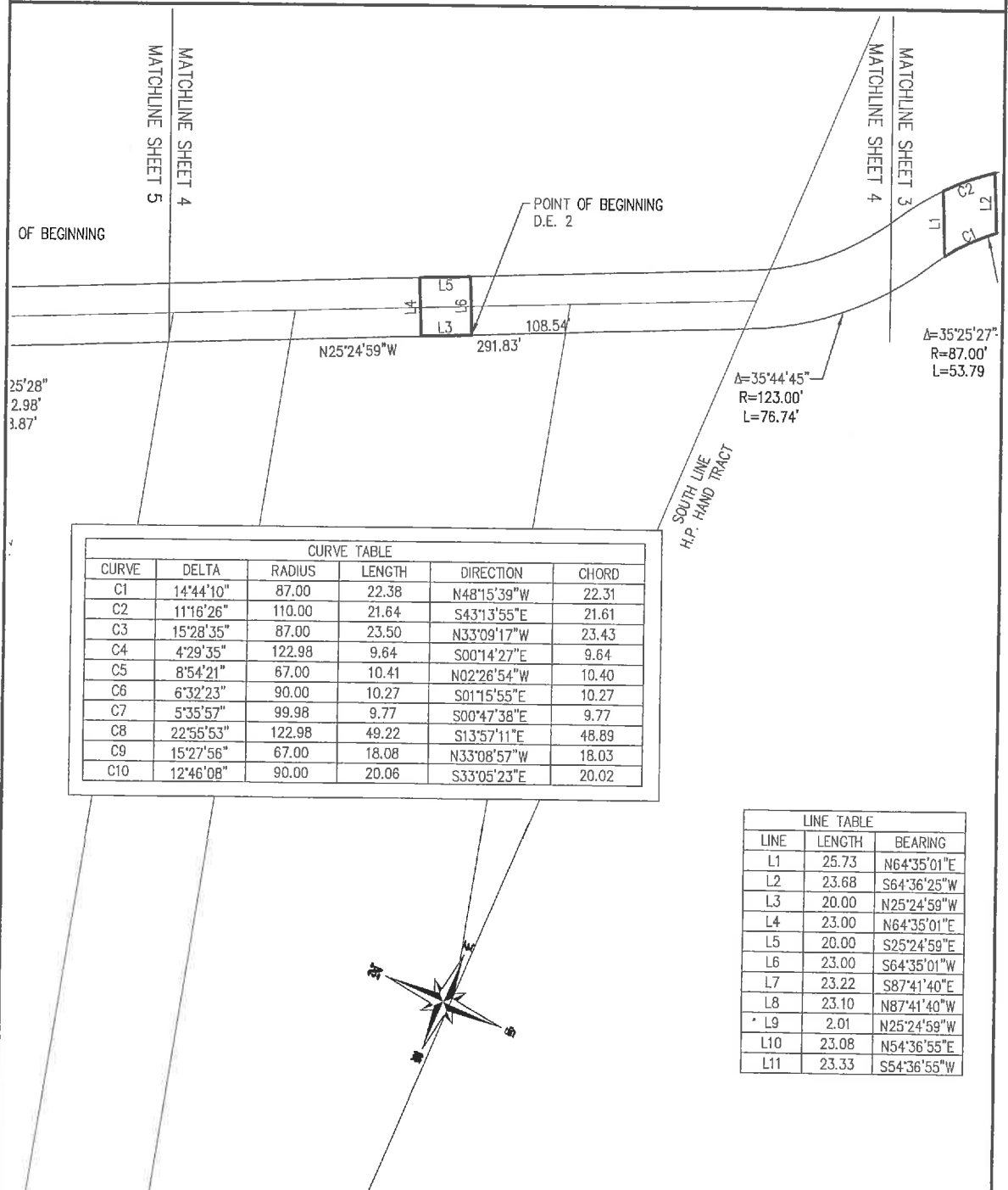
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 AND 7 OF 7

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
Δ	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

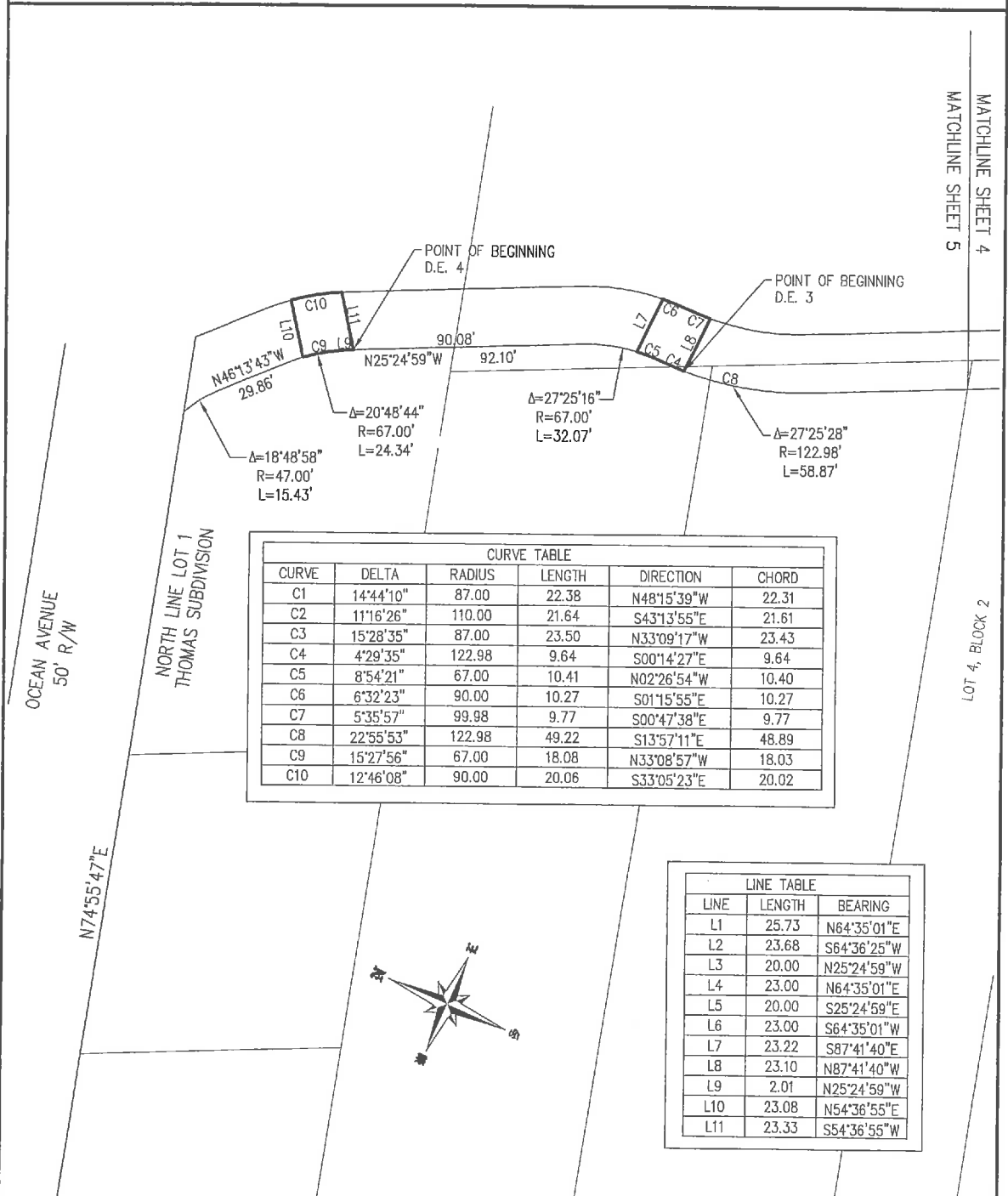
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	DIRECTION
C1	14°44'10"	87.00	22.38	N48°15'39"W
C2	11°16'26"	110.00	21.64	S43°13'55"E
C3	15°28'35"	87.00	23.50	N33°09'17"W
C4	4°29'35"	122.98	9.64	S00°14'27"E
C5	8°54'21"	67.00	10.41	N02°26'54"W
C6	6°32'23"	90.00	10.27	S01°15'55"E
C7	5°35'57"	99.98	9.77	S00°47'38"E
C8	22°55'53"	122.98	49.22	S13°57'11"E
C9	15°27'56"	67.00	18.08	N33°08'57"W
C10	12°46'08"	90.00	20.06	S33°05'23"E

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	25.73	N64°35'01"E
L2	23.68	S64°36'25"W
L3	20.00	N25°24'59"W
L4	23.00	N64°35'01"E
L5	20.00	S25°24'59"E
L6	23.00	S64°35'01"W
L7	23.22	S87°41'40"E
L8	23.10	N87°41'40"W
L9	2.01	N25°24'59"W
L10	23.08	N54°36'55"E
L11	23.33	S54°36'55"W

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 AND 7 OF 7

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
DA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

D.E. 1

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°28'35"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 23.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°44'10"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 22.38 FEET; THENCE ALONG A NON-RADIAL LINE, N64°35'01"E, 25.73 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°16'26" WITH A CHORD BEARING S43°13'55"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 21.64 FEET; THENCE ALONG A NON RADIAL LINE, S64°36'25"W, 23.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 461 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

D.E. 2

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 108.54 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 20.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 23.00 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 20.00 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 460 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

D.E. 3

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 22°55'53"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 49.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 42°39'35"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 9.64 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°54'21";

CONTINUED ON SHEET 7 OF 7

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 6 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

D.E. 3 (CONTINUED FROM SHEET 6 OF 7)

THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 10.41 FEET; THENCE S84°41'40"E, 23.22 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 06°32'23" AND CHORD BEARING S01°15'55"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 10.27 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 05°35'57"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 9.77 FEET; THENCE N87°41'40"W, 23.10 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 461 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

D.E. 4

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 58.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 90.08 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 2.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°27'56"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 18.08 FEET; THENCE N54°36'55"E, 23.08 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°46'08" WITH A CHORD BEARING S33°05'23"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.06 FEET; THENCE S54°36'55"W, 23.33 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 462 SQ. FT. OR 0.01 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 7 OF 7

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPER, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208

*This instrument prepared by
and return after recording to:
Jeffrey P. Brock, Esq.
SMITH, STOUT, BIGMAN & BROCK, P.A.
Post Office Box 15200
Daytona Beach, Florida 32115*

PARTIAL RELEASE OF MORTGAGE

The undersigned (the "Mortgagee") as the owner and holder of that certain Mortgage (the "Mortgage"), more particularly identified and described as follows:

Mortgagor:	Halifax River Partners, L.L.C., a Florida limited liability company Mid Florida Investments, L.L.C., a Florida limited liability company S & L, LLC, a Florida limited liability company Josif Atanasoski Edward L. Staudt E. Joseph LeCompte, Jr.
Date of Mortgage and Promissory Note:	May 6, 2005
Original Principal Sum of Promissory Notes:	\$ 8,460,500.00 and \$867,984.00
Recording Reference:	Mortgage recorded in Official Records Book 5560, Page 412 in favor of Florida Choice Bank; as modified by Notice of Future Advance and Mortgage Modification and Spreader Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 5871, Page 2109; modified by Loan Modification Agreement (Extension) recorded in Official Records Book 6172, Page 3742; modified by Loan Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6172, Page 3745; modified by Mortgage Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6206, Page 1893; modified by Mortgage Modification and Spreader Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6357, Page 2300; as assigned to Floridian Bank by Assignment of Mortgage recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2857; modified by Mortgage Spreader Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2867; modified by Note and Mortgage Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2871 and re-recorded in Official Records Book 6602, Page 1507; modified by Note and Mortgage Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6830, Page 844; and modified by Note and Mortgage Modification, Renewal and Extension Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 7222, Page 1832, all of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.

has been requested by the Mortgagor to release the premises hereafter described, being a part of the mortgaged lands, from the lien and operation of said Mortgage.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid to the undersigned at the time of the execution and delivery hereof, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned as the Mortgagee does hereby remise, release, quit-claim, exonerate and discharge from the lien and operation of said Mortgage unto said Mortgagor, its heirs and assigns, that certain portion of the mortgaged premises, more particularly described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT "A" consisting of 31 pages

This instrument shall also serve to release the subject property from that certain Amended Collateral Assignment of Leases and Rents recorded in Official Records Book 5871, Page 2113; Assignment of Rents, Leases & Profits recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2877; UCC-1 Financing Statement recorded in Official Records Book 5871, Page 2121; and UCC-1 Financing Statement, all of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.

Provided always, nevertheless, that nothing herein contained shall in anyway impair, alter or diminish the effect, lien or encumbrance of the aforesaid Mortgage on the remaining part of said mortgaged lands not hereby released, or any rights and remedies of the undersigned as the holder thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the below named individual has duly executed this Partial Release of Mortgage on the _____ day of September, 2016.

*Signed, Sealed And Delivered
In The Presence Of:*

SEACOAST NATIONAL BANK
successor by merger to Floridian Bank

By:

Printed Name: _____

Keith Bulko
Senior Vice-President

Printed Name: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of September, 2016 by Keith Bulko as Senior Vice-President of Seacoast National Bank who is personally known to me.

[NOTARY SEAL]

Notary Public
My commission expires: _____



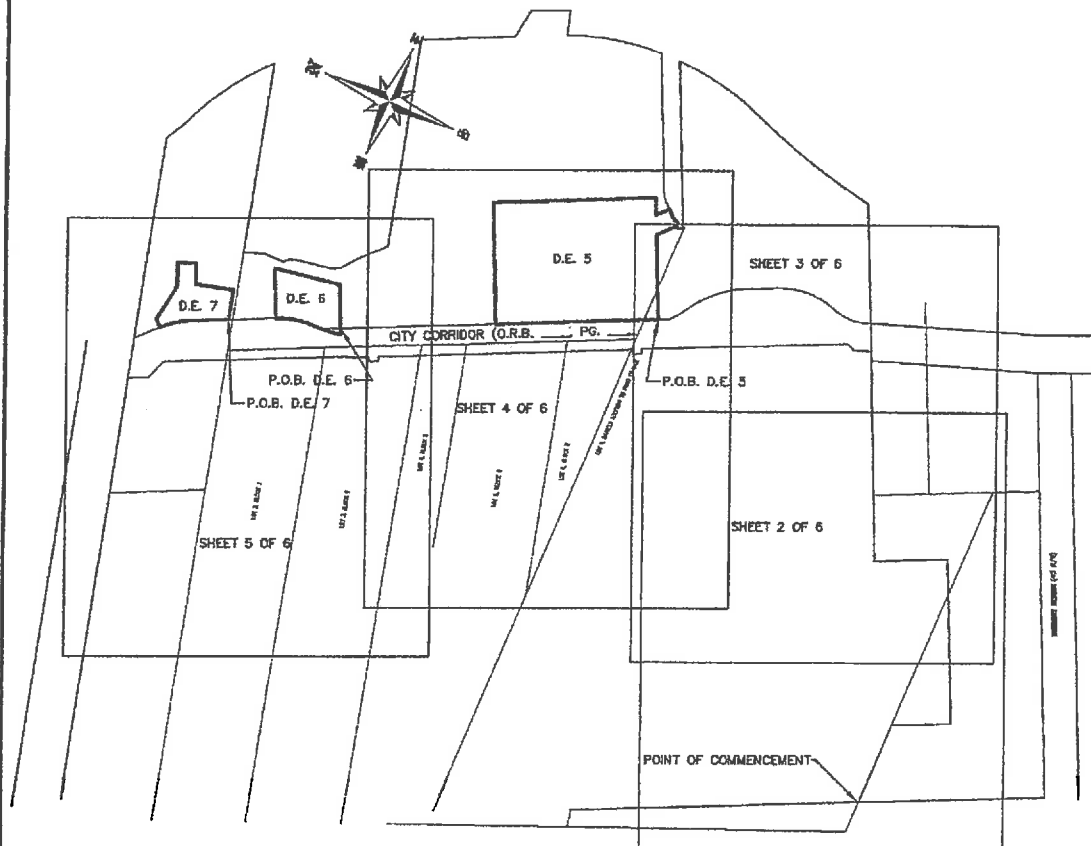
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

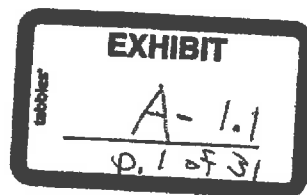
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:



JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

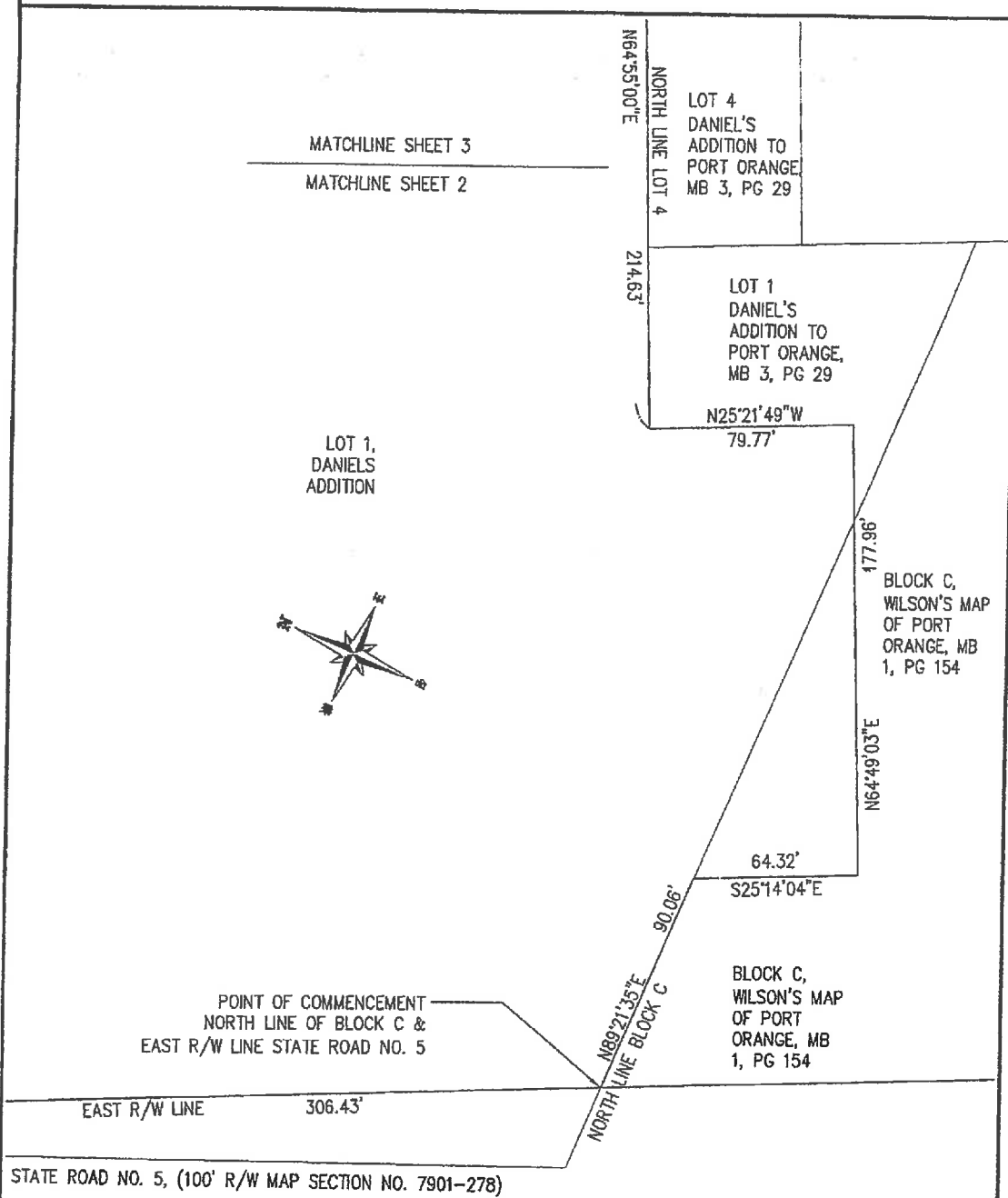
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

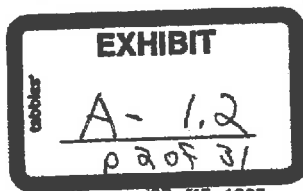
Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY



JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(S)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
(I)	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

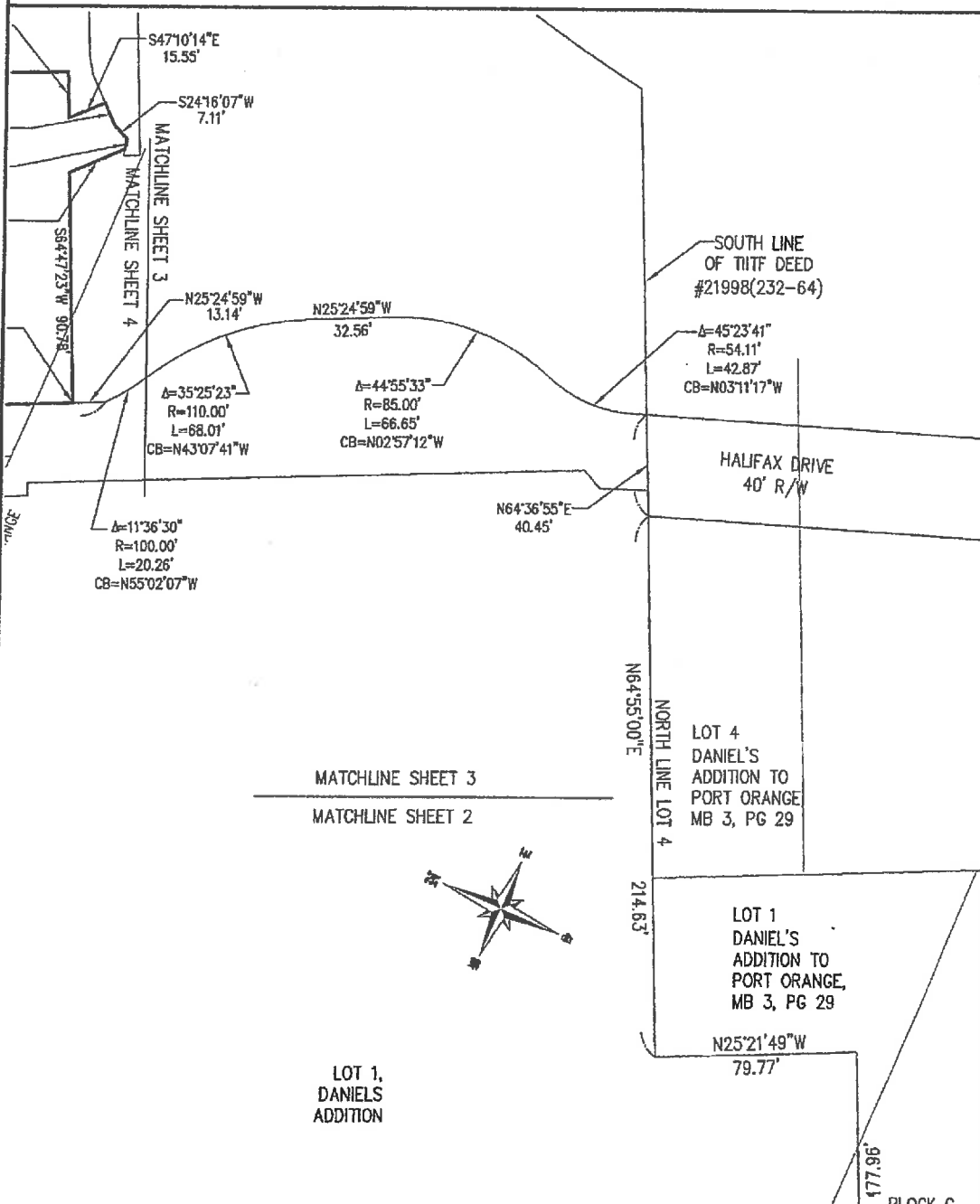
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

A-1.3
p. 3 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
(S)	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
CA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

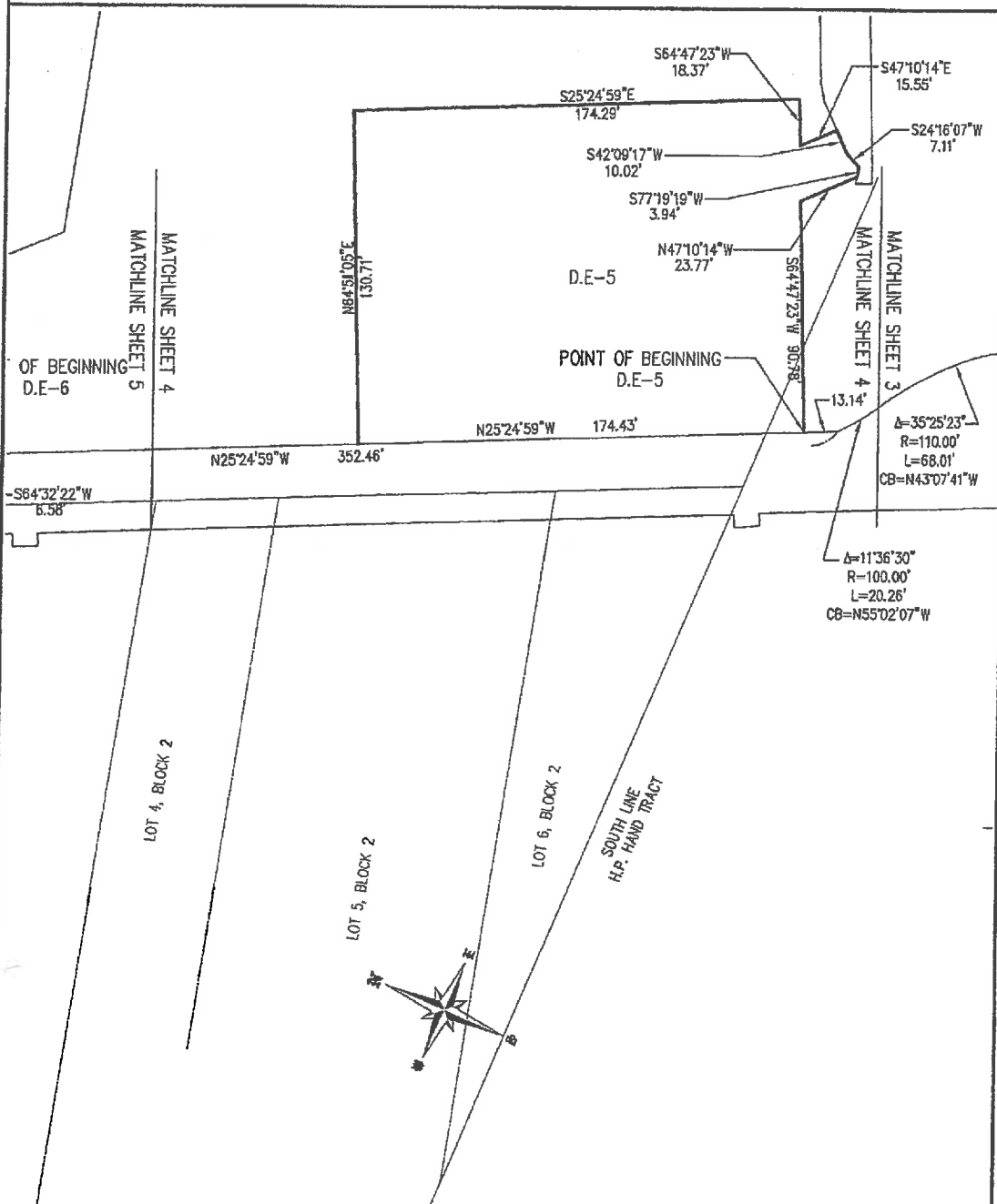
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

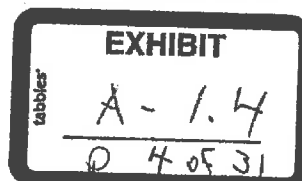
Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:



JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
(R)	RIGHT OF WAY
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



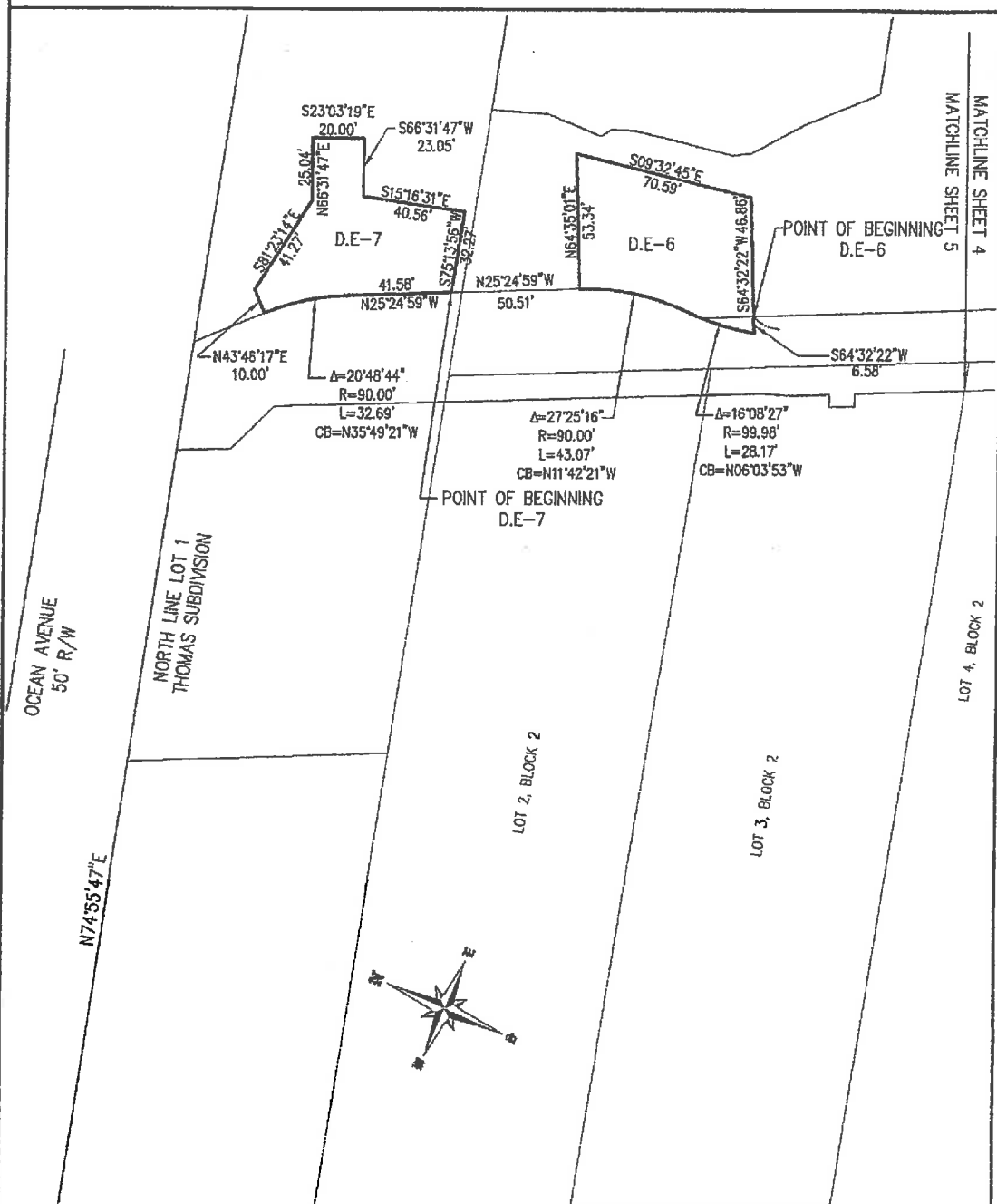
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

tabbies

A-1.5
P. 50931

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FL&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-5 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF THOSE LANDS LYING EASTERLY OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 13.14 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 174.43 FEET; THENCE N64°51'05"E, 130.71 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 174.29 FEET; THENCE S64°47'23"W, 18.37 FEET; THENCE S47°10'14"E, 15.55 FEET; THENCE S42°09'17"W, 10.02 FEET; THENCE S24°16'07"W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19'19"W, 3.94 FEET; THENCE N47°10'14"W, 23.77 FEET; THENCE S64°47'23"W, 90.78 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

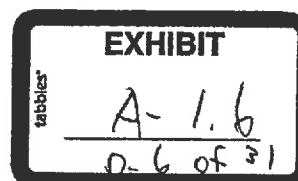
CONTAINING 23195 SQ. FT. OR 0.53 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-6 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF THOSE LANDS LYING EASTERLY OF LOTS 2 AND 3, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 352.46 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°32'22"W 6.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°08'27" WITH A CHORD BEARING N06°03'53"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.17 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 53.34 FEET; THENCE S09°32'45"E, 70.59 FEET; THENCE S64°32'22"W, 46.86 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 3512 SQ. FT. OR 0.08 ACRES, MORE OR LESS



REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-7 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 352.46 FEET; THENCE S64°32'22"W 6.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°08'27" WITH A CHORD BEARING N06°03'53"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.17 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 50.51 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE, N25°24'59"W, 41.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE N43°46'17"E, 10.00 FEET; THENCE S81°23'14"E, 41.27 FEET; THENCE N66°31'47"E, 25.04 FEET; THENCE S23°03'19"E, 20.00 FEET; THENCE S66°31'47"W, 23.05 FEET; THENCE S15°16'31"E, 40.56 FEET; THENCE S75°13'56"W, 32.27 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 3104 SQ. FT. OR 0.07 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'38"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
BOUNDARY SURVEY	6/30/16	15-1203		OH	JZ
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

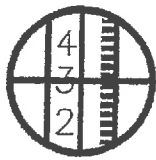
EXHIBIT

A-1.7

P. 7 of 31

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN MEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



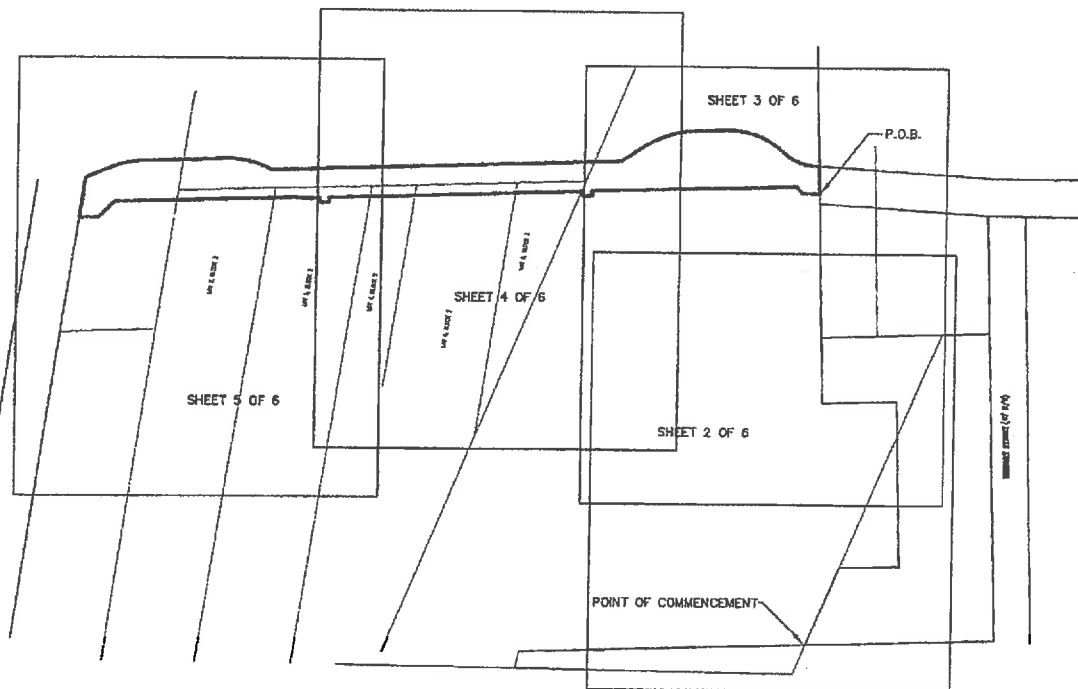
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3018

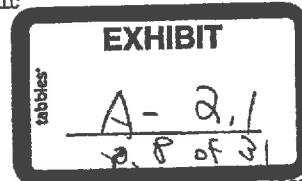
3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY



SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



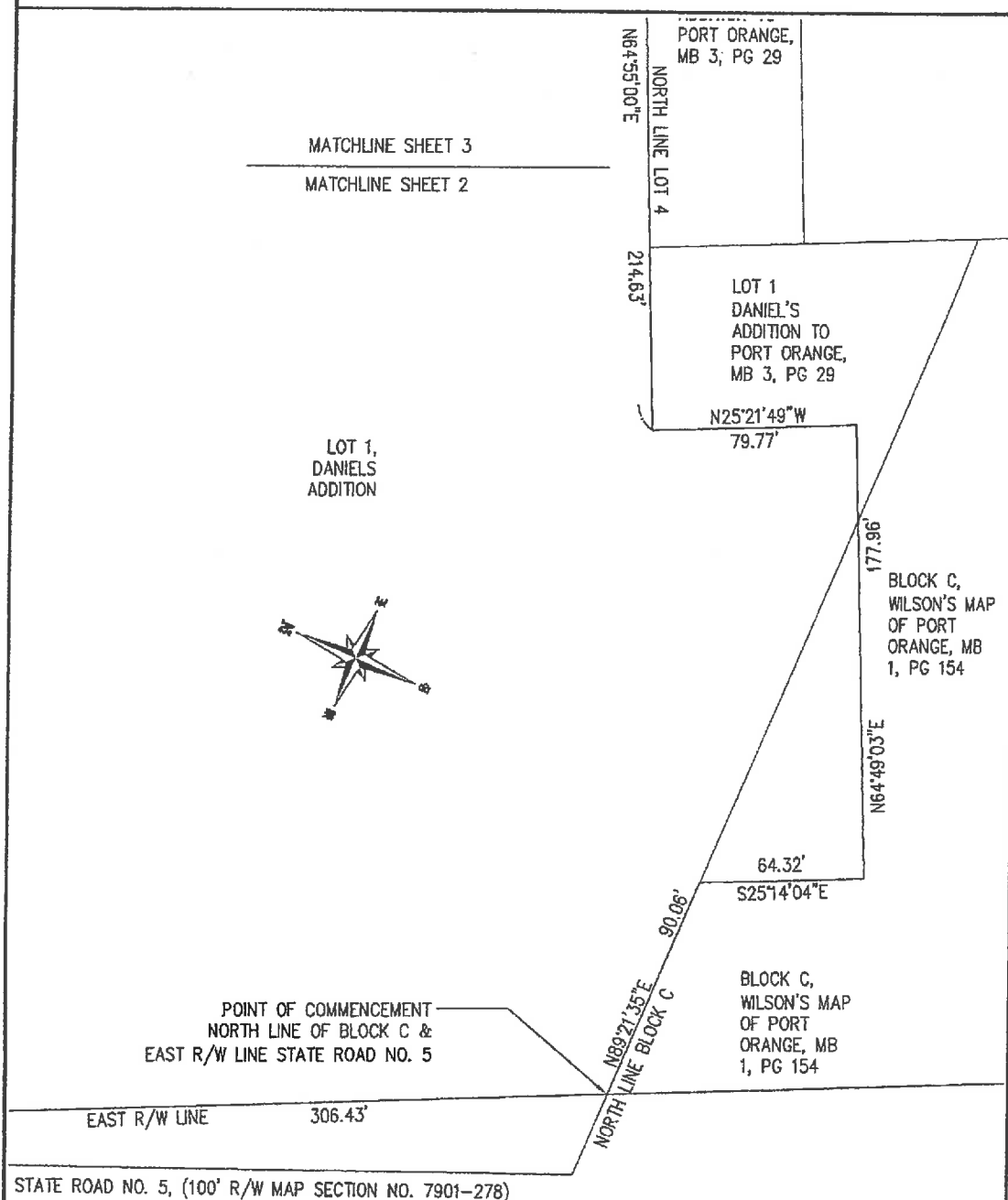
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



STATE ROAD NO. 5, (100' R/W MAP SECTION NO. 7901-278)

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

A-2.2
p. 9 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

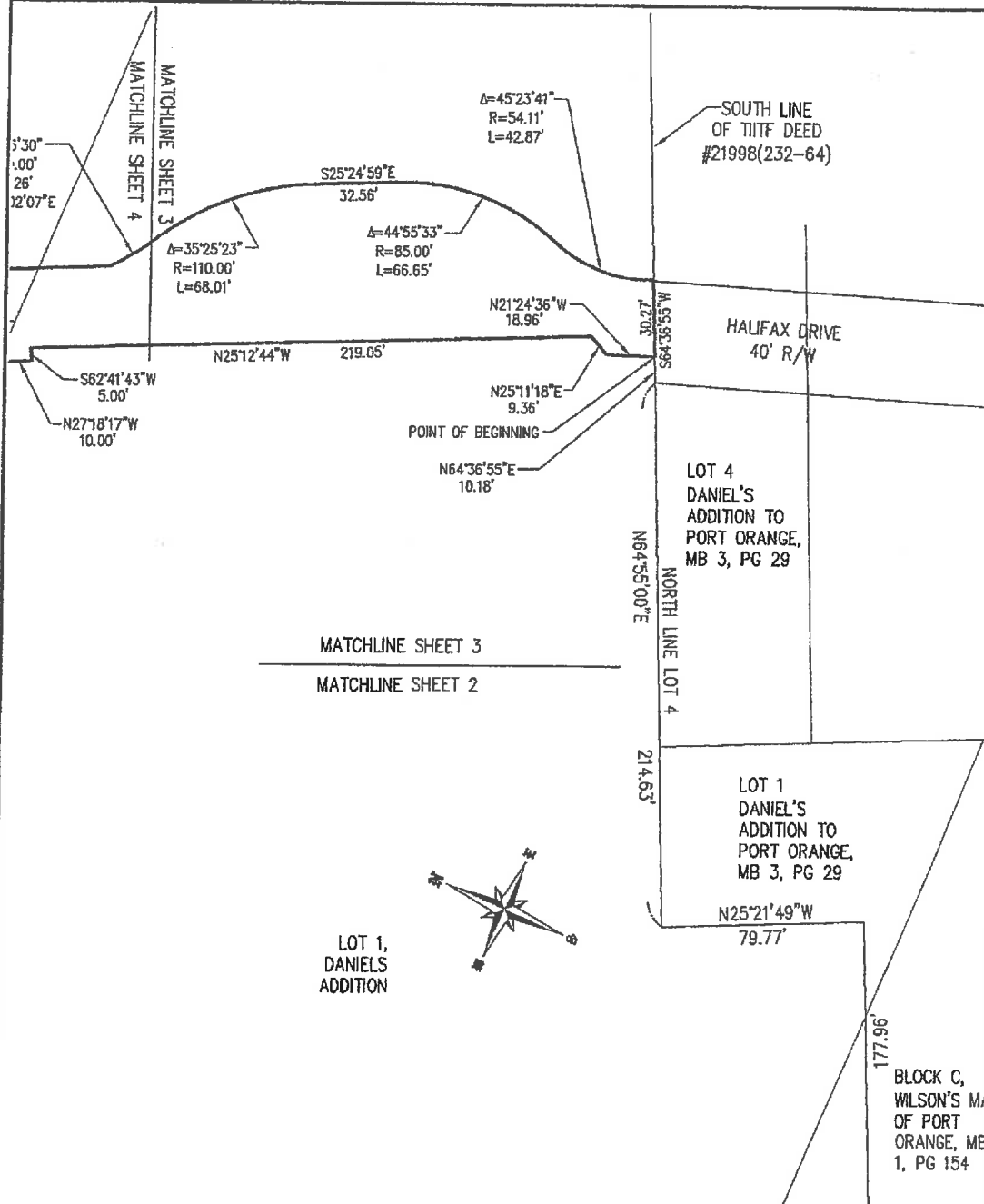
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

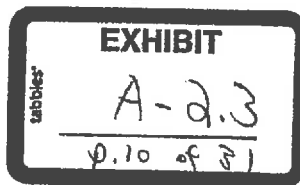
Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:



SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DECEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
E	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.C.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & C.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

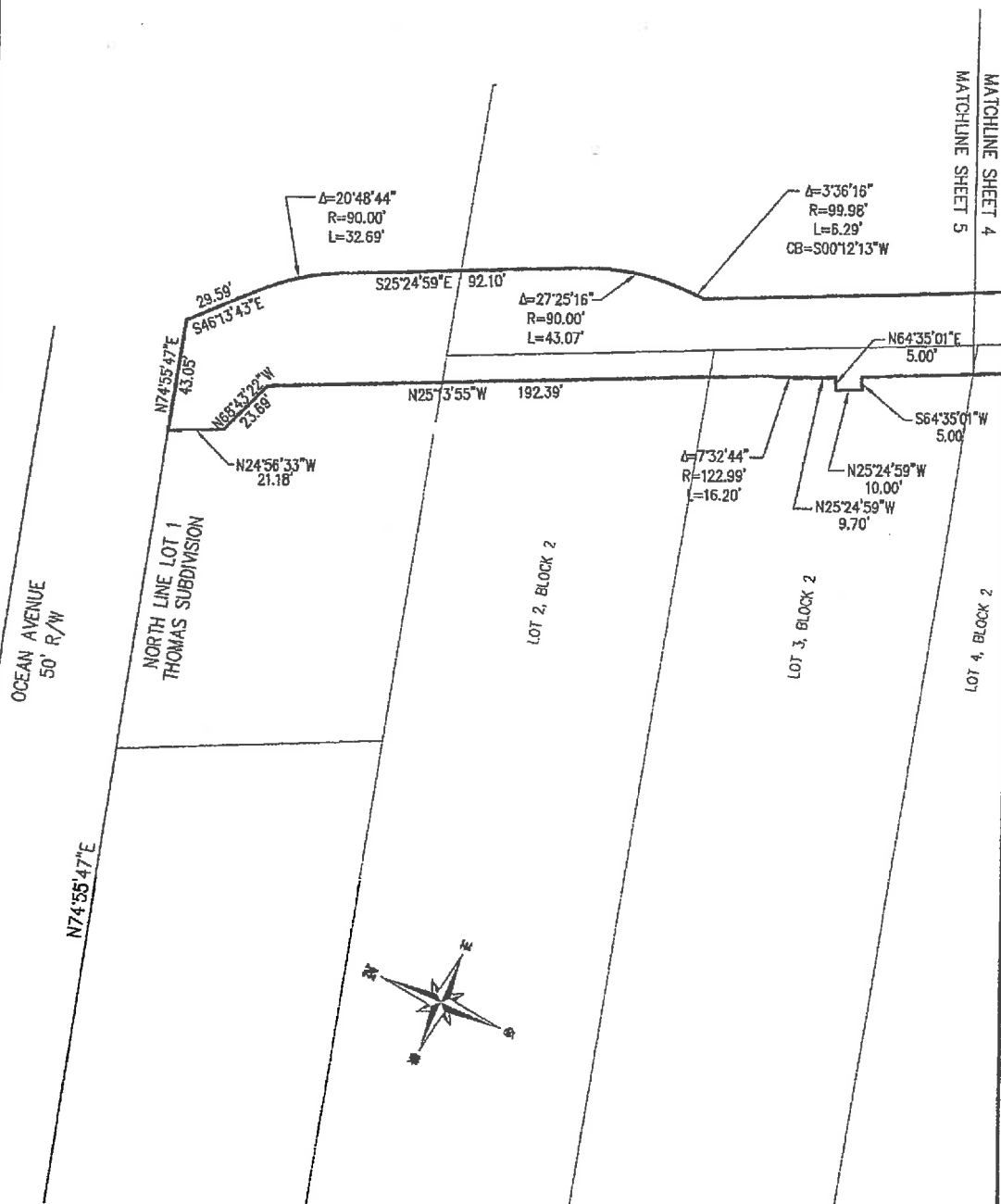
3821 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

tabbies

A-2.5
p. 12 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTRAL LINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET; THENCE N25°11'18"E, 9.36 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 219.05 FEET; THENCE S82°41'43"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N27°18'17"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N62°41'43"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 271.86 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 9.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.99 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°32'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.20 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 192.39 FEET; THENCE N68°43'22"W, 23.69 FEET; THENCE N24°56'33"W, 21.18 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°35'47"E, 43.05 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 29.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03°38'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 6.29 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 373.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30" WITH A CHORD BEARING S55°02'07"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 30.27 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 30,944 SQ. FT. OR 0.71 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

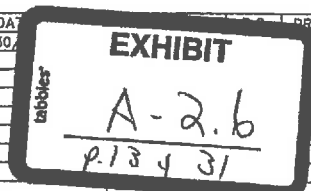
THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DATE	BY	CHECKED BY
6/30/16	JZ	JZ
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION		
BOUNDARY SURVEY		
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY		
FOUNDATION LOCATED		
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS		
RECERTIFICATION		
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION		



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 54-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6148
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



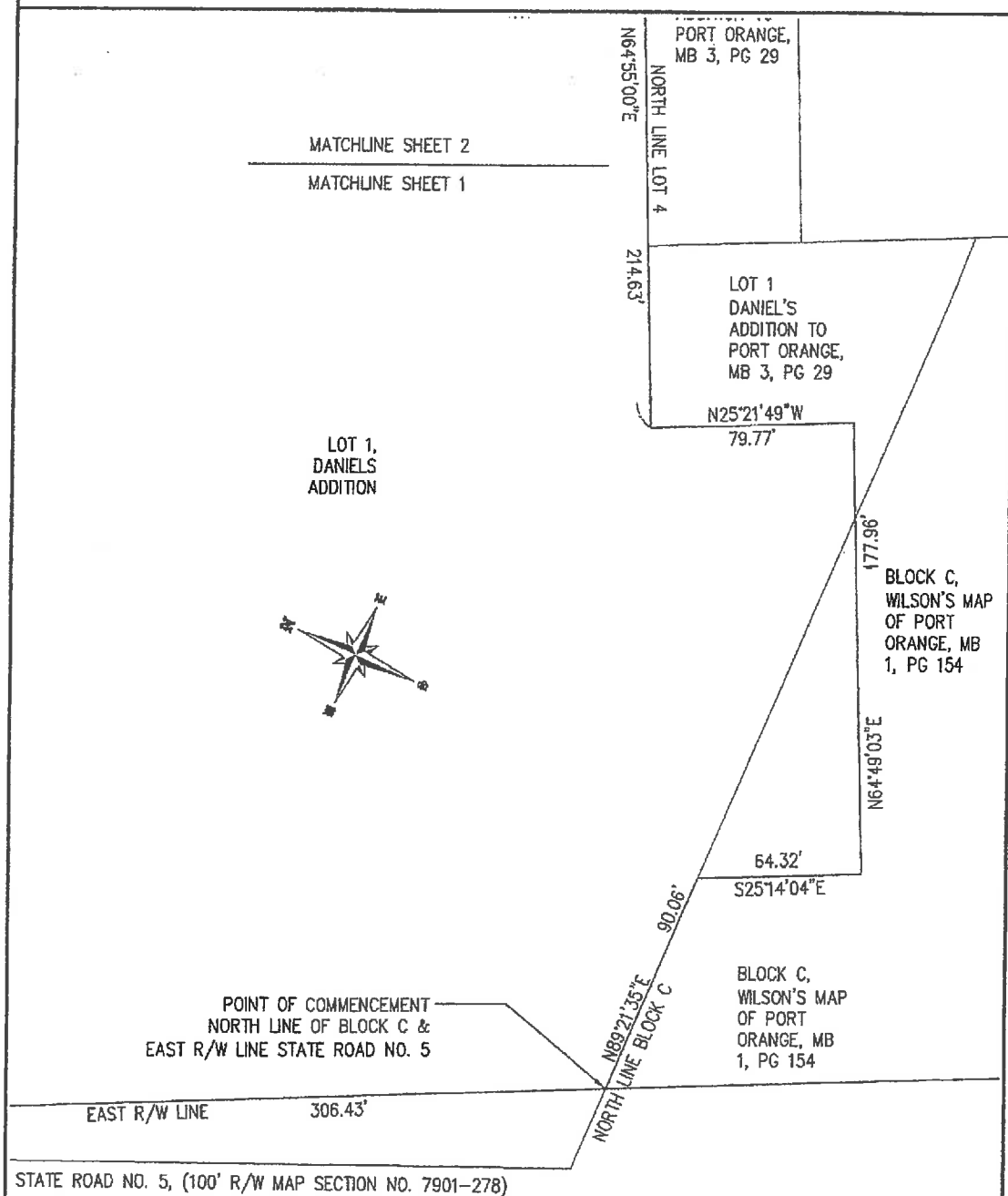
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

A-3.1
P. 14 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
ANG	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



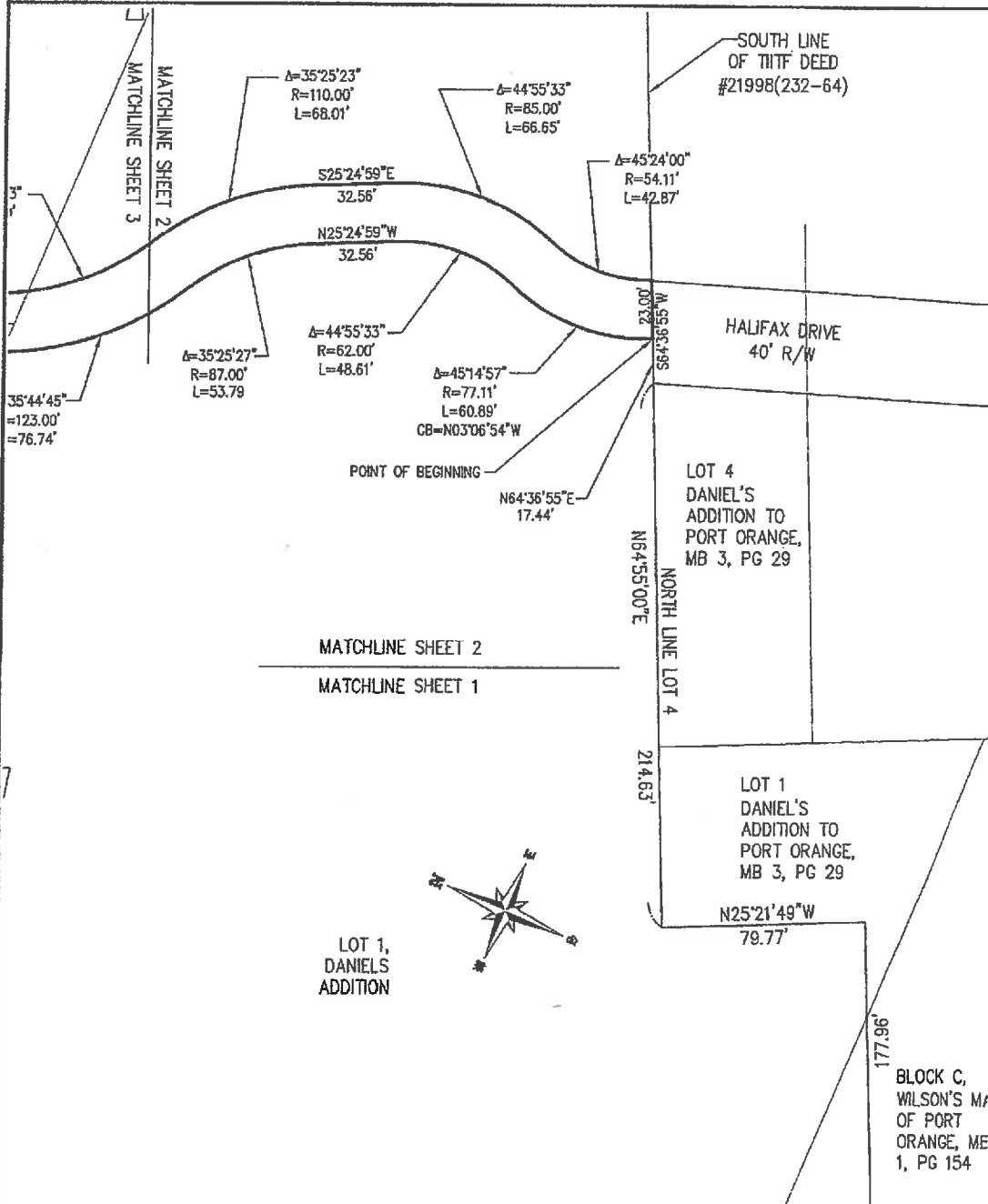
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

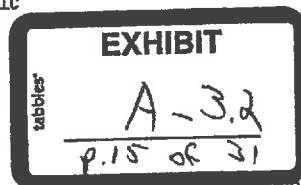
3821 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY



SCALE: 1\"/>

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
DA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

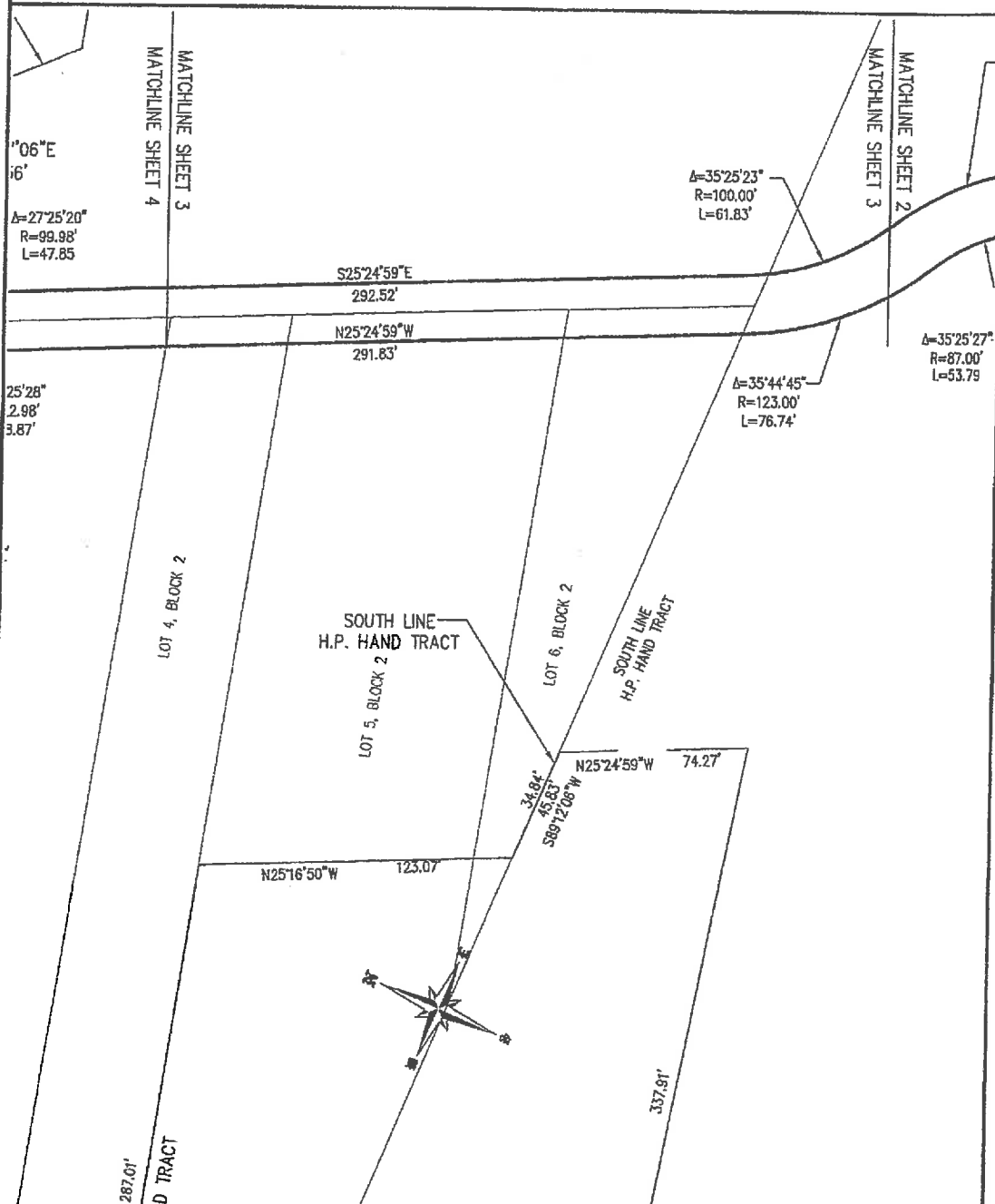
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

EXHIBIT

tabbles

A-3.3
p. 16 of 51

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.C.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



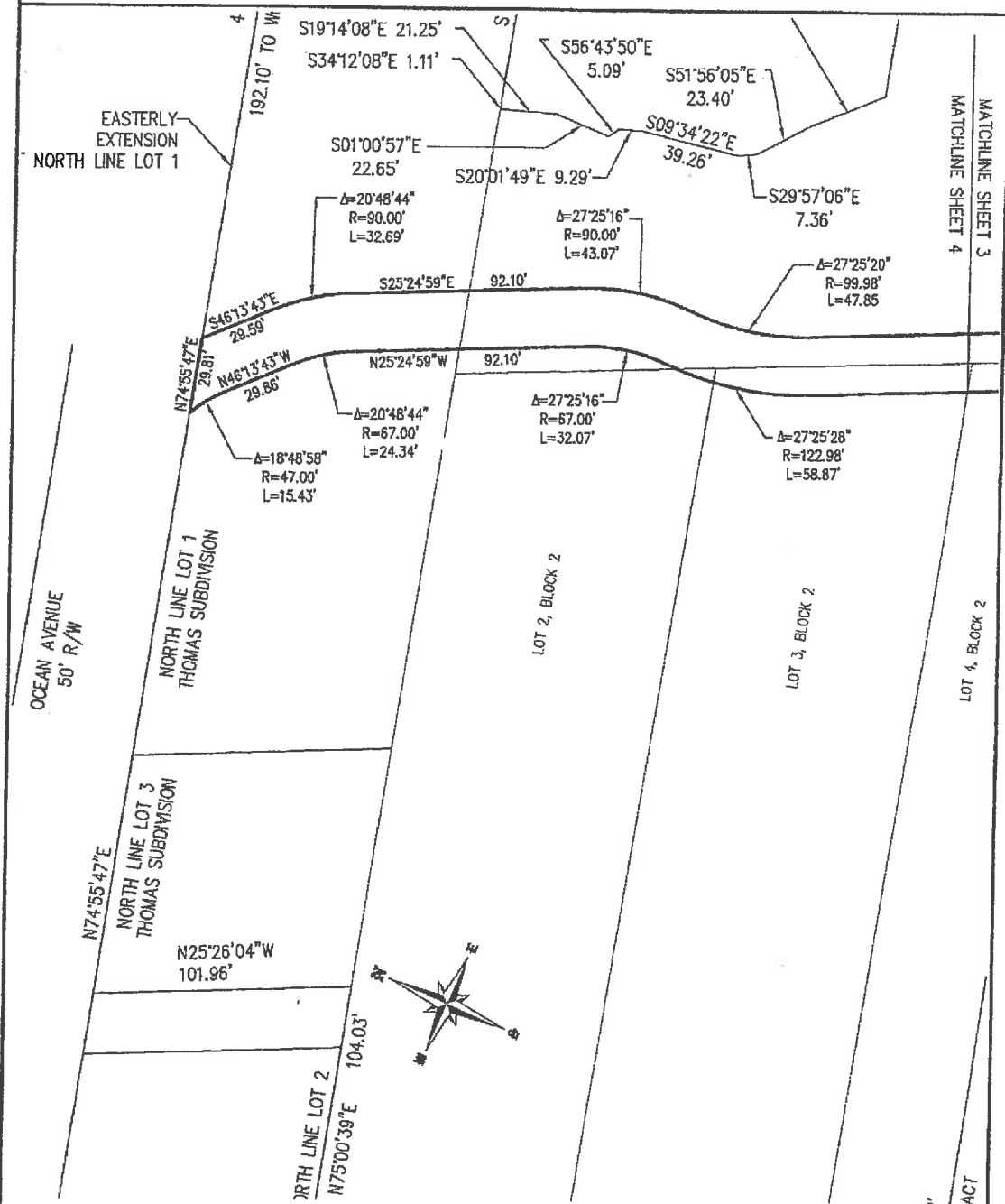
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

A-34
p.17 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.G. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 58.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 24.34 FEET; THENCE N46°13'43"W, 29.86 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 47.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°48'58"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°55'47"E, 29.81 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 29.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'20"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 47.85 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 292.52 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 61.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.85 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°24'00"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 18,698 SQ. FT. OR 0.43 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
BOUNDARY SURVEY	6/30/16	JZ	JZ
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY			
FOUNDATION LOCATED			
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS			
RECERTIFICATION			
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION			

EXHIBIT
A-3.5
p. 18 of 51

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 55-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.021, FLORIDA STATUTES.
J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
G.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

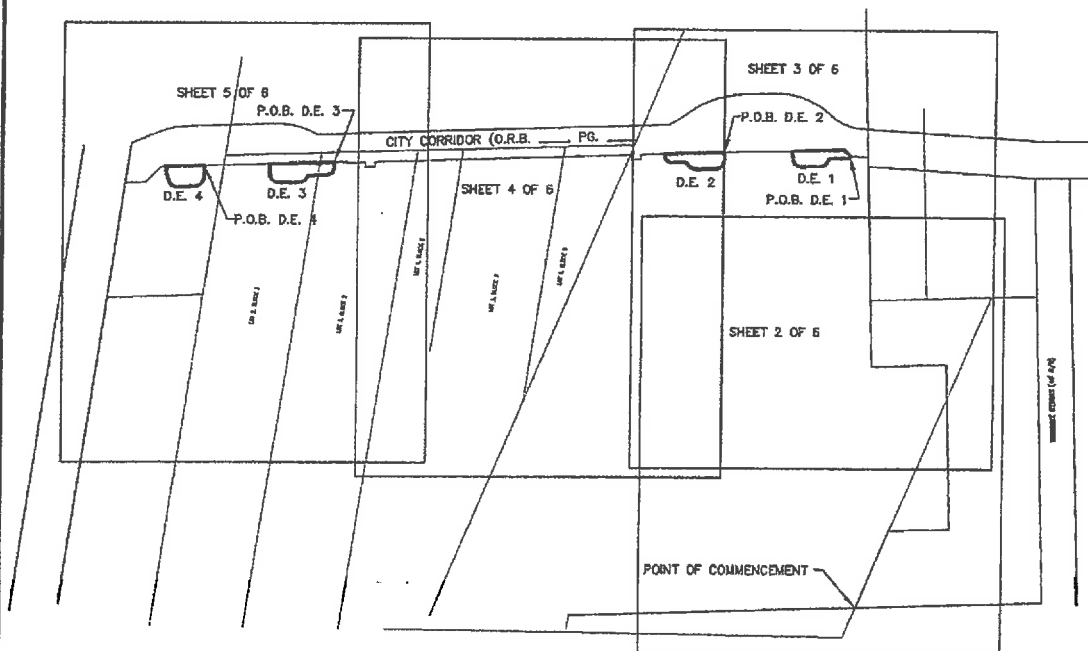
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

KEY SHEET

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
SURVEY

EXHIBIT

tabbies

A-4.1
p.19 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
Q	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
OB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



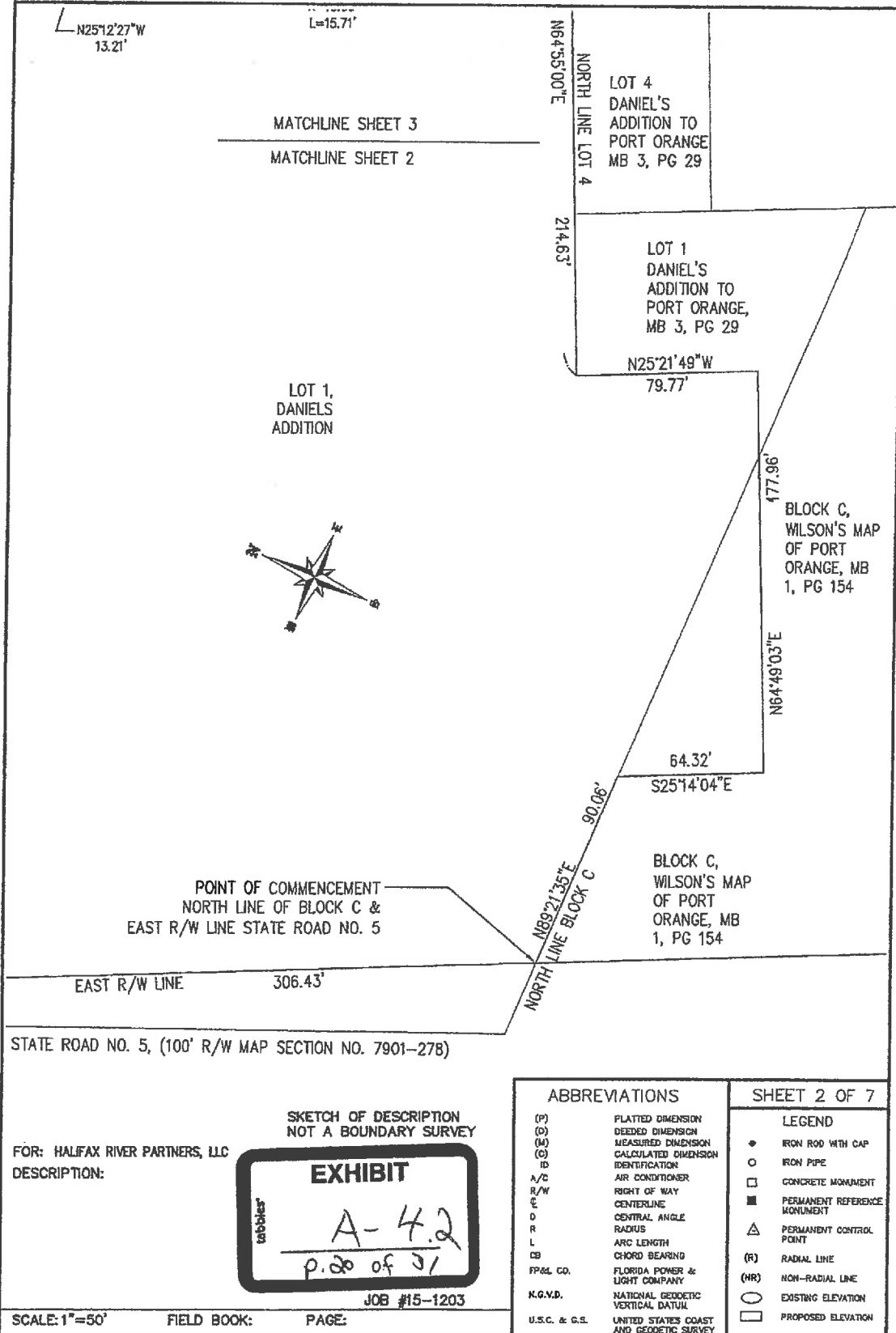
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

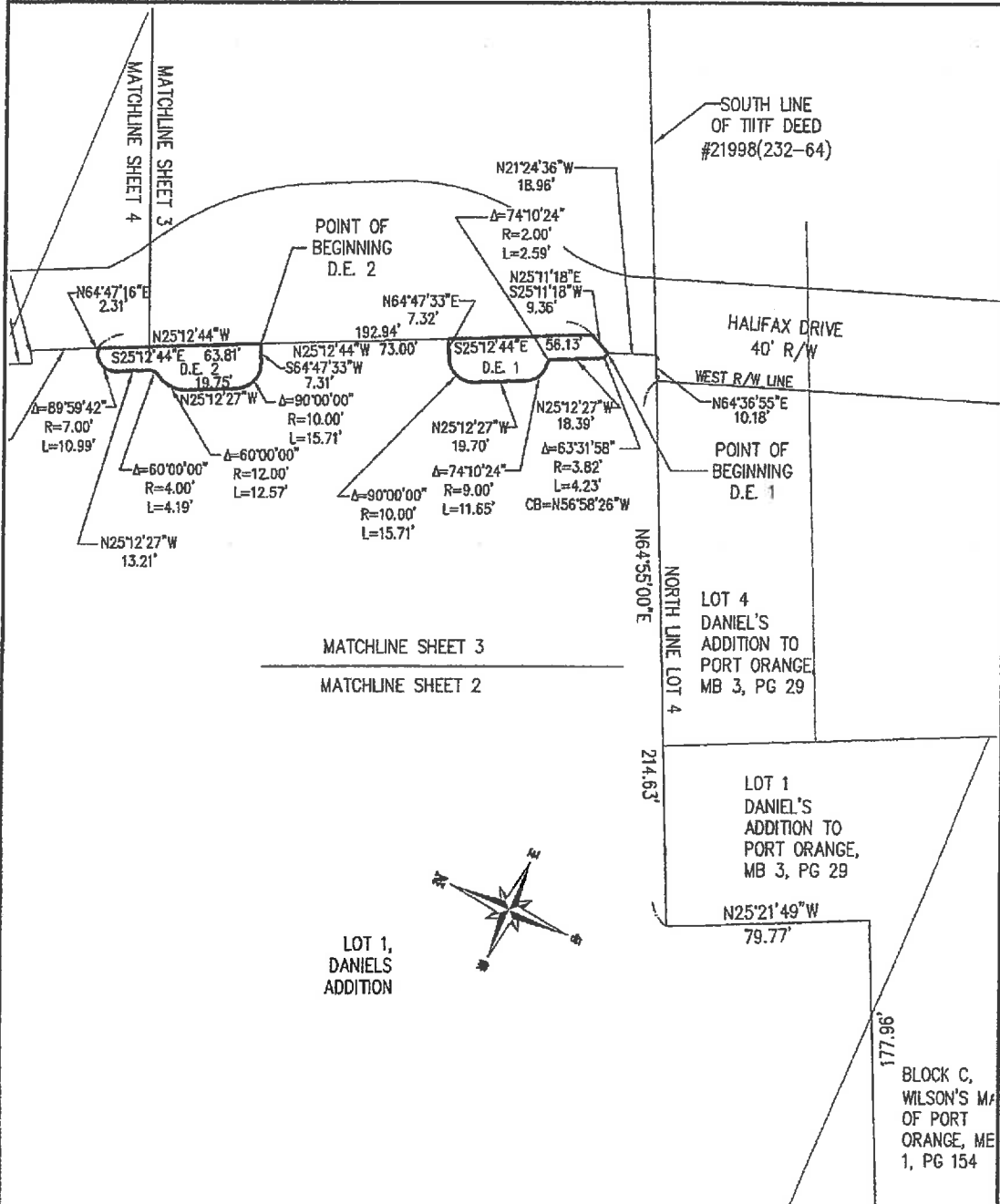
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

tabbies

A-4.3

p. 21 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
CA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.Y.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
■	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



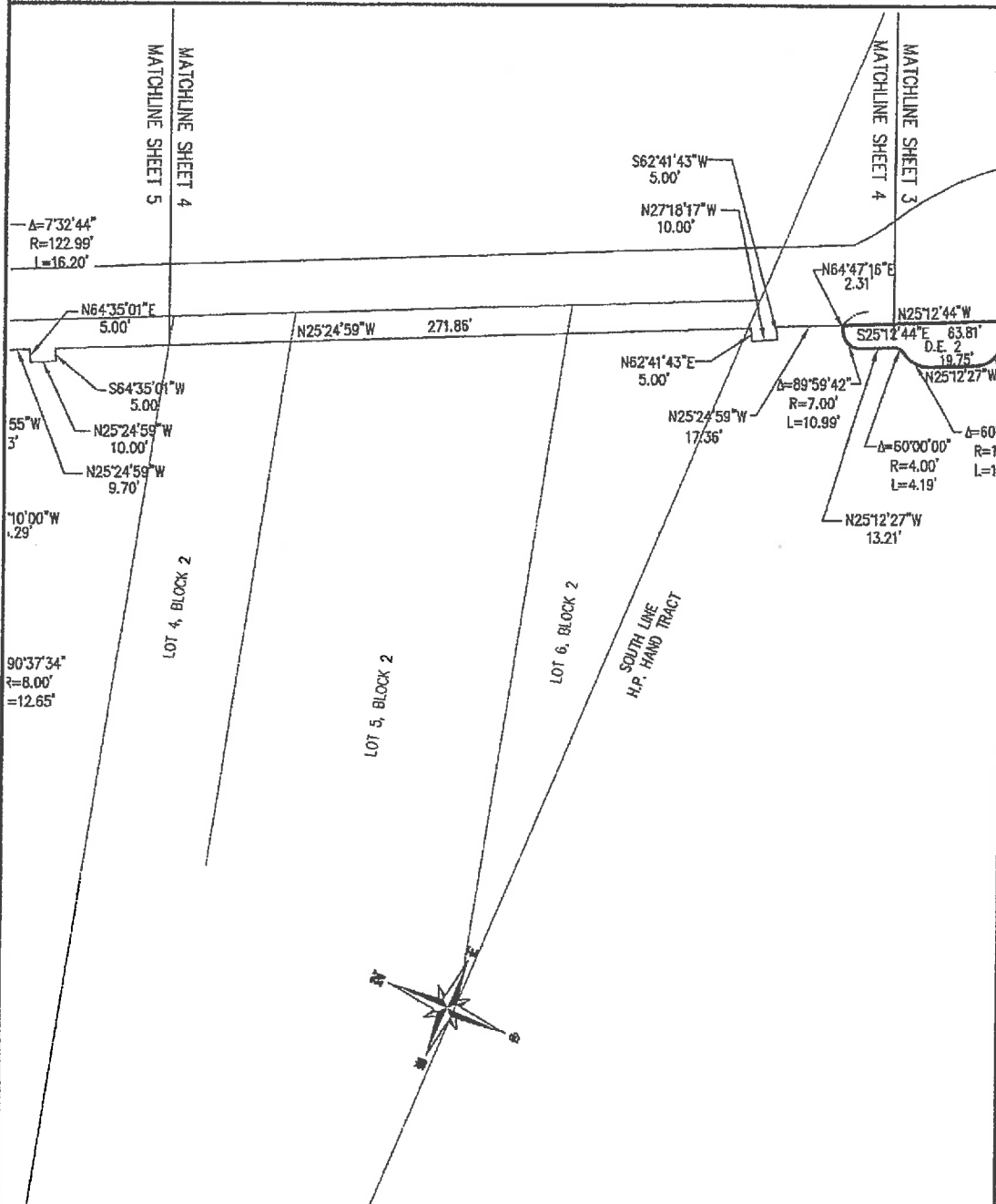
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

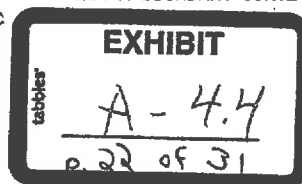
3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:



JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
E	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-1 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3.82 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 63°31'58" WITH A CHORD BEARING N56°58'26"W; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 4.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.39 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 9.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 19.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N64°47'33"E, 7.32 FEET; THENCE S25°12'44"E, 56.13 FEET; THENCE S25°11'18"W, 9.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 826 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-2 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3.82 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 63°31'58" WITH A CHORD BEARING N56°58'26"W; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 4.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.39 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 9.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 19.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N64°47'33"E, 7.32 FEET; THENCE S25°12'44"W, 73.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°47'33"W, 7.31 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 19.75 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 12.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.57 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 4.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 4.19 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 13.21 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 7.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°59'42"; THENCE IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 10.99 FEET; THENCE S25°12'44"E, 63.81 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 867 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-3 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOTS 2, AND 3, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET; THENCE N25°11'18"E, 9.36 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 192.94 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 271.86 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59", 9.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.99 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°32'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.20 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 8.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°10'00"W, 5.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 8.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°37'34"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.65 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.91 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 65°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 66°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.41 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 21.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°58'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.70 FEET; THENCE N64°46'05"E, 10.35 FEET; THENCE S25°13'55"E, 68.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1153 SQ. FT. OR 0.03 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

EXHIBIT

tabler

A-4.6
p.24 of 31



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-4 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.98 FEET; THENCE N25°11'18"E, 9.36 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 192.94 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 17.36 FEET; THENCE S62°41'43"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N27°18'17"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N62°41'43"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 271.86 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59", 9.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.99 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°32'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.20 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 8.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°10'00"W, 5.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 8.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°37'34"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.65 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.91 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 65°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 66°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.41 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 21.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°58'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.70 FEET; THENCE N64°46'05"E, 10.35 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 69.48 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°46'05"W, 10.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 12.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°01'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 18.85 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 16.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 71°40'40"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.51 FEET; THENCE N46°28'13"E, 8.62 FEET; THENCE N64°46'05"E, 7.26 FEET; THENCE S25°13'55"E, 40.78 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 831 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'38"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

TYPE OF SURVEY	DATE	CHECKED BY	
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	JZ	
BOUNDARY SURVEY			
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY			
FOUNDATION LOCATED			
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS			
RECERTIFICATION			
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION			

EXHIBIT
A-4.7
p. 25 of 31

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 54-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.
J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN J. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

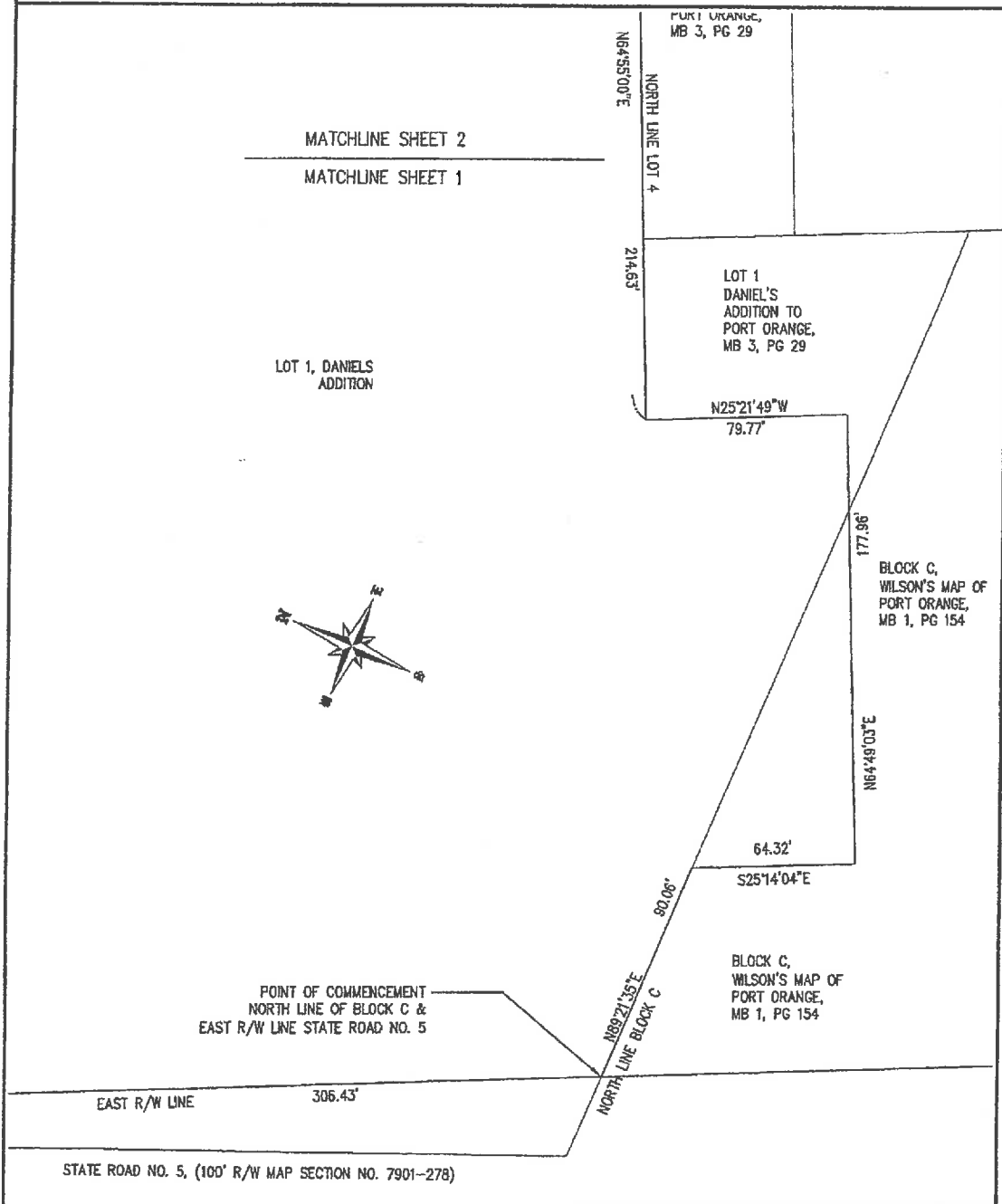
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, L.P.
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

EXHIBIT

tabbles

A-5.1

p. 26 of 31

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
E	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODEIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 3

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
■	CONCRETE MONUMENT
□	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



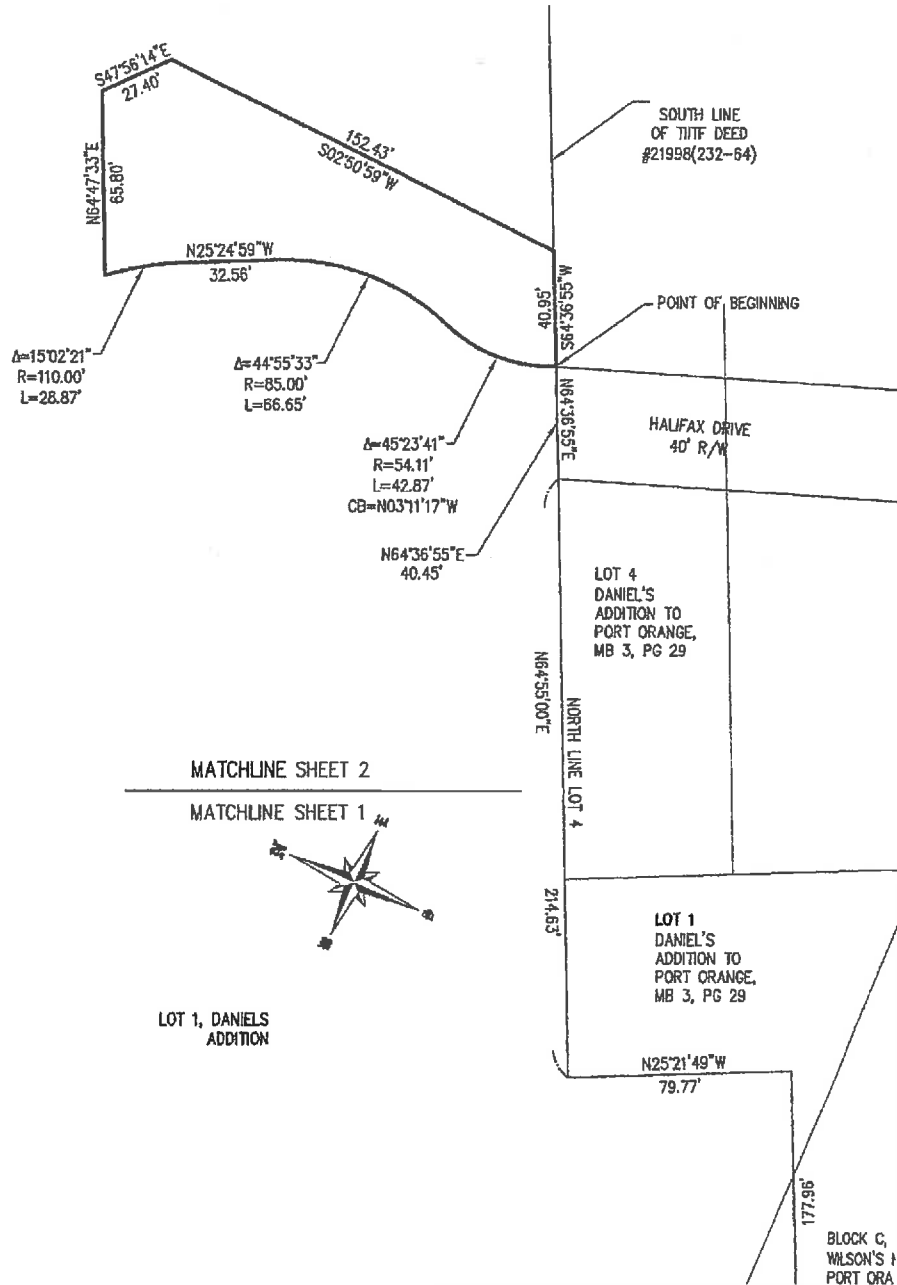
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

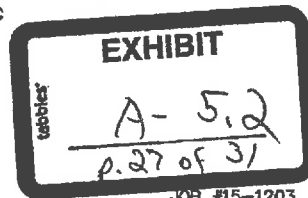
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:



SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 3

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°02'21"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.87 FEET; THENCE N64°47'33"E, 65.80 FEET; THENCE S47°56'14"E, 27.40 FEET; THENCE S02°50'59"W, 152.43 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 40.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 8,483 SQ. FT. OR 0.19 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	DRW.	CHECKED BY	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY				
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY				
FOUNDATION LOCATED				
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS				
RECERTIFICATION				
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION				

EXHIBIT
A-5J
p.28 of 31

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.
JE ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



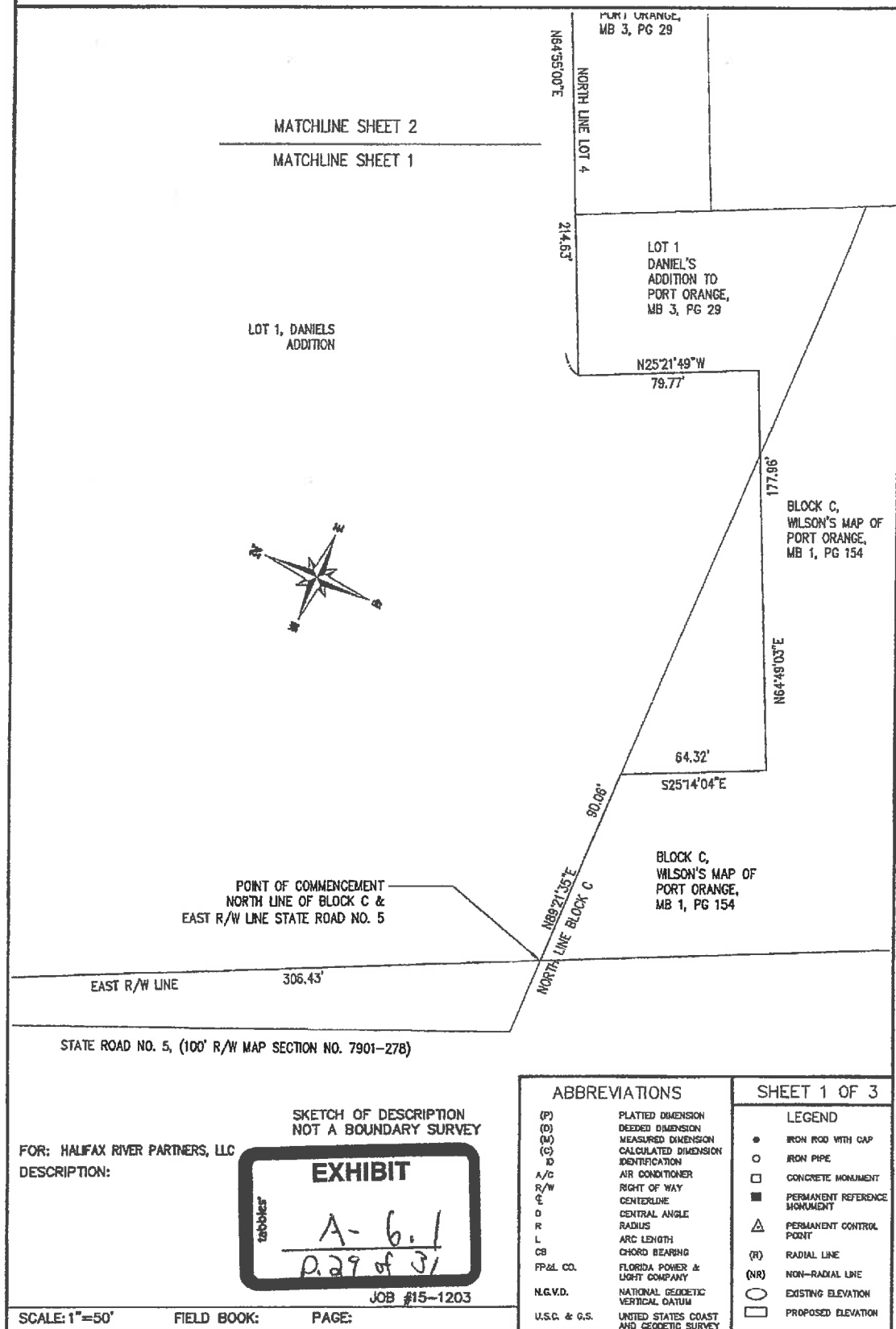
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

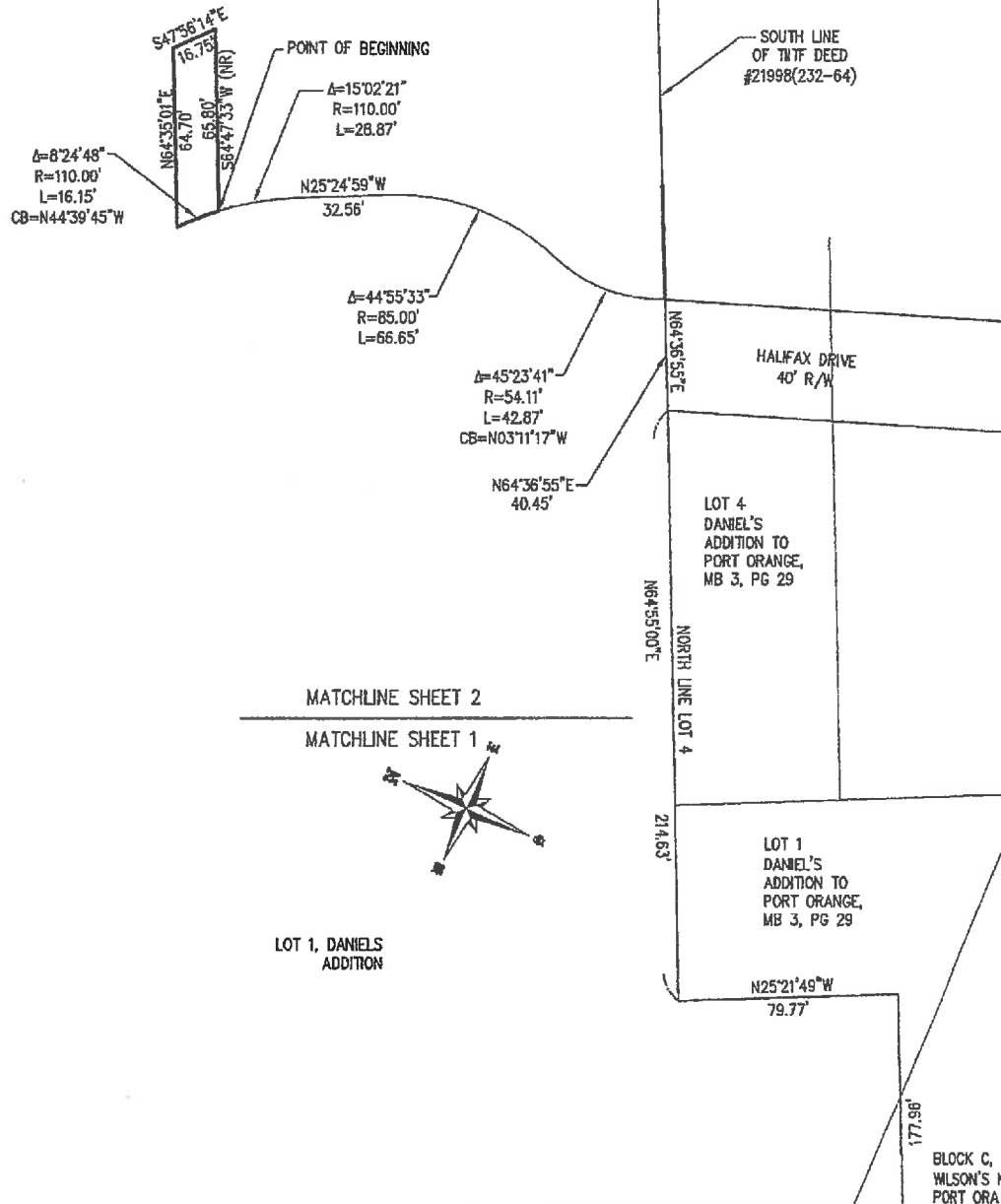
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

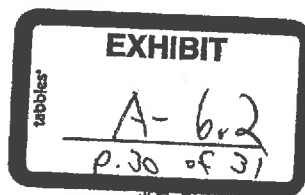
Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION:

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY



SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FF&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 3

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°02'21"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°24'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.15 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 64.70 FEET; THENCE S47°56'14"E, 16.75 FEET; THENCE S64°47'33"W, 65.80 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 998 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	5	EXHIBIT A-6.2 P. 31 of 31	DRW.	CHECKED BY	STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 6J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 4-2027, FLORIDA STATUTES.
BOUNDARY SURVEY			DH	SJZ	
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RE-CERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					
			J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046 STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722 C.B. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149 MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208		



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Resolution No. 16-42 - Vacating a portion of the Halifax Dr. right-of-way

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Resolution No. 16-42, approval of the quit claim deeds by the City Attorney, and approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: The Legal Descriptions for the reserved rights and the replacement easements, Exhibits A-D, have been attached. Staff has received a right-of-way vacation application for a portion of Halifax Drive, generally located between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street. Halifax River Partners, LLC, the owner of the adjacent properties, has made this request in connection with their proposed Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat.

The proposed replat would reconfigure 9 existing lots and a portion of the Halifax Drive right-of-way into 9 new lots and a 23-foot wide Tract (Tract A) of land that would be dedicated to the City for a public trail and park.

The right-of-way vacation application and legal description have been reviewed for completeness and accuracy. City departments have reviewed the application and have no outstanding concerns. The right-of-way area may be vacated, as described in the attached Exhibit "A", all franchise utility companies have provided release letters consistent with the Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat and Restated Riverwalk Marina and Riverboat Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP).

Project Funding Account
No.: No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Reso. No. 16-42 and Exhibit A	Reso. No. 16-42 w Ex A.pdf
2.	Exhibit B-1	Exhibit B-1.pdf
3.	Exhibit B-2	Exhibit B-2.pdf
4.	Exhibit C	Exhibit C.pdf
5.	Exhibit D	Exhibit D.pdf
6.	aerial view of row vacation area	aerial view of row vacation area.jpg
7.	Location Map	halifax location map.pdf

8.	survey sketch of row vacation area	survey sketch of portion of Halifax.pdf
9.	Graphic of existing row and Tract A	Riverwalk Plat with Survey and Path - 2.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer	Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Wayne Clark	Approved - 08/30/2016
Margaret Roberts	Approved - 09/15/2016
M. Jake Johansson	Approved - 09/15/2016
Robin Fenwick	Final Approval - 09/15/2016

RESOLUTION NO. 16-42

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA VACATING A PORTION OF THE HALIFAX DRIVE RIGHT OF WAY SUBJECT TO A RESERVATION OF A 23 FOOT PUBLIC ACCESS TRAIL AND PARK; AND SUBJECT TO A RESERVATION FOR A WATER, SANITARY SEWER, RECLAIMED WATER AND STORMWATER UTILITY CORRIDOR EASEMENT; AND SUBJECT TO A LANDSCAPING EASEMENT WITHIN THE CORRIDOR AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND CITY CLERK TO EXECUTE A QUIT-CLAIM DEED FOR THE VACATED PORTION OF HALIFAX AVENUE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Halifax River Partners, LLC (the “HRP”) is the record owner of lands adjacent to the portion of Halifax Drive proposed for the vacation (the “Property”); the owner has applied for the vacation of the portion of Halifax Drive extending approximately 780 feet south of the current Ocean Avenue Right of Way as shown on the H.P. Hand Tract, as a un-named 50 foot right of way, recorded in Official Records Map Book 2, Page 185, of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.

WHEREAS, the applicant has complied with the requirements of Section 177.101(4), Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Port Orange has the power and authority to vacate a portion of a right of way under constitutional home rule powers, Chapter 166 and Chapter 177, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Port Orange has determined that the portion of the public right of way to be vacated is required for vehicular use, other than as reserved herein and more particularly described hereafter, and that adjoining and neighboring owners of property will not be adversely affected by the vacation of a portion of the public right of way; and, it is in

the best interest and welfare of the City of Port Orange and the citizens thereof to vacate and abandon this portion of the public right of way as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA;

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida hereby declares and establishes that it shall reserve its interests as described herein in a portion of the following described public right of way (the “City Reservations”); and hereby declares that the remaining interests in the portion of the right of way described herein (the “Release”) is to be vacated and abandoned subject to the City Reservations and the Release right, title, and interest hereby vacated are renounced and disclaimed.

SECTION 2. A portion of the public right of way interests is hereby retained and reserved to the City, including the ownership rights for a 23 foot public pedestrian/non-vehicular trail/park access and use **(the “Reservations of Public Rights”)**, the location being described on **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto. Another portion of the public right of way interest is hereby reserved to the City including the right to maintain a City encumbrance on the land for a city corridor for utility/stormwater and landscaping **(the “City Utility Corridor Easement” and the “City’s Access Drainage, Retention and Maintenance Easement”)** the easements and locations being described on combination **Exhibit “B-1 and B-2”**, respectively, attached hereto. The City shall release the right-of way rights on the lands described on **“Exhibit “C”, (the “Release”)** attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference; said lands shall remain subject to reservations and easements as set forth herein.

SECTION 3. The applicant, HRP, has agreed to grant to the City a replacement nonexclusive easement over the adjoining property for underground electric, telecommunications,

natural gas and other utilities and drainage infrastructure as described in **“Exhibit “D”, (the “Additional Non-Exclusive Utility Easement”)** attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION 4. Upon the compliance with the conditions set forth in Section 7 of this Resolution No. 16-42 the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute this Resolution No. 16-42 and a quit-claim deed for the Release interest within the afore-described property to effectuate the intent of this Resolution.

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court, such portion or application shall be deemed a separate, distinct, and independent provision and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or application thereof.

SECTION 6. That all resolutions made in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7. This Resolution shall be executed only in final preparation for recording and shall become effective immediately upon simultaneous recording of a (1) a certified copy of this Resolution No. 16-42, (2) the Quit Claim Deed for the Release interests, (3) the Reservations of Public Rights, (4) the City Utility Corridor Easement and Access Drainage, Retention and Maintenance Easement (5) the Additional Non-Exclusive Utilities Easement.

MAYOR ALLEN GREEN

ATTEST:

Robin L. Fenwick CMC, City Clerk

Adopted on the _____ day of _____, 2016

Reviewed and Approved: _____
Margaret T. Roberts, City Attorney



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

PORT ORANGE,
MB 3, PG 29

N64°55'00"E
NORTH LINE LOT 4

MATCHLINE SHEET 2

MATCHLINE SHEET 1

214.63'

LOT 1
DANIEL'S
ADDITION TO
PORT ORANGE,
MB 3, PG 29

N25°21'49"W
79.77'

LOT 1,
DANIELS
ADDITION



177.96'

BLOCK C,
WILSON'S MAP
OF PORT
ORANGE, MB
1, PG 154

N64°49'03"E

64.32'
S25°14'04"E

BLOCK C,
WILSON'S MAP
OF PORT
ORANGE, MB
1, PG 154

POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C &
EAST R/W LINE STATE ROAD NO. 5

90.06'
N89°21'35"E
NORTH LINE BLOCK C

EAST R/W LINE 306.43'

STATE ROAD NO. 5, (100' R/W MAP SECTION NO. 7901-278)

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

REVIEW: ALAN RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE, VASCEMENTS PUBLIC TRAIL & PARK, 306.43', PUBLIC TRAIL, 37672019, 711-2114 AM, R/W OF 4000 SP. CASQUIN FOL. 6, 10, 11, 12



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

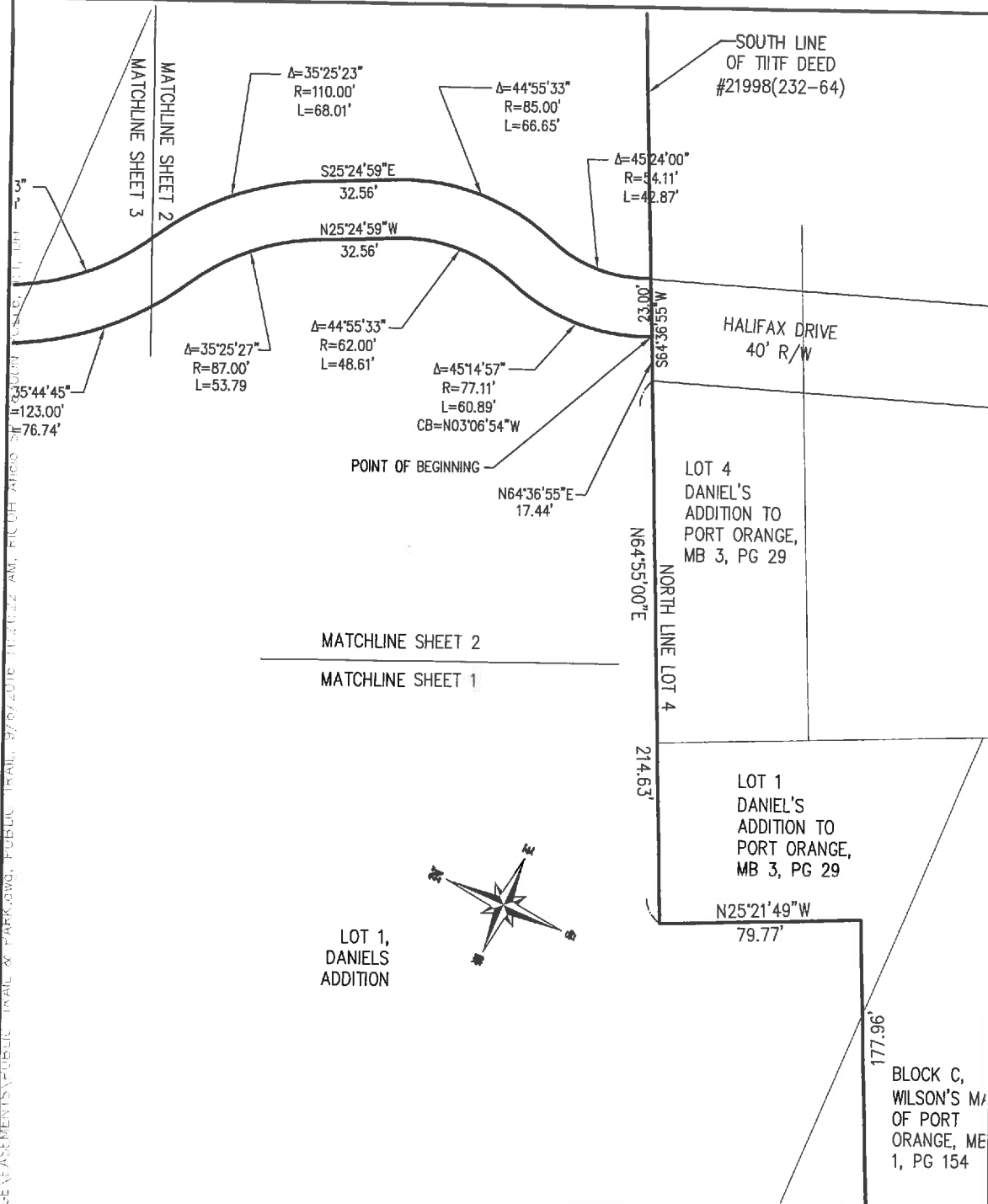
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



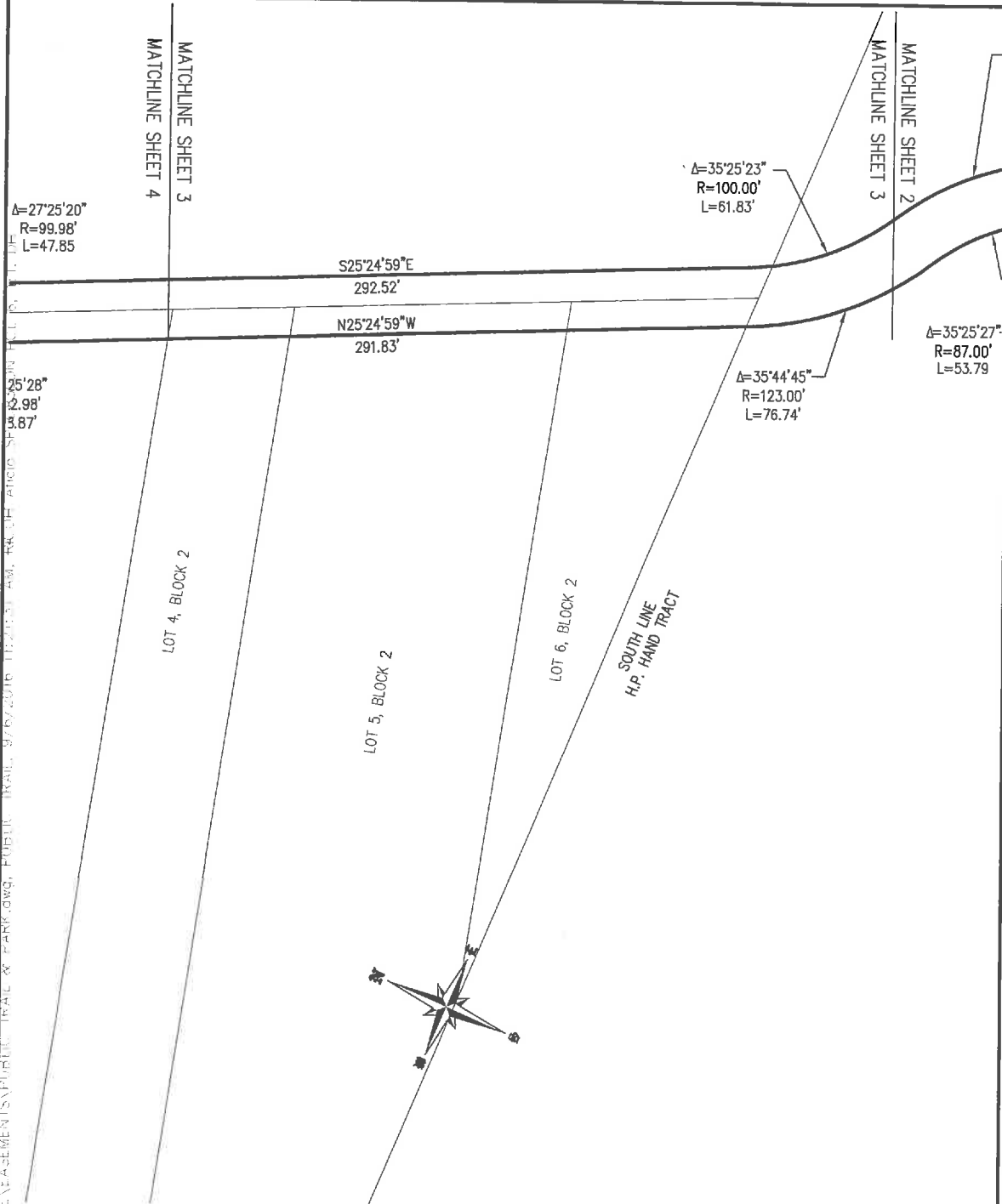
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
Δ	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



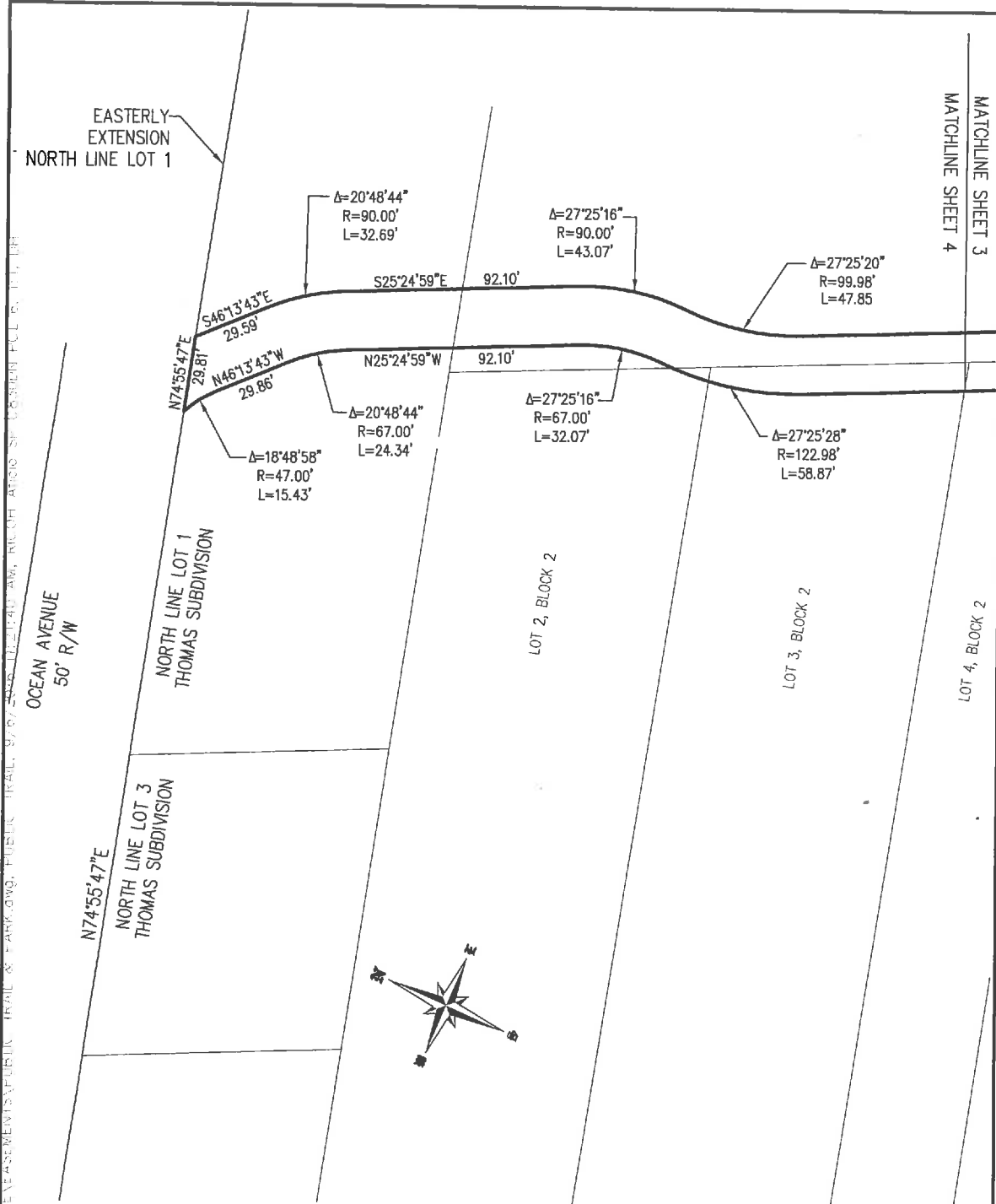
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.98 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 58.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 24.34 FEET; THENCE N46°13'43"W, 29.86 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 47.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°48'58"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°55'47"E, 29.81 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 29.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.88 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'20"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 47.85 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 292.52 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 61.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°24'00"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 18,698 SQ. FT. OR 0.43 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203
BOUNDARY SURVEY			
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY			
FOUNDATION LOCATED			
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS			
RECERTIFICATION			
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION			

SHEET 5 OF 5

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208

EXHIBIT "B-1"

Document Prepared by:
Shannon K. Balmer
Assistant City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

This document is accepted and recorded by the City of Port Orange without the benefit of title examination or survey; such acceptance shall not constitute a waiver of compliance with local and general laws regulating the subject property.

**ACCESS, DRAINAGE, UTILITIES, LANDSCAPING
AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT
(City Corridor)**

THIS INDENTURE made this _____ day of _____, 2016, by and between **HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company having a mailing address of 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida, as "Grantor;" and the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a chartered municipal corporation, having its principal place of business located at 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange FL 32129 in Volusia County, Florida, as "Grantee."

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby grants, sells and conveys unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, a permanent access, drainage, utilities, landscaping and maintenance easement as more particularly described and graphically depicted on the attached **Exhibit A, consisting of (6) pages**, prepared by Sliger & Associates and referred to hereafter as the "Easement Premises."

Grantor hereby grants this Easement to the Grantee for purposes as follows:

1. The perpetual right to enter upon the Easement Premises to construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, replace and remove underground utility systems, including but not specifically limited to: potable water, reclaimed water, sanitary sewer, drainage, and fiber optic lines, along with associated conduit or pipes; and the right to transmit and convey utilities, together with the right to excavate and refill ditches and trenches for the placement of such lines or pipes within the Easement Premises.

2. The perpetual right to enter upon the Easement Premises to install, plant, maintain, inspect, remove and replace trees, shrubs, bushes, grass, plants, groundcovers and other forms of vegetation, and landscaping features, to include irrigation and lighting.

3. The Perpetual right to access, ingress and egress for drainage, utilities, landscaping, maintenance, emergency vehicles and government services within the described Easement Premises and over the adjoining lands of the Grantor for the purposes granted herein.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto said Grantee and its successors and assigns, together with the right to enter upon the Easement Premises and construct and maintain the above described public improvements within, with all such fills, cuts, drains, pipelines, ditches, trenches and other incidents which said Grantee may deem necessary or convenient in connection therewith.

Grantor covenants to the Grantee that Grantor holds fee simple ownership of the Easement Premises; and further agrees that Grantor its successors and assigns shall not place or construct any buildings or structures of any type whatsoever on the Easement Premises and the Grantee shall not be liable for their removal if they are so placed.

Grantee covenants and agrees that upon completion of any maintenance or repair required of the underground utility system, the Grantee shall restore the earthen surface of the Easement Premises to the condition in which it existed immediately prior to such activities.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantor its successors and assigns shall be responsible for maintenance of the drainage system and for the landscaping within the Easement Premises. In the event the Grantor fails to properly maintain the drainage system or the landscaping improvements, the Grantee shall take corrective measures as deemed necessary in the sole discretion of the Grantee to maintain and repair the drainage system or the landscaping improvements as necessary; however, the Grantee shall not be obligated to either maintain or repair said improvements and the Grantee shall not be liable for either undertaking or failing to maintain or repair said improvements. All costs and expenses of the Grantee incurred and resulting from maintenance, repair and restoration of said systems and improvements, including administrative expenses, attorney's fees and costs, and expenses incurred in establishing a lien shall be chargeable to and assessed by the Grantee jointly and severally against all owners of record for property lying within **Exhibit "A."**

It is expressly understood and agreed that the terms, covenants and conditions of this Easement shall be and constitute covenants running with and binding upon the Easement Premises and shall constitute an obligation on the Easement Premises regardless of title or ownership thereof and regardless of any future change which may take place therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has hereunto set its hand and seal on the day and year first above written.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Signed in the presence of:
Witnesses as to Grantor

GRANTOR:
HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

Print Name

Print Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing ACCESS, DRAINAGE, UTILITIES AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT instrument was sworn to and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski, in his/her representative capacity as Manager of HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, the Grantor named in the foregoing Easement who hereby acknowledges that he/she has full power and authority to convey interests in the above-described real property as the fee simple record title holder, and who: ☐ is personally known to me, or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed name, Commission, Seal and Term



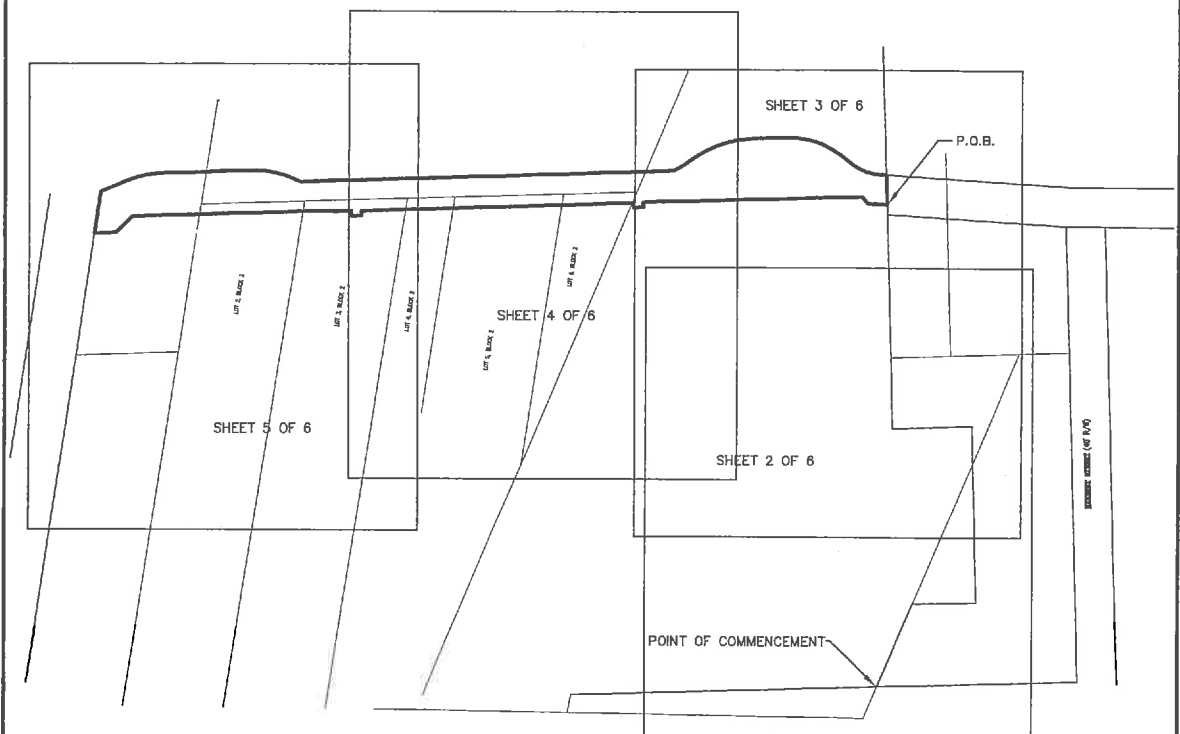
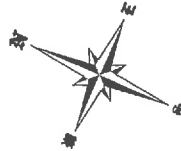
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

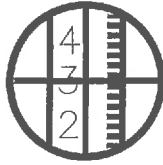
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



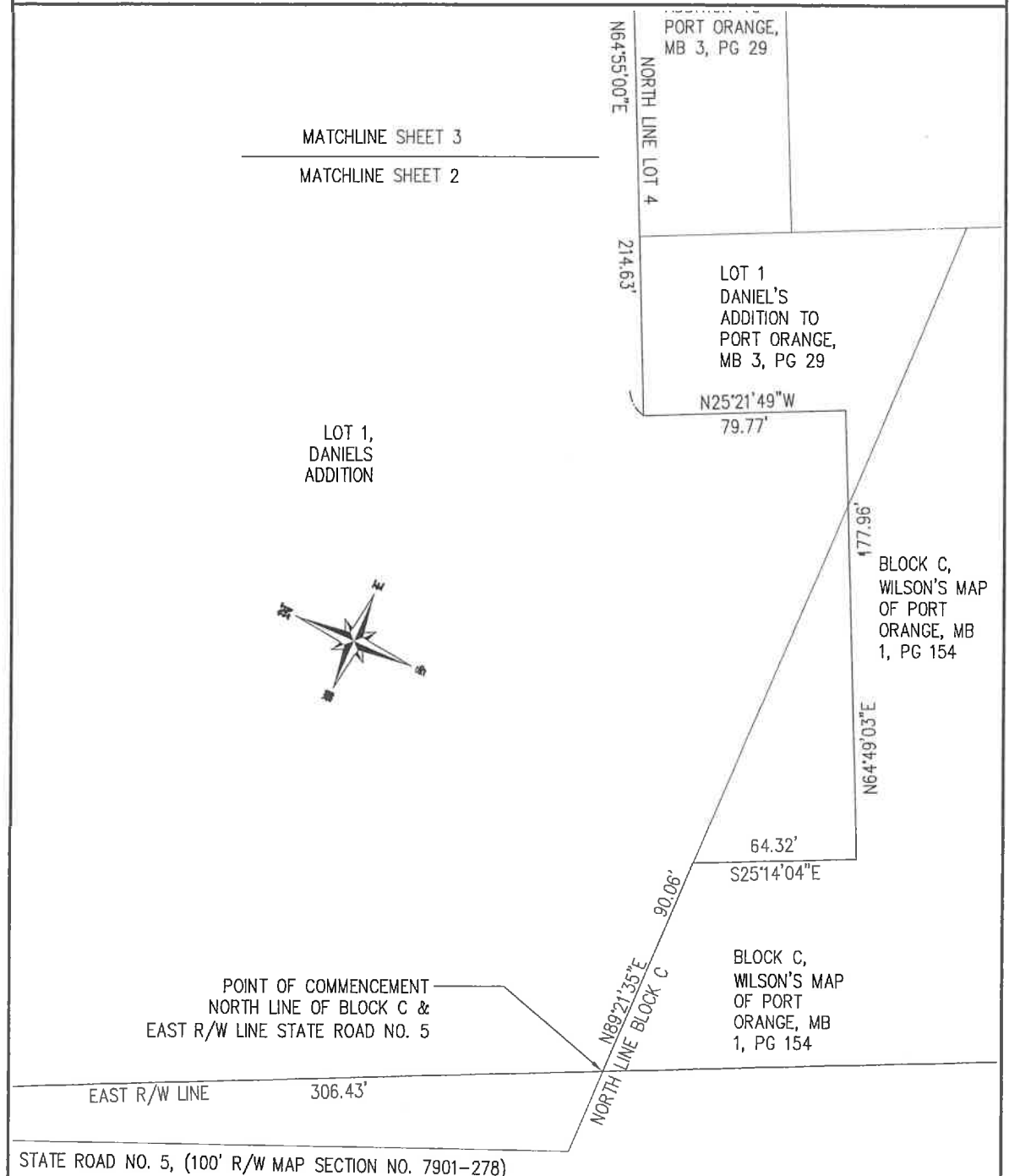
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

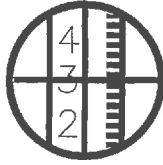
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

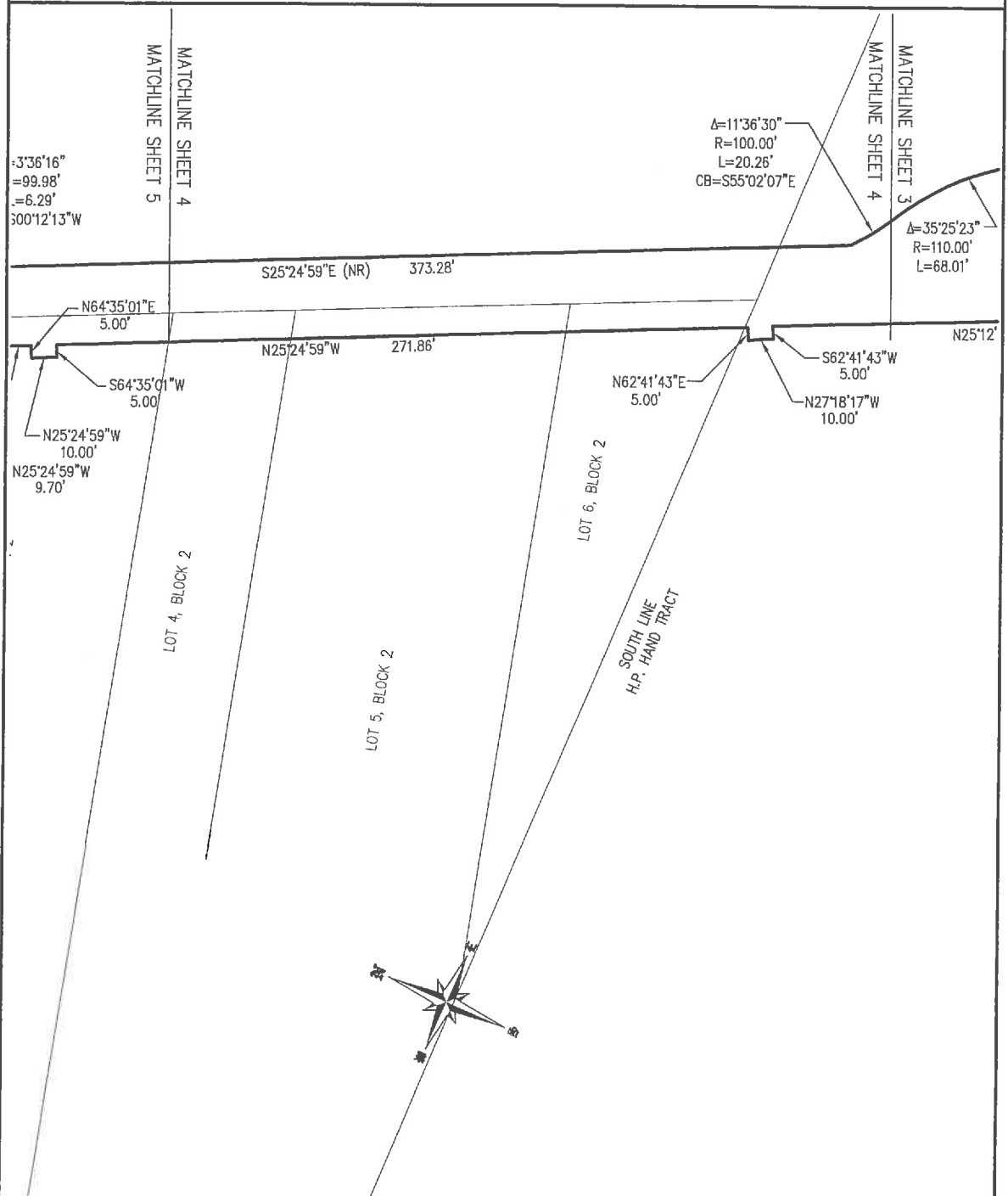
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
DA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

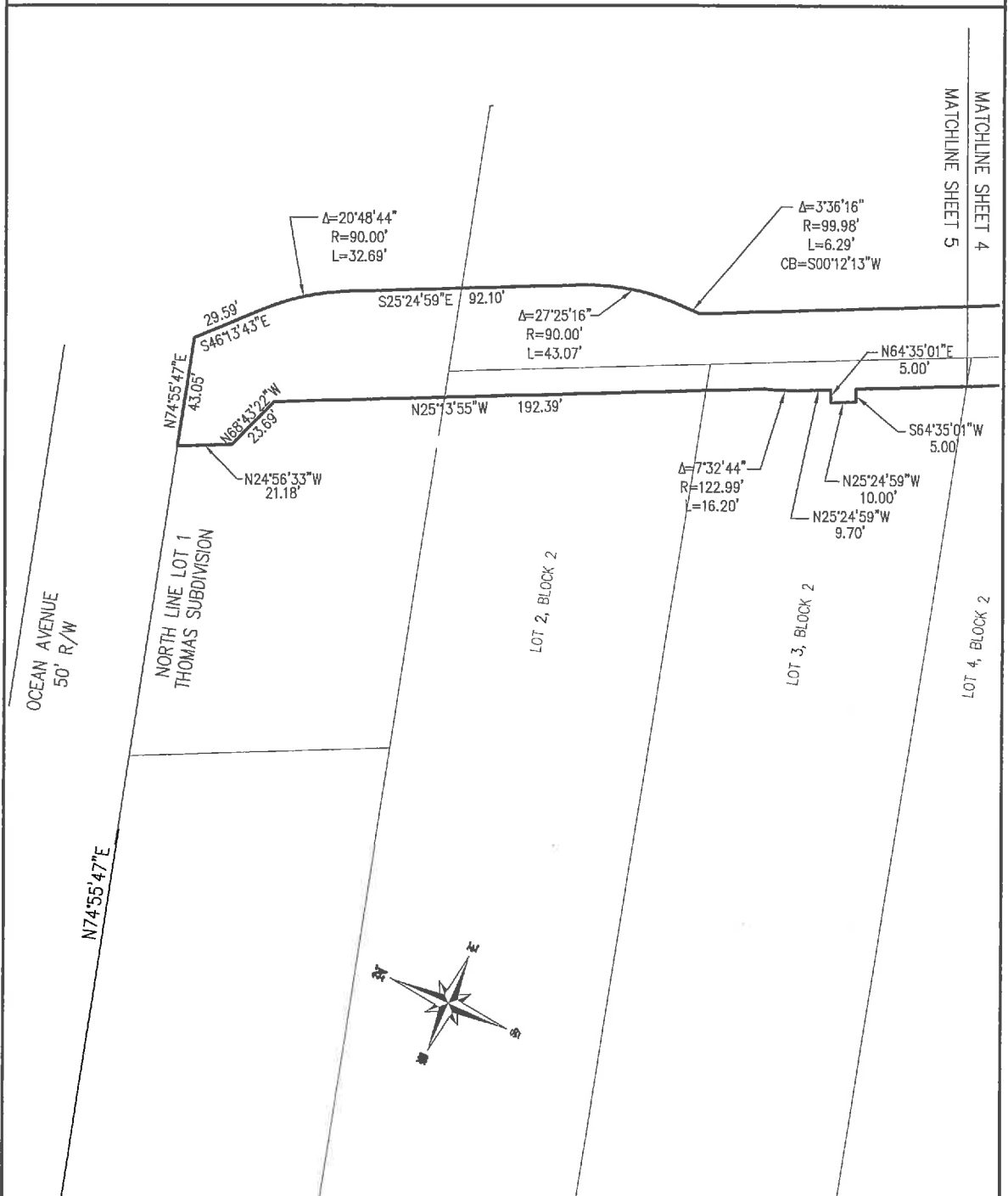
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET; THENCE N25°11'18"E, 9.36 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 219.05 FEET; THENCE S62°41'43"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N27°18'17"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N62°41'43"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 271.86 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 9.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.99 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°32'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.20 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 192.39 FEET; THENCE N68°43'22"W, 23.69 FEET; THENCE N24°56'33"W, 21.18 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°55'47"E, 43.05 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 29.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03°36'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 6.29 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 373.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30" WITH A CHORD BEARING S55°02'07"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 30.27 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 30,944 SQ. FT. OR 0.71 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 6 OF 6

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
BOUNDARY SURVEY	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, F.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208

EXHIBIT "B-2"

Document Prepared by:
Shannon K. Balmer
Assistant City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

RETURN RECORDED DOCUMENT TO:
Attention: Records Clerk
CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129-4144

Portion of Parcel No(s). _____

Space Reserved For Recording Data

ACCESS, DRAINAGE, RETENTION, AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

THIS INDENTURE made this _____ day of _____, 2016, by and between **HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC** a Florida limited liability company, whose mailing address is 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 as "Grantor;" and the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, (the "City") a chartered municipal corporation, having its principal place of business located at 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange FL 32129 in Volusia County, Florida, as "Grantee."

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby grants, sells and conveys unto the Grantee, their successors and assigns, a permanent access, drainage, retention, and maintenance easement (hereinafter referred to as the "Easement") as more particularly described and graphically depicted on the attached **Exhibit A, consisting of (20) pages**, prepared by Sliger & Associates, Inc., and referred to hereafter as the "Easement Premises."

For the purposes set forth in this instrument, the Grantor hereby grants to the Grantee as follows:

1. The perpetual right to enter upon the Easement Premises to access, construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, replace and remove above and underground utility systems, including but not specifically limited to: drainage retention facilities with associated pipes together with the right to excavate and refill ditches and trenches for the maintenance of the drainage retention facilities and the placement of such lines or pipes servicing the same within the Easement Premises.

This document is accepted and recorded by the City of Port Orange without the benefit of title examination or survey; such acceptance shall not constitute a waiver of compliance with local and general laws

2. Access, ingress and egress for emergency vehicles and government services within the described Easement Premises and over the adjoining lands of the Grantor for the purposes granted herein.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto said Grantees and their successors and assigns, together with the right to enter upon the Easement Premises and construct and maintain public uses thereon, with all such fills, cuts, drains, pipelines, ditches, trenches and other incidents which said Grantee may deem necessary or convenient in connection therewith.

Grantor covenants to the Grantee that Grantor holds fee simple ownership of the Easement Premises; and, further agrees that Grantor, its successors and assigns shall not place or construct any buildings or structures of any type whatsoever on the Easement Premises and the Grantee shall not be liable for their removal if they are so placed. Upon the approval of the City and such other applicable governmental authority as may be required, the drainage retention area within the Easement Premises may be reconfigured and/or relocated at the sole cost and expense of the Grantor, its successors and assigns. In the event of any reconfiguration and/or relocation of the drainage retention facilities in the Easement Premises, the Grantor shall grant to the Grantee comparable easement rights as provided herein simultaneously with the termination by the Grantee of the easement rights contained in this instrument.

Grantee covenants and agrees that upon completion of any maintenance or repair required of the above and/or underground drainage retention facilities, the Grantee shall restore the surface of the Easement Premises to the condition in which it existed immediately prior to such activities, at the expense of the Grantor and its successors and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee Association shall be responsible for maintenance of the drainage retention facilities with associated conduit or pipes. In the event the Grantor, its successors and assigns fail to properly maintain the drainage retention facilities with associated conduit or pipes, the City shall take corrective measures as deemed necessary in the sole discretion of the City to maintain and repair the drainage retention facilities with associated conduit or pipes; however, the City shall not be obligated to either maintain or repair the improvements and the City shall not be liable for either undertaking or failing to maintain or repair the improvements. All costs and expenses of the City resulting from maintenance or repair of the improvements, including administrative expenses, attorney's fees and costs, and expenses incurred in establishing a lien shall be chargeable to and assessed by the City jointly and severally against the fee owner of the Easement Premises.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the terms, covenants and conditions of this Easement shall be and constitute covenants running with and binding upon the Easement Premises and shall constitute an obligation on the Easement Premises regardless of title or ownership thereof and regardless of any future change which may take place therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor have hereunto set their hands and seals on the day and year first above written.

Signed in the presence of:

GRANTOR:

Halifax River Partners, LLC
a Florida limited liability company

Signature

Printed Name

By: _____
Josif Atanasosoki, Manager

Signature

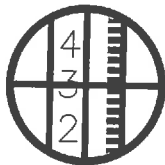
Printed Name

Witnesses as to Both

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing **ACCESS, DRAINAGE, RETENTION, AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT** was sworn to and acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20____, by Josif Atanasoski, as Manager of Halifax River Partners, LLC a Florida limited liability company, identified as the Grantor named in the foregoing Easement, who hereby acknowledges that he/she has full power and authority to convey interests in the above-described real property as the fee simple record title holder, and who ☐ is personally known to me, or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

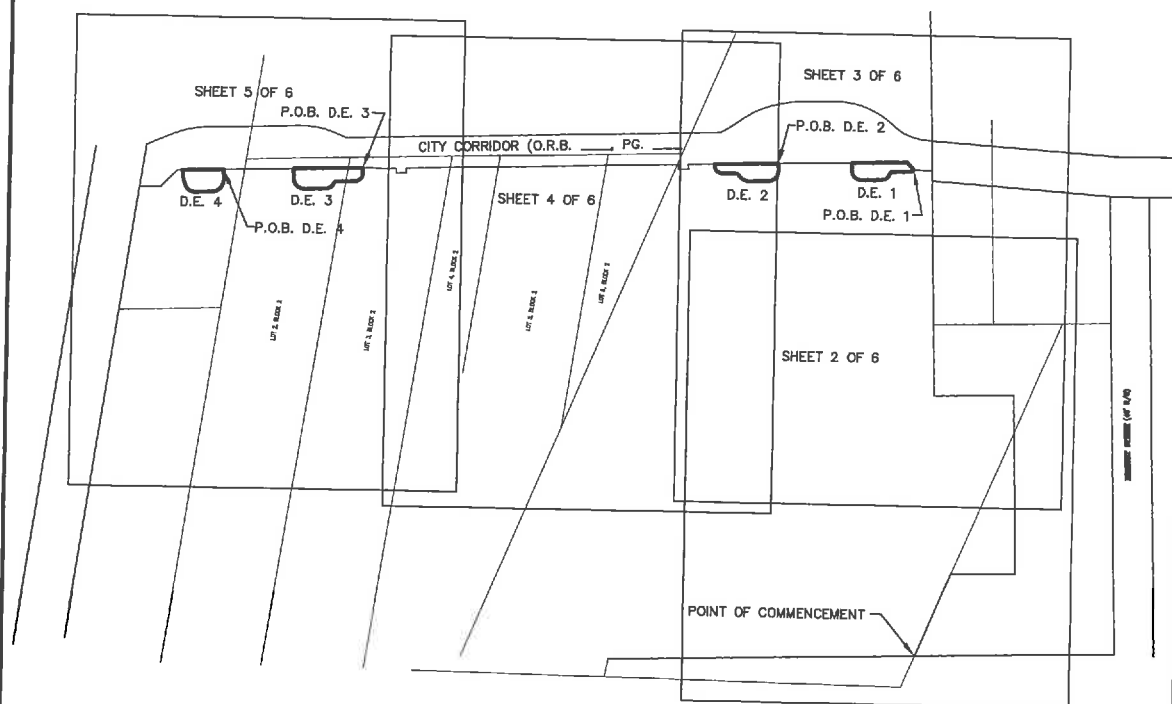
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



KEYT SHEET

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 & 7 OF 7

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

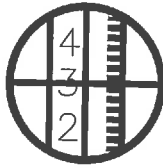
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com

N25°12'27"W
13.21'

L=15.71'

MATCHLINE SHEET 3

MATCHLINE SHEET 2

N64°55'00"E

NORTH LINE LOT 4

LOT 4
DANIEL'S
ADDITION TO
PORT ORANGE
MB 3, PG 29

214.63'

LOT 1
DANIEL'S
ADDITION TO
PORT ORANGE,
MB 3, PG 29

N25°21'49"W
79.77'

LOT 1,
DANIELS
ADDITION



177.96'

BLOCK C,
WILSON'S MAP
OF PORT
ORANGE, MB
1, PG 154

N64°49'03"E

64.32'

S25°14'04"E

POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C &
EAST R/W LINE STATE ROAD NO. 5

EAST R/W LINE 306.43'

90.06'

N89°21'35"E
NORTH LINE BLOCK C

BLOCK C,
WILSON'S MAP
OF PORT
ORANGE, MB
1, PG 154

STATE ROAD NO. 5, (100' R/W MAP SECTION NO. 7901-278)

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 & 7 OF 7

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

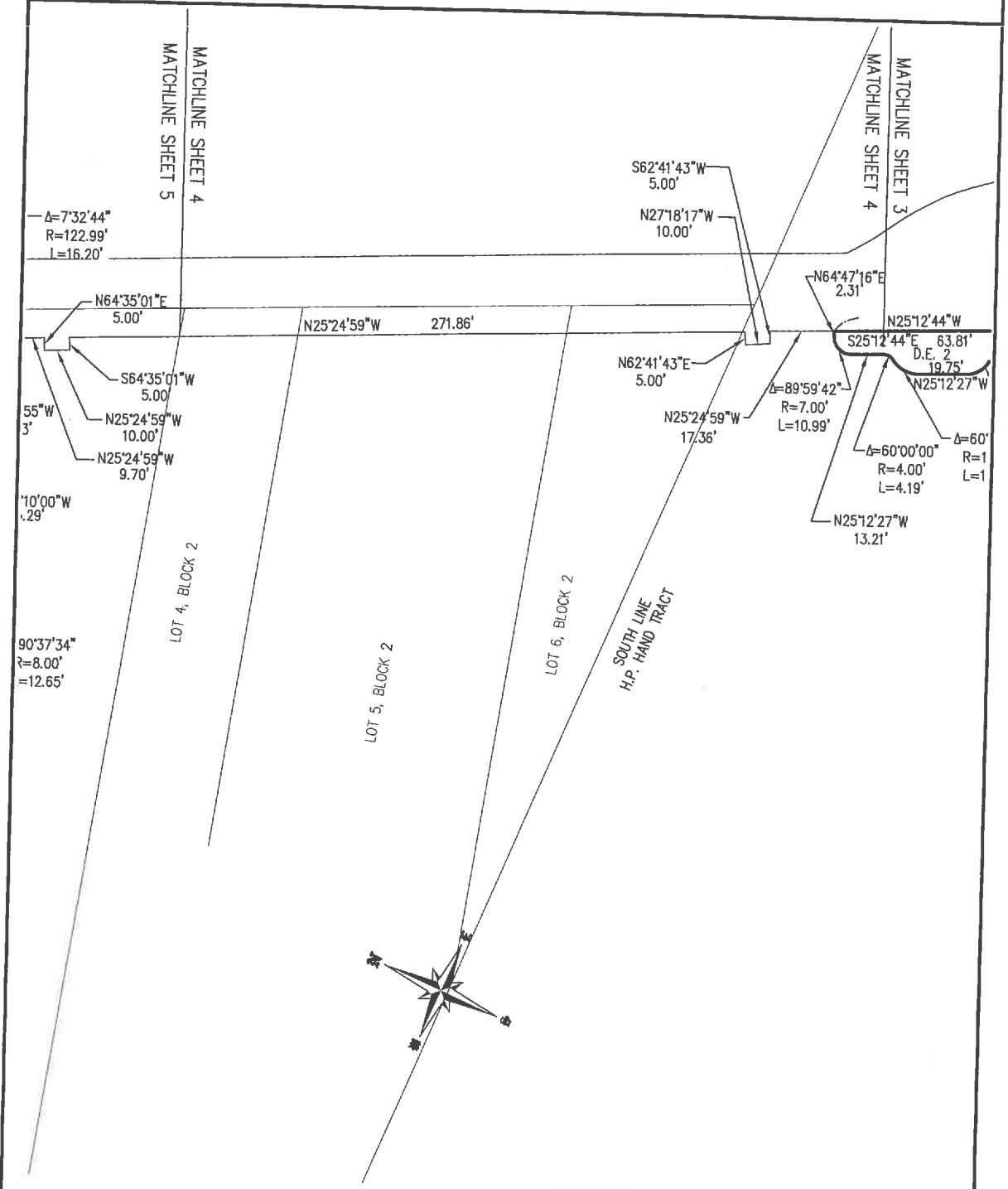
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 & 7 OF 7

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-1 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3.82 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 63°31'58" WITH A CHORD BEARING N56°58'26"W; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 4.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.39 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 9.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 19.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N64°47'33"E, 7.32 FEET; THENCE S25°12'44"E, 56.13 FEET; THENCE S25°11'18"W, 9.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 826 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-2 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3.82 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 63°31'58" WITH A CHORD BEARING N56°58'26"W; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 4.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.39 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 9.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°10'24"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 19.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N64°47'33"E, 7.32 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 73.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°47'33"W, 7.31 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 19.75 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 12.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.57 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 4.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'00"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 4.19 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 13.21 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 7.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°59'42"; THENCE IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 10.99 FEET; THENCE S25°12'44"E, 63.81 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 867 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-3 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOTS 2, AND 3, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET; THENCE N25°11'18"E, 9.36 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 192.94 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 17.36 FEET; THENCE S62°41'43"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N27°18'17"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N62°41'43"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 271.86 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 9.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.99 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°32'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.20 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 8.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°10'00"W, 5.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 8.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°37'34"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.65 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.91 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 65°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 65°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.41 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 21.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°58'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.70 FEET; THENCE N64°46'05"E, 10.35 FEET; THENCE S25°13'55"E, 68.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1153 SQ. FT. OR 0.03 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-4 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 10.18 FEET; THENCE N21°24'36"W, 18.96 FEET; THENCE N25°11'18"E, 9.36 FEET; THENCE N25°12'44"W, 192.94 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 17.36 FEET; THENCE S62°41'43"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N27°18'17"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N62°41'43"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 271.86 FEET; THENCE S64°35'01"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 10.00 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59", 9.70 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.99 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°32'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.20 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 8.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°10'00"W, 5.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 8.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°37'34"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.65 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 18.91 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 65°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 2.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 66°22'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 11.41 FEET; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 21.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89°58'32"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.70 FEET; THENCE N64°46'05"E, 10.35 FEET; THENCE N25°13'55"W, 69.48 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°46'05"W, 10.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 12.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°01'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 18.85 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°12'27"W, 16.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 10.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 71°40'40"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 12.51 FEET; THENCE N46°28'13"E, 8.62 FEET; THENCE N64°46'05"E, 7.26 FEET; THENCE S25°13'55"E, 40.76 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 831 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 7 OF 7

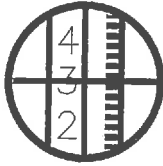
VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



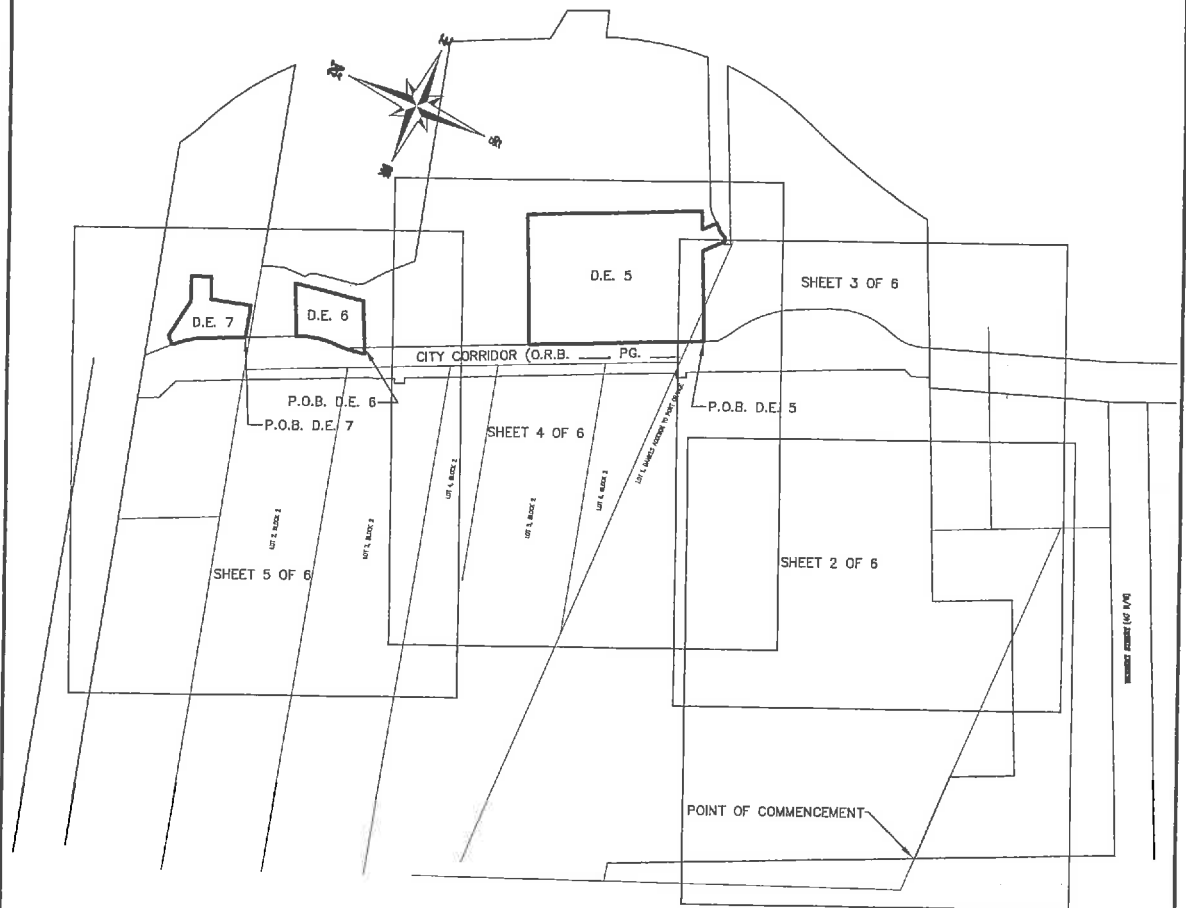
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 781-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



KEY SHEET

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 7

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



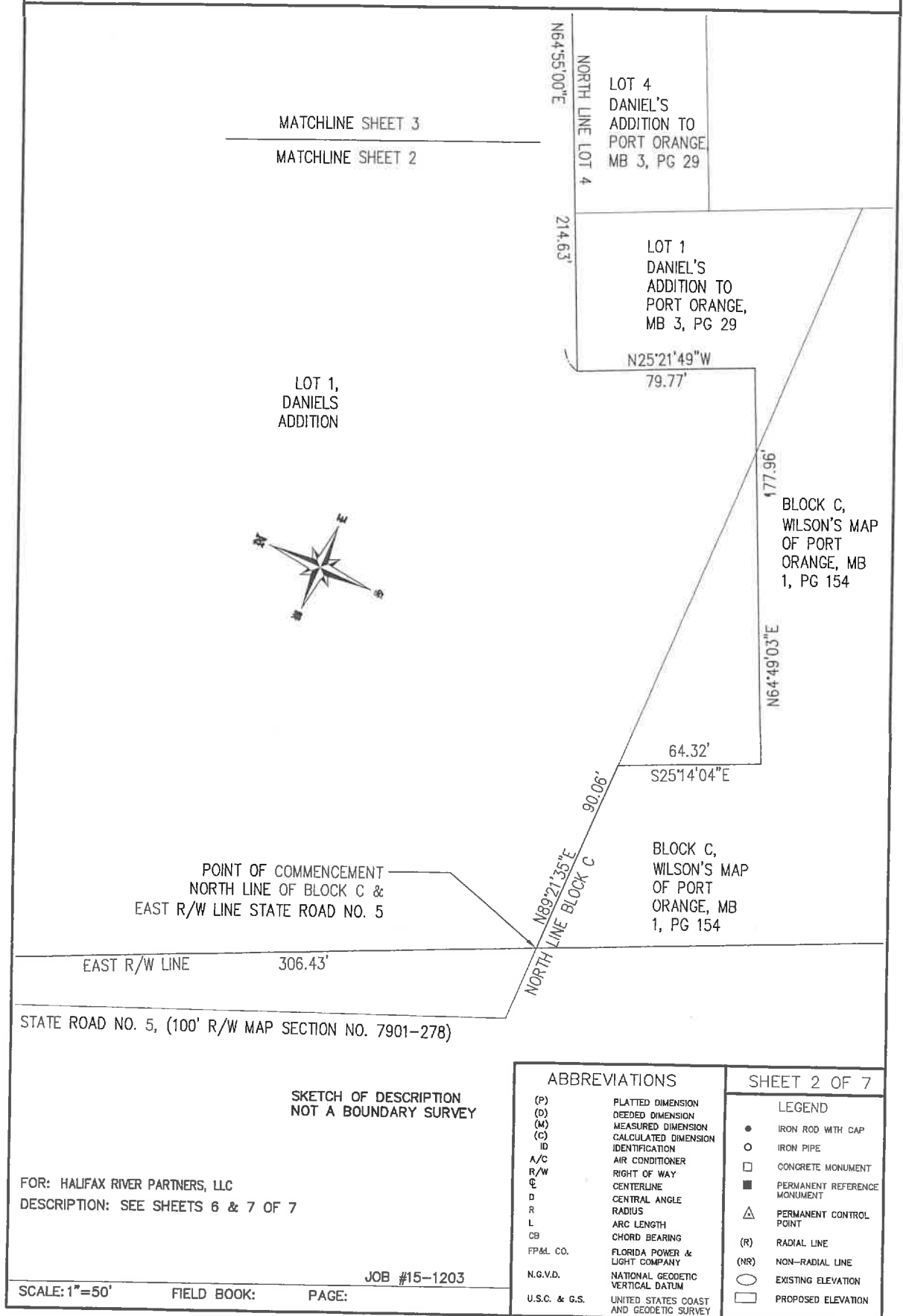
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



- | | |
|------|------------------------------|
| ● | IRON ROD WITH CAP |
| ○ | IRON PIPE |
| □ | CONCRETE MONUMENT |
| ■ | PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT |
| △ | PERMANENT CONTROL POINT |
| (R) | RADIAL LINE |
| (NR) | NON-RADIAL LINE |
| ○ | EXISTING ELEVATION |
| □ | PROPOSED ELEVATION |



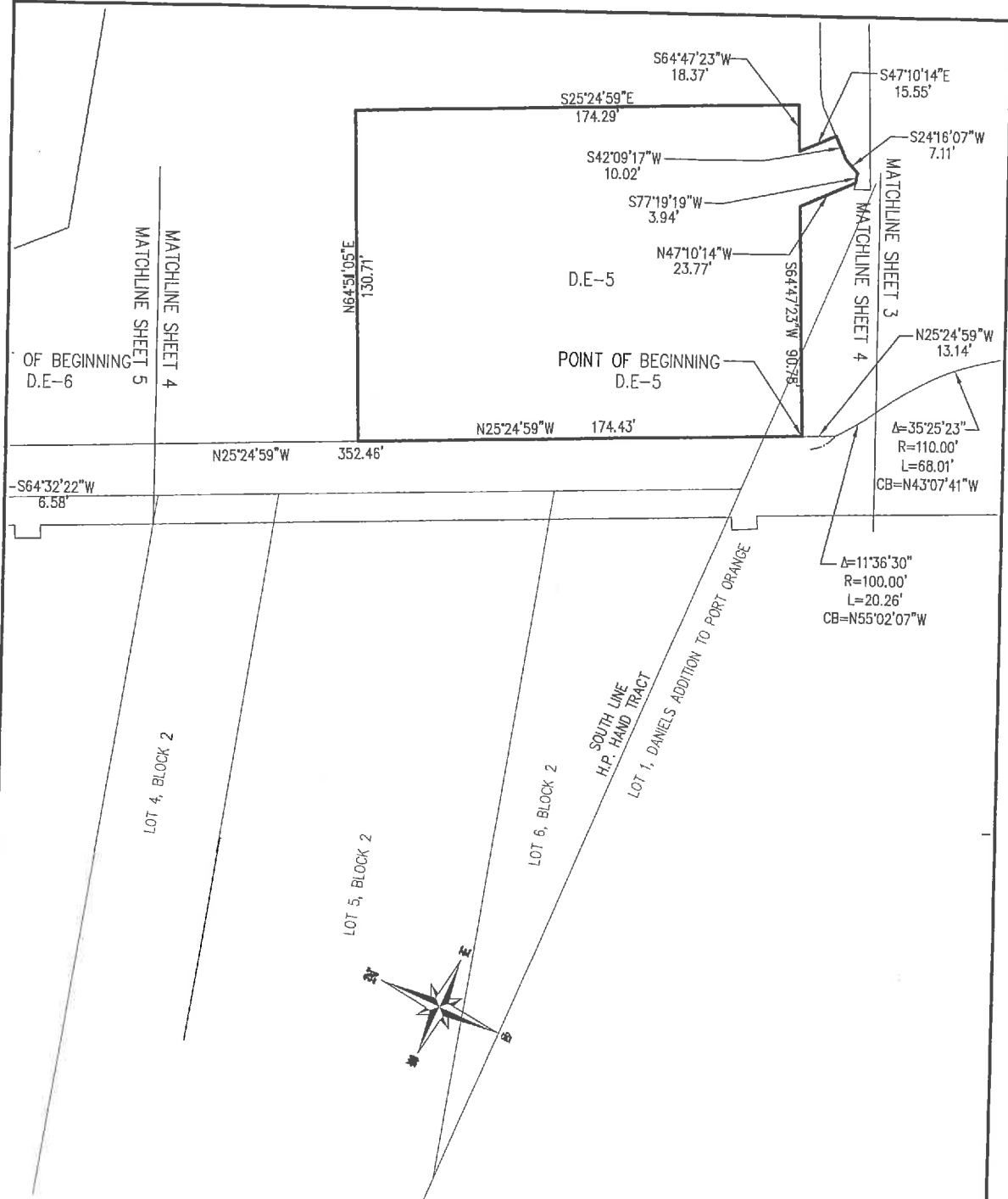
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 7

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



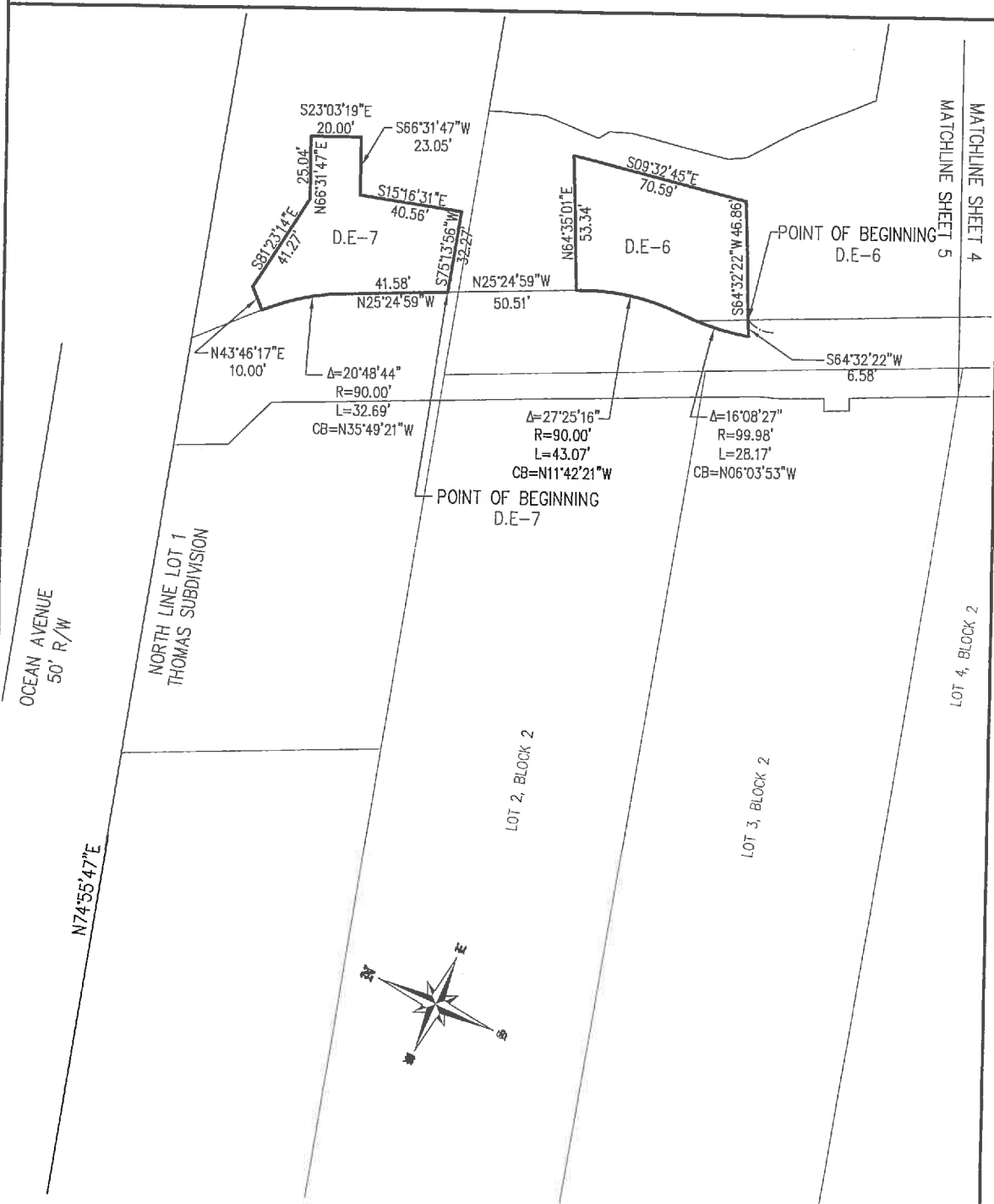
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEETS 6 & 7 OF 7

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

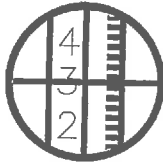
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-5 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF THOSE LANDS LYING EASTERLY OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 13.14 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE N25°24'59"W, 174.43 FEET; THENCE N64°51'05"E, 130.71 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 174.29 FEET; THENCE S64°47'23"W, 18.37 FEET; THENCE S47°10'14"E, 15.55 FEET; THENCE S42°09'17"W, 10.02 FEET; THENCE S24°16'07"W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19'19"W, 3.94 FEET; THENCE N47°10'14"W, 23.77 FEET; THENCE S64°47'23"W, 90.78 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 23195 SQ. FT. OR 0.53 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-6 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF THOSE LANDS LYING EASTERLY OF LOTS 2 AND 3, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 352.46 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S64°32'22"W 6.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°08'27" WITH A CHORD BEARING N06°03'53"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.17 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 53.34 FEET; THENCE S09°32'45"E, 70.59 FEET; THENCE S64°32'22"W, 46.86 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 3512 SQ. FT. OR 0.08 ACRES, MORE OR LESS



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: D.E.-7 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 352.46 FEET; THENCE S64°32'22"W 6.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°08'27" WITH A CHORD BEARING N06°03'53"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.17 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 50.51 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE, N25°24'59"W, 41.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE N43°46'17"E, 10.00 FEET; THENCE S81°23'14"E, 41.27 FEET; THENCE N66°31'47"E, 25.04 FEET; THENCE S23°03'19"E, 20.00 FEET; THENCE S66°31'47"W, 23.05 FEET; THENCE S15°16'31"E, 40.56 FEET; THENCE S75°13'56"W, 32.27 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 3104 SQ. FT. OR 0.07 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 7 OF 7

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
BOUNDARY SURVEY	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN J. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



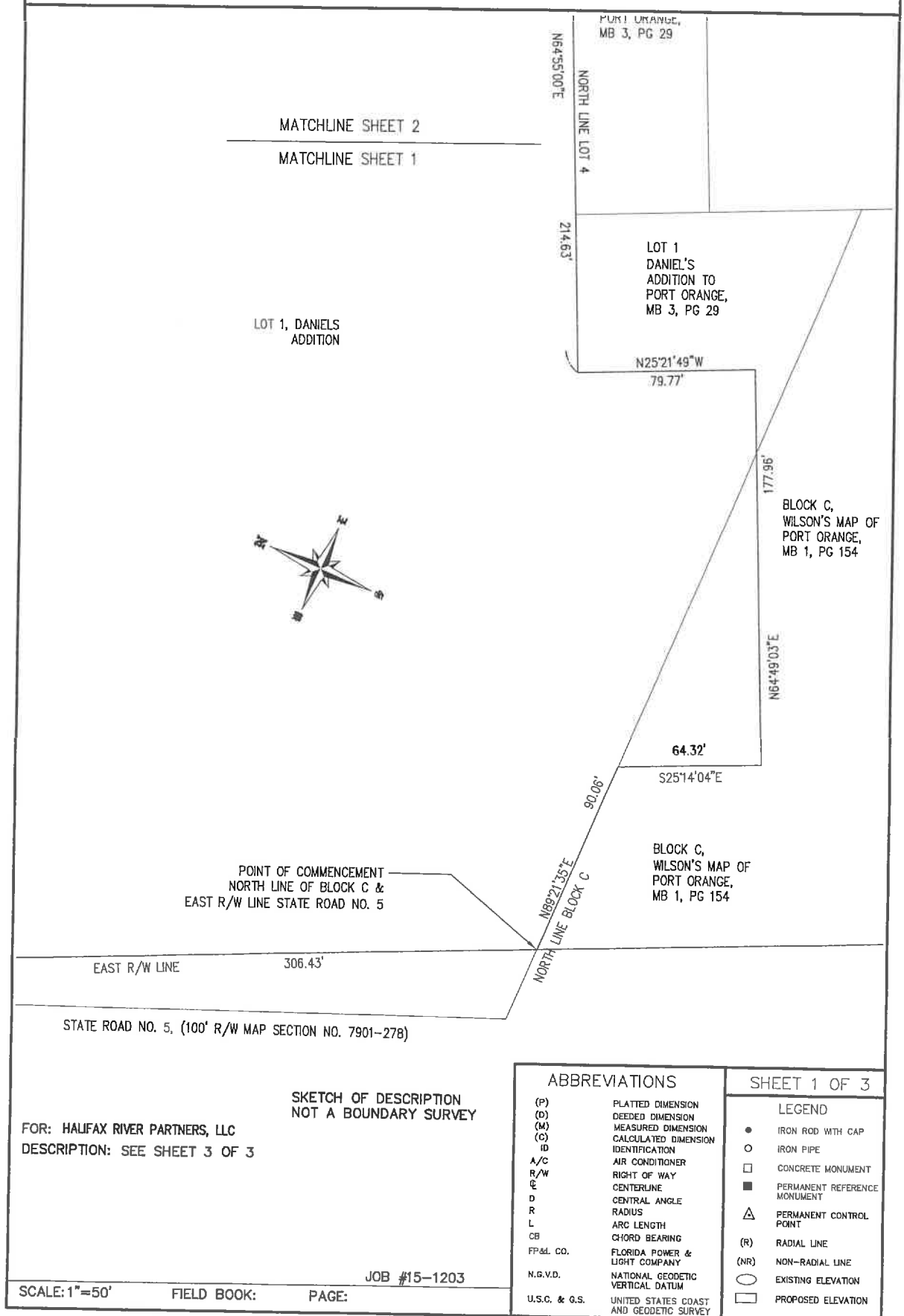
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





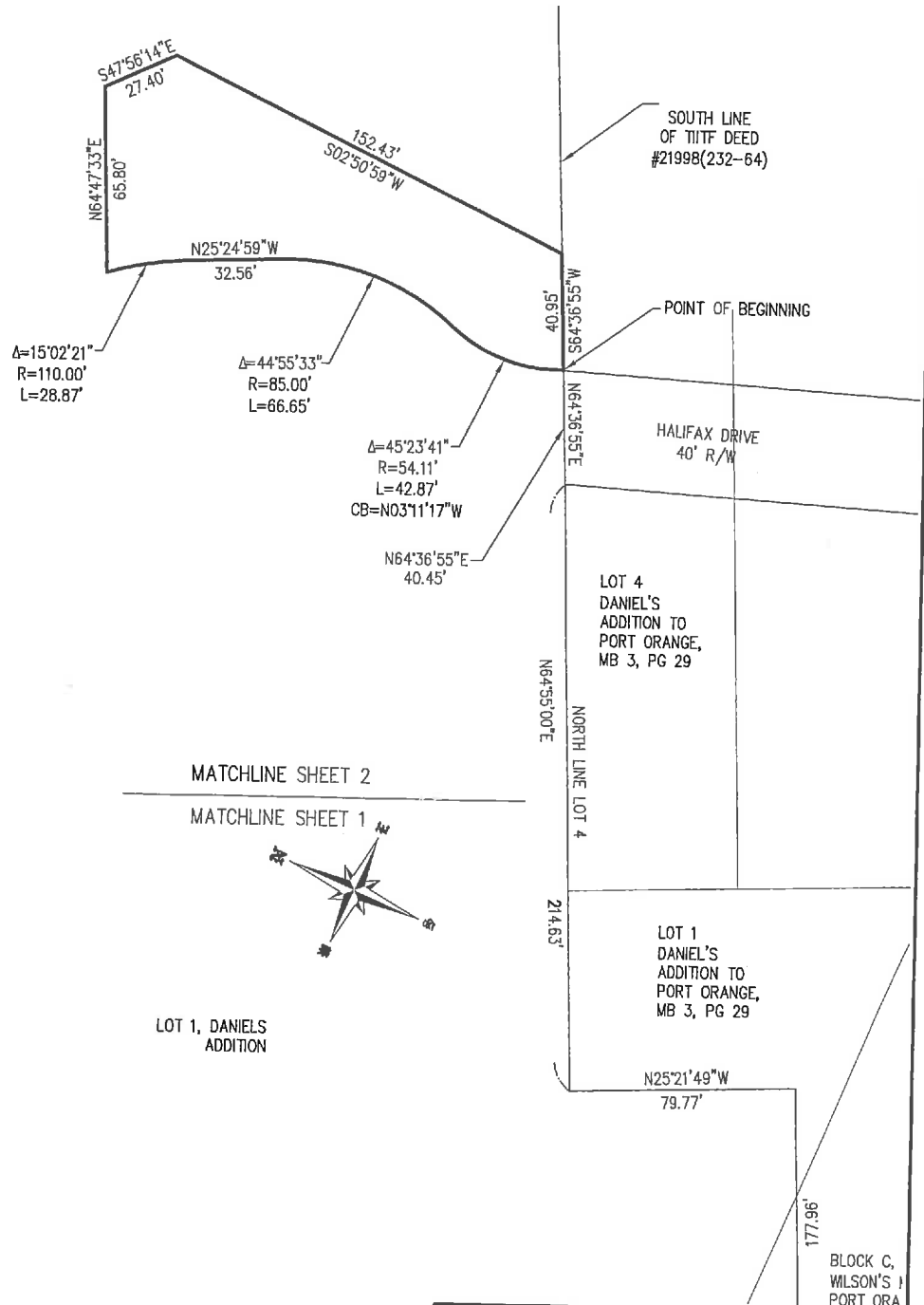
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 3 OF 3

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 3

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°02'21"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.87 FEET; THENCE N64°47'33"E, 65.80 FEET; THENCE S47°56'14"E, 27.40 FEET; THENCE S02°50'59"W, 152.43 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 40.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 8,483 SQ. FT. OR 0.19 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 3 OF 3

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN J. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



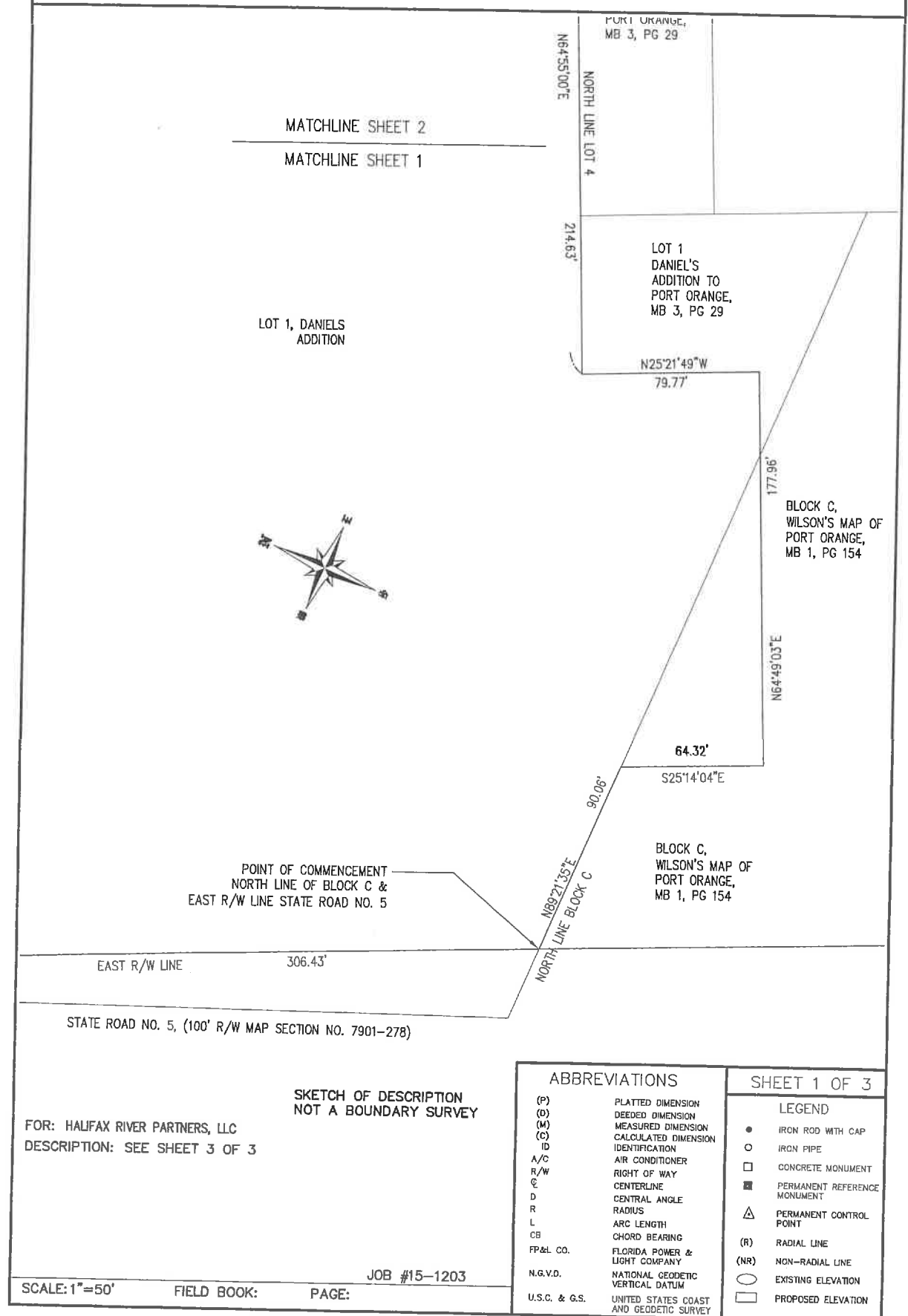
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

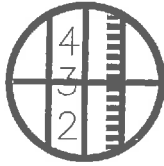
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°02'21"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 28.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°24'48"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.15 FEET; THENCE N64°35'01"E, 64.70 FEET; THENCE S47°56'14"E, 16.75 FEET; THENCE S64°47'33"W, 65.80 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 998 SQ. FT. OR 0.02 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 3 OF 3

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN J. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



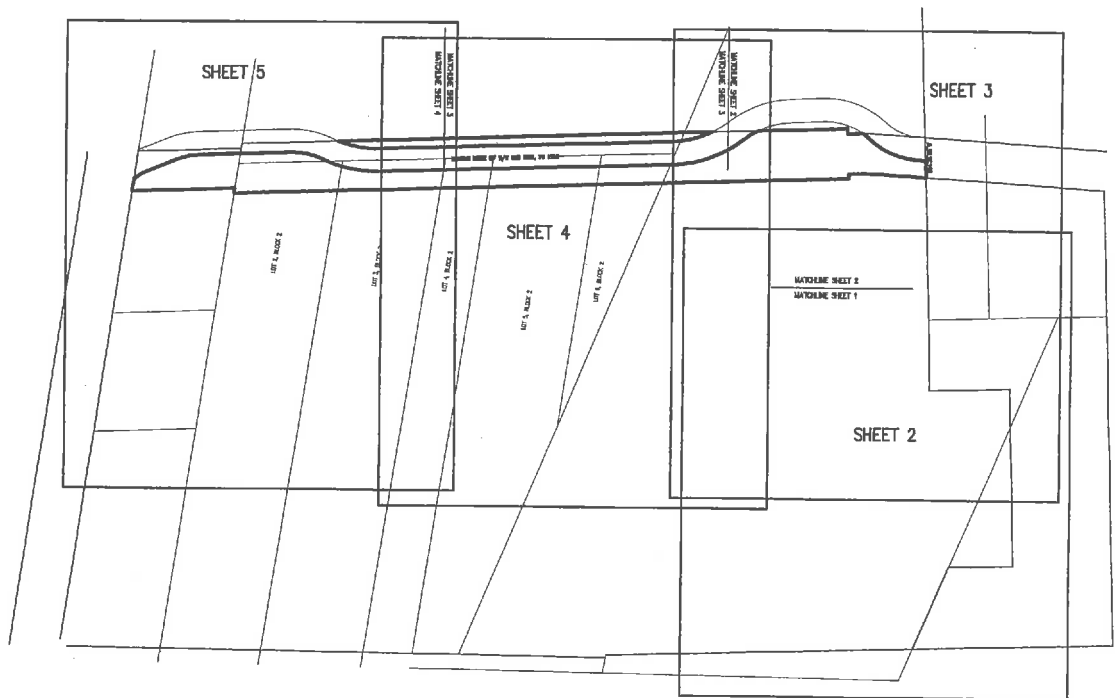
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 7

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



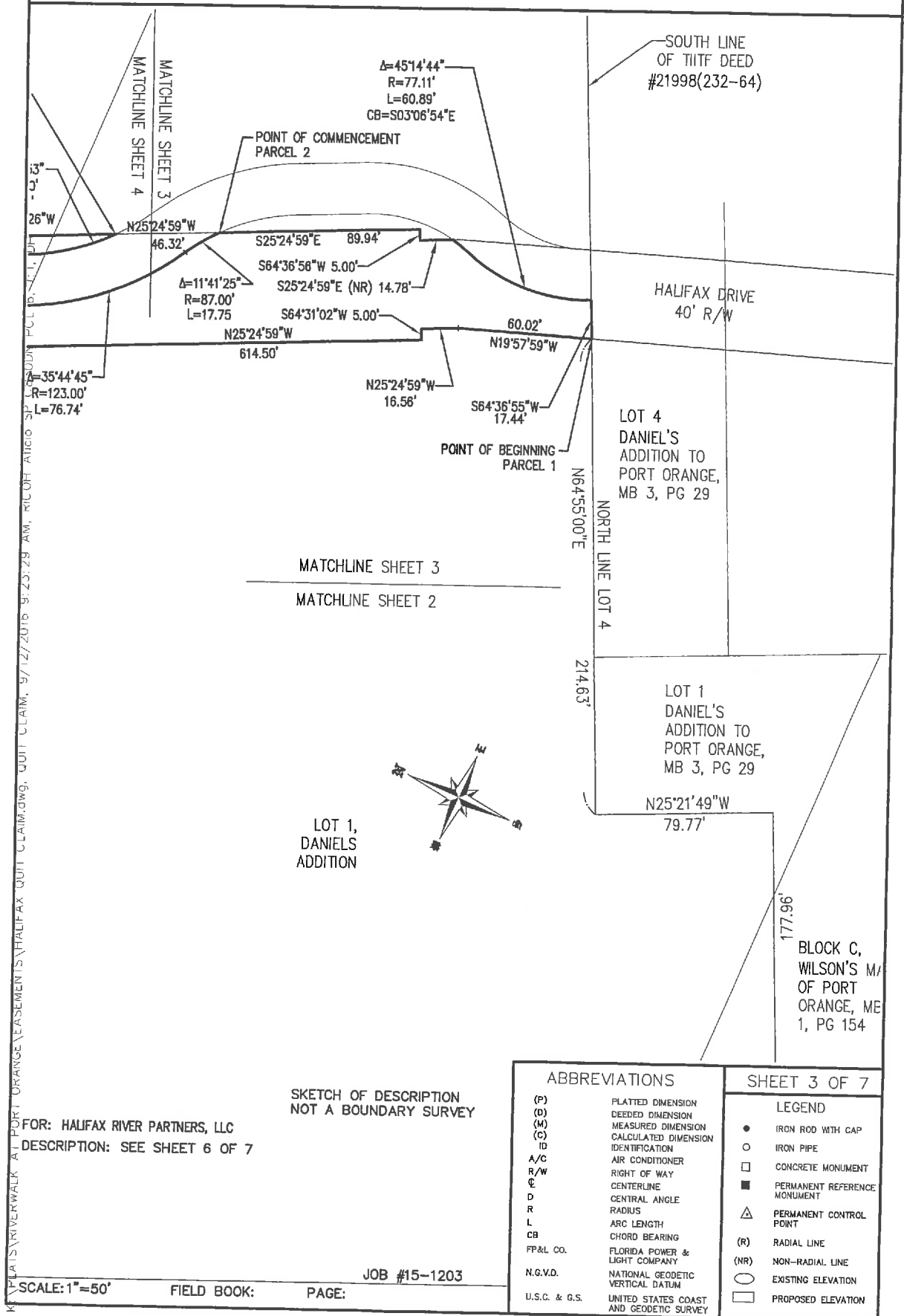
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





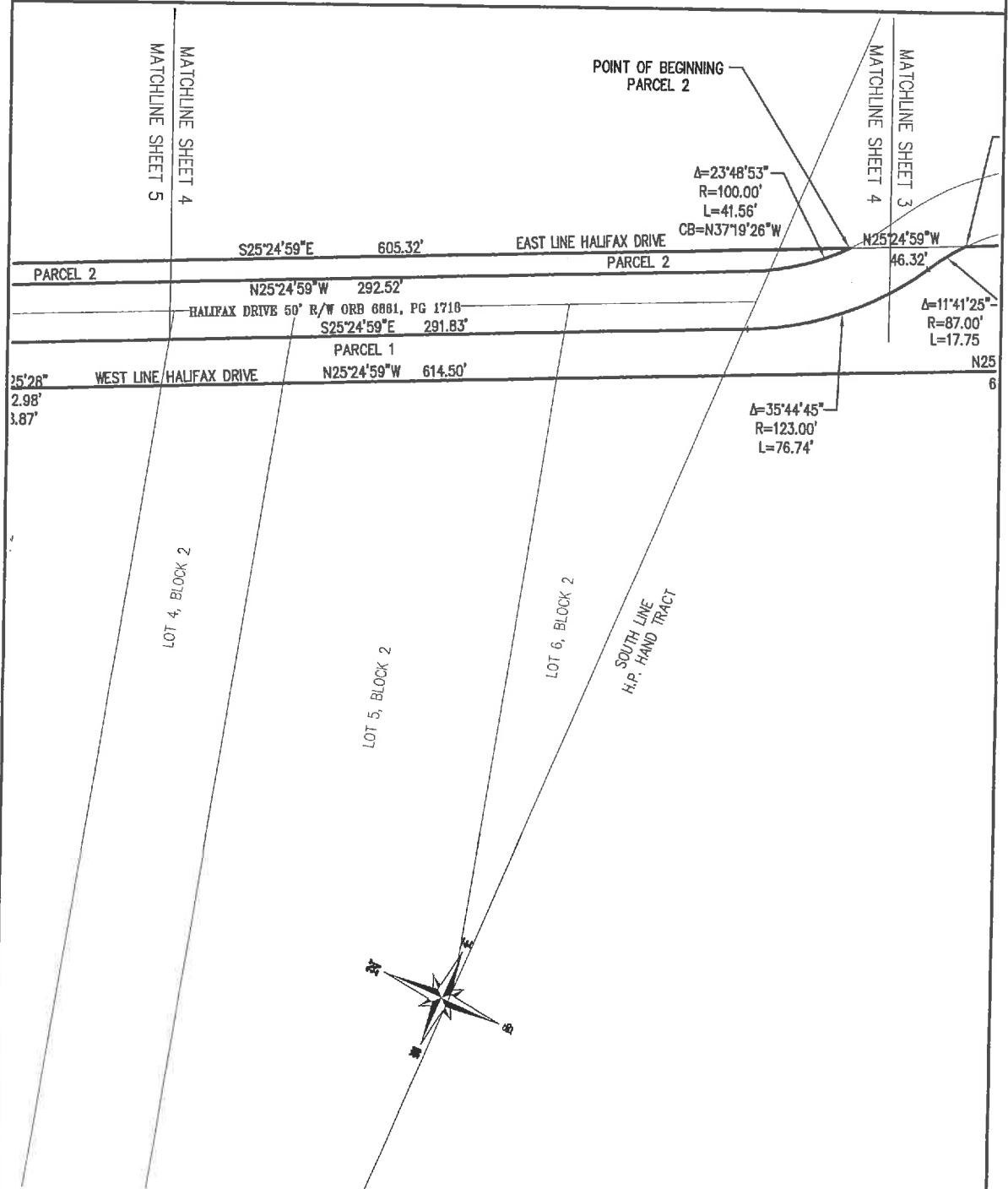
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 7

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 7

LEGEND

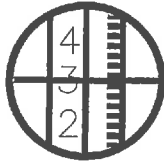
●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



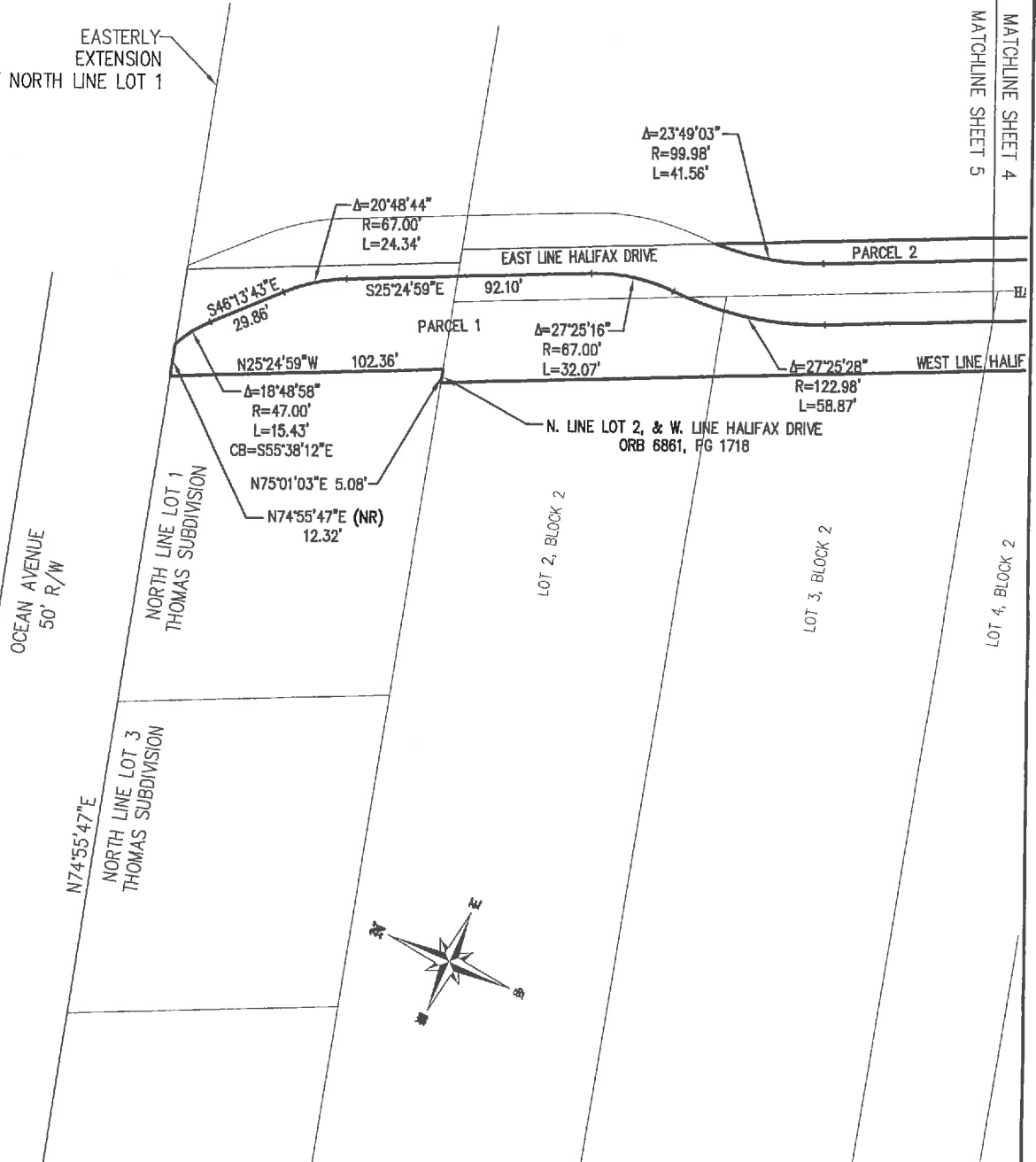
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 7

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL 1 (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF HALIFAX DRIVE, A 50' R/W AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6861, PG 1718 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT) AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF PARCEL 1; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE THE FOLLOWING 2 CALLS, N19°57'59"W, 60.02 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 16.56 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF A 50' WIDE RIGHT OF WAY OF HALIFAX DRIVE AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6861, PAGE 1718 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, THE FOLLOWING 3 CALLS, S64°31'02"W, 5.00 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 614.50 FEET; THENCE N75°01'03"E, 5.08 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE ALONG SAID WEST LINE, N25°24'59"W, 102.36 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND CONTINUING ALONG THE EASTERLY EXTENSION OF THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, N74°55'47"E, 12.32 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 47.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°48'58" WITH A CHORD BEARING S55°38'12"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.43 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENT; THENCE S46°13'43"E, 29.86 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 24.34 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'28"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 58.87 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°41'25"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 17.75 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID 50 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY OF HALIFAX DRIVE AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6861, PAGE 1718 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF COMMENCEMENT FOR PARCEL 2 OF THIS DESCRIPTION; THENCE ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, S25°24'59"E, 89.94 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, S64°36'56"W, 5.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, S25°24'59"E, 14.78 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'44" WITH A CHORD BEARING S03°06'54"E; THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND CONTINUING ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 17.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

TOGETHER WITH PARCEL 2:

A PORTION OF HALIFAX DRIVE, A 50' R/W AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 6861, PG 1718 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM A POINT BEING THE POINT OF COMMENCEMENT OF PARCEL 2 AS DESCRIBED ABOVE, SAID POINT BEING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID HALIFAX DRIVE; THENCE N25°24'59"W ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 46.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF PARCEL 2 AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°48'53" WITH A CHORD BEARING N37°19'26"W; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 41.56 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 292.52 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°49'03"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 41.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID HALIFAX DRIVE; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, S25°24'59"E, 605.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF SAID PARCEL 2. CONTAINING 2,953 SQ. FT. OR 0.07 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY
FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 6 OF 7

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	9/08/16	15-1203
	CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA	9/08/16	15-1203

SHEET 7 OF 7

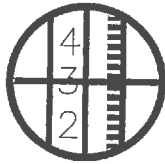
VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
BOUNDARY SURVEY	9/08/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

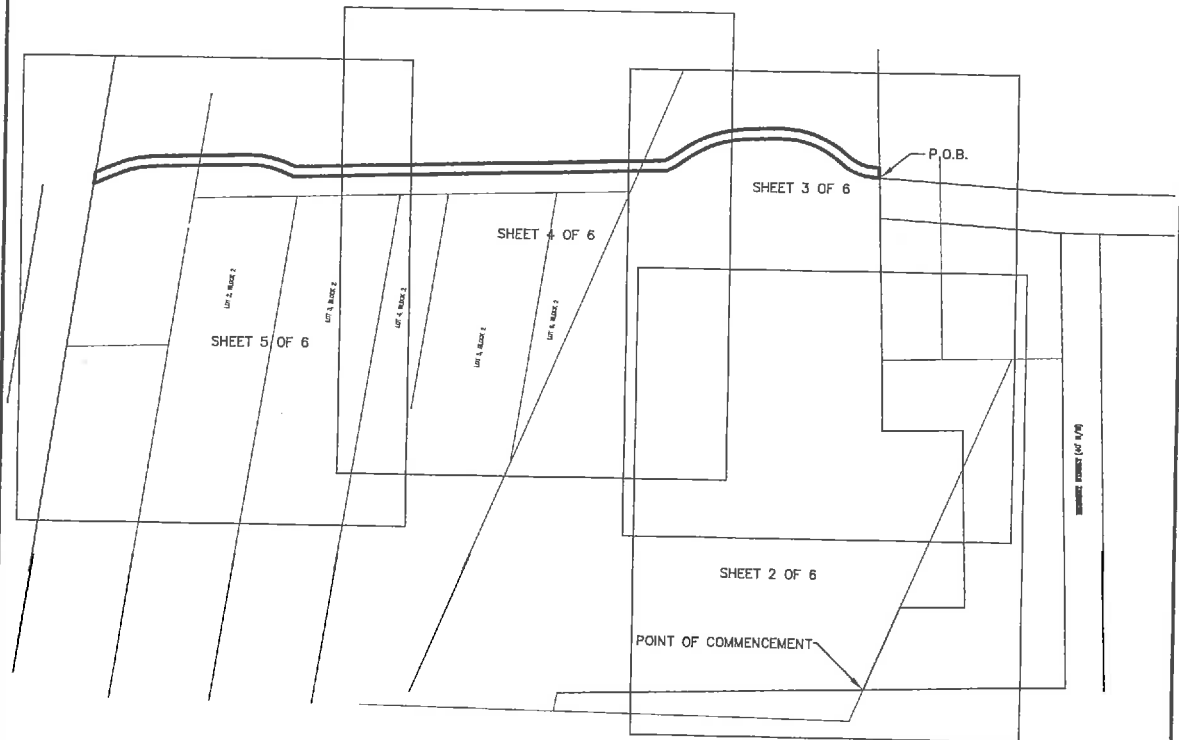
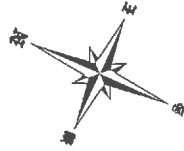
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=150'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



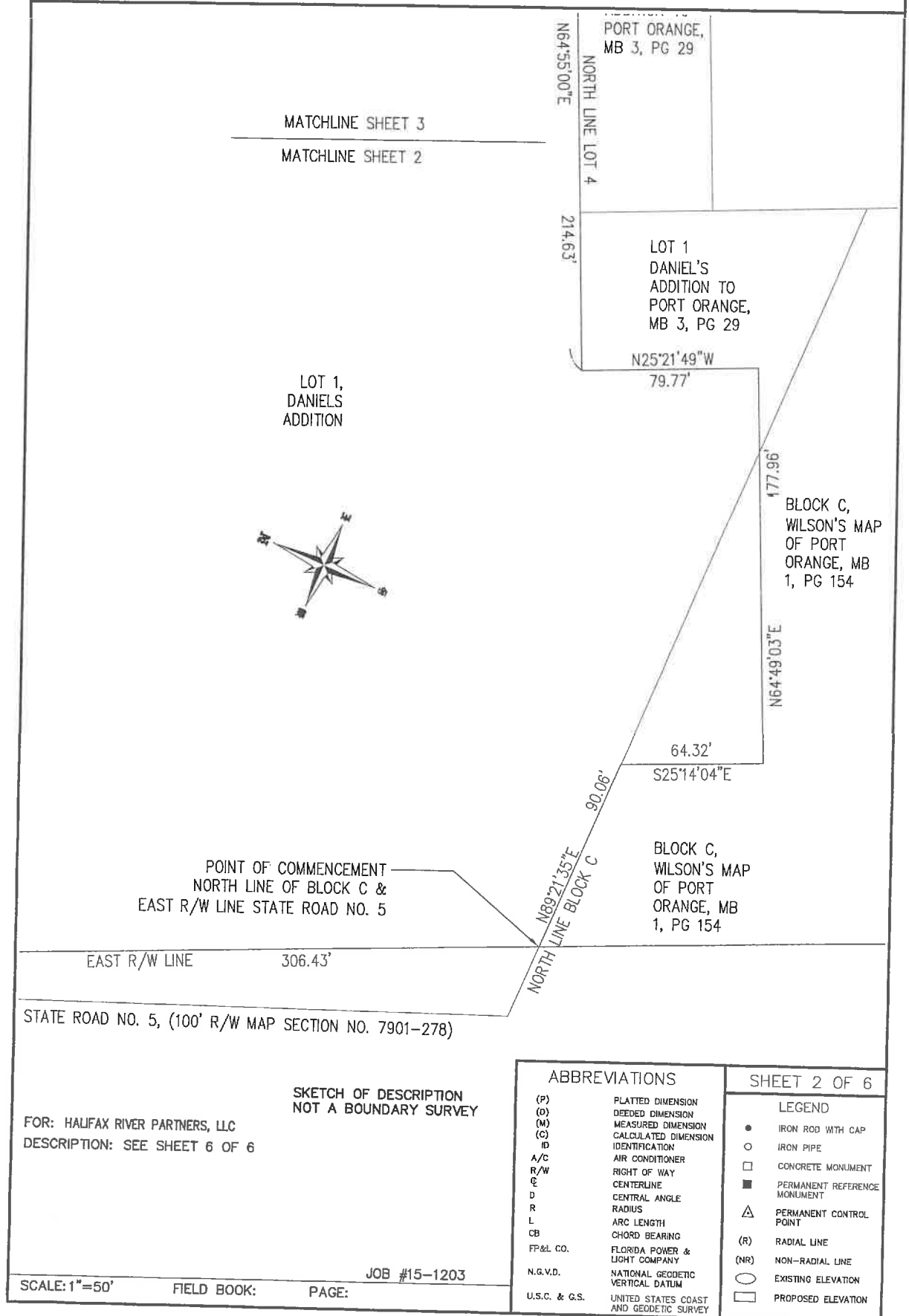
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

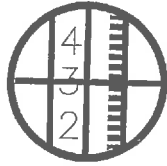
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

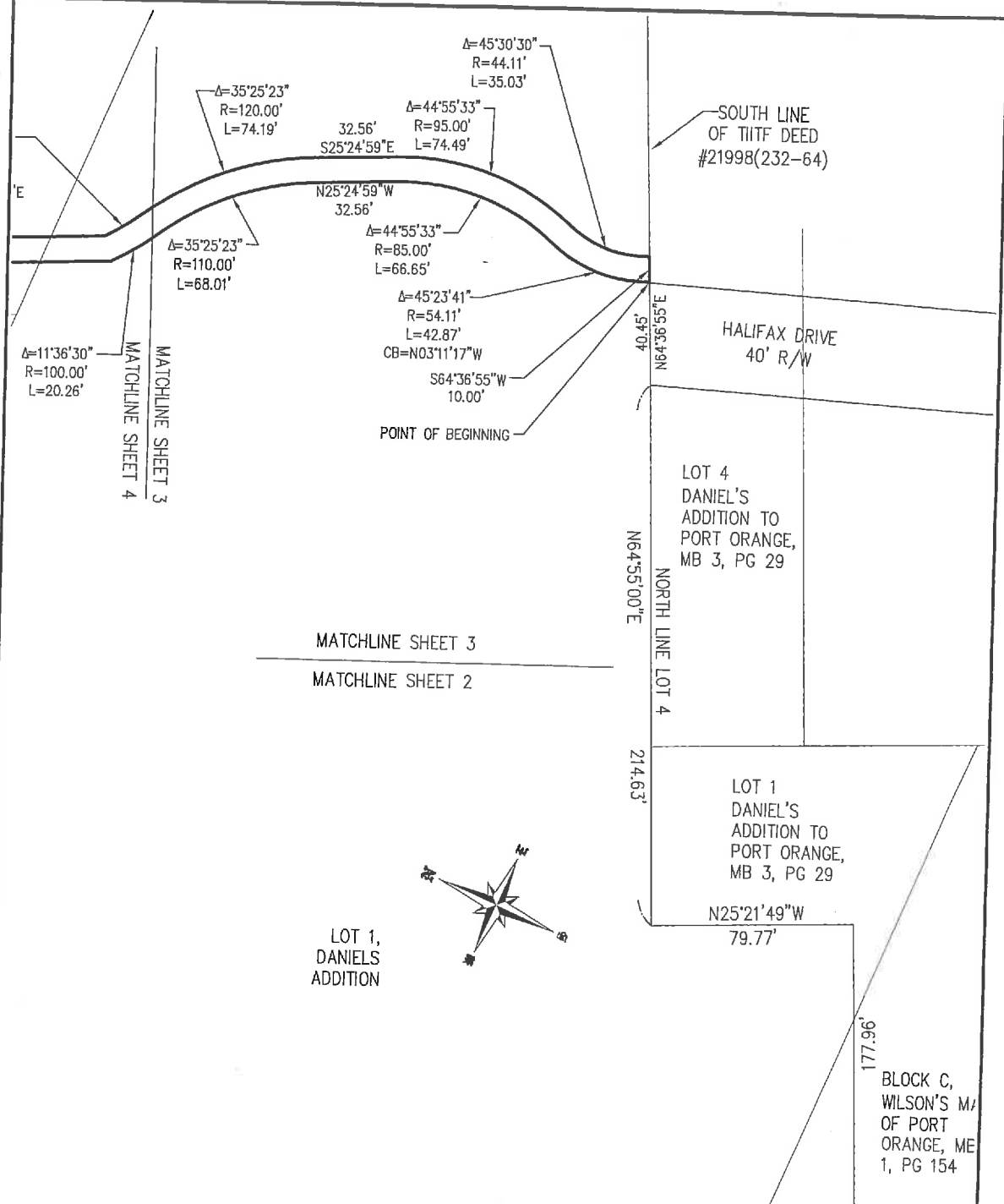
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

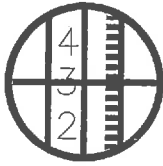
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

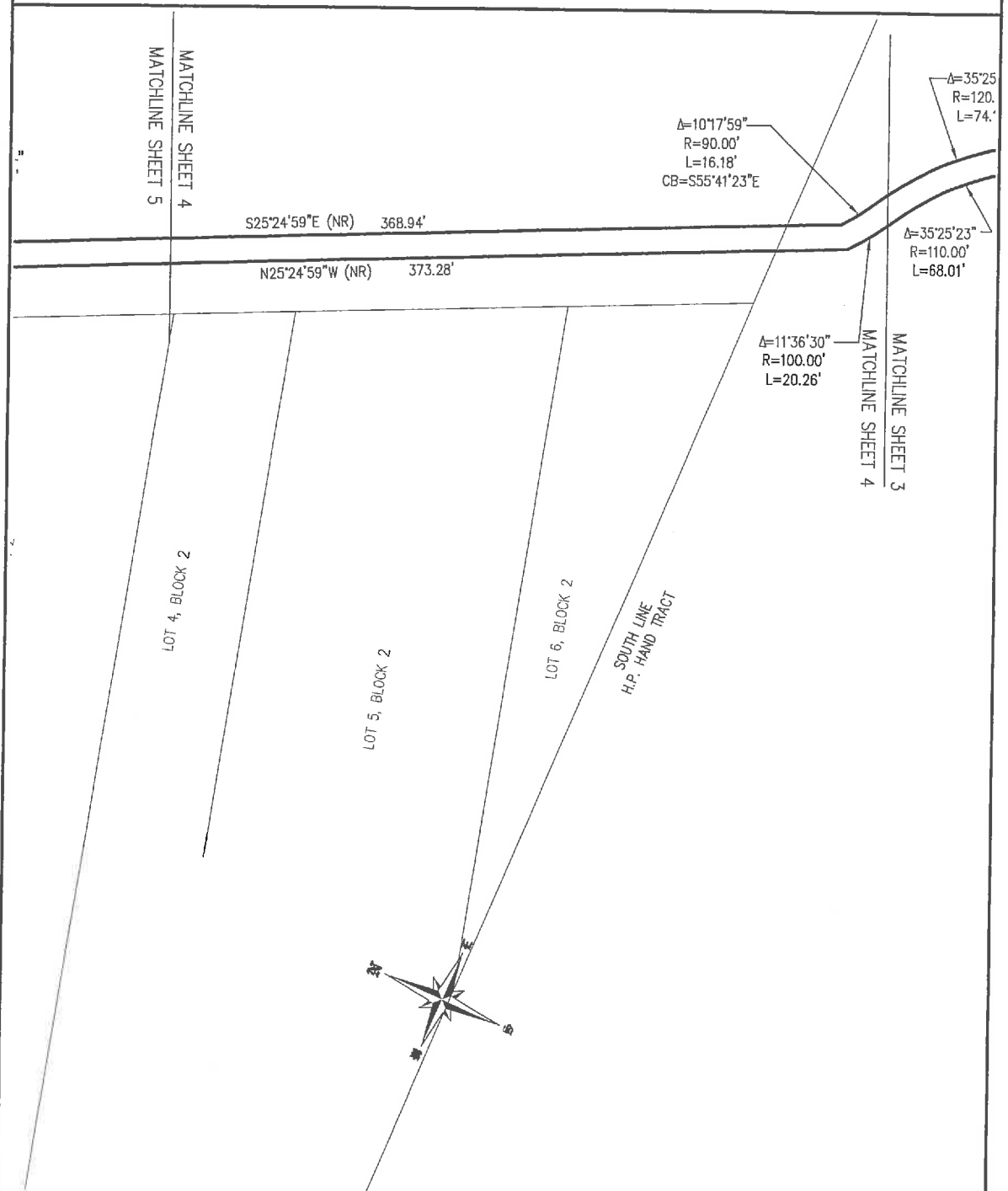
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 6 OF 6

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 6

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

JOB #15-1203



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°23'41" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'17"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11°36'30"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 20.26 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 373.28 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03°36'16" WITH A CHORD BEARING N00°12'13"E; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 6.29 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE N46°13'43"W, 29.59 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°55'47"E, 11.69 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 23.54 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 36.32 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 47.86 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 89.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°17'14"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 3.61 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 368.94 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°17'59" WITH A CHORD BEARING S55°41'23"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 16.18 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 120.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 74.19 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 95.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'53"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 74.49 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 44.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°30'30"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 35.03 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 10.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 30,944 SQ. FT. OR 0.71 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 6 OF 6

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

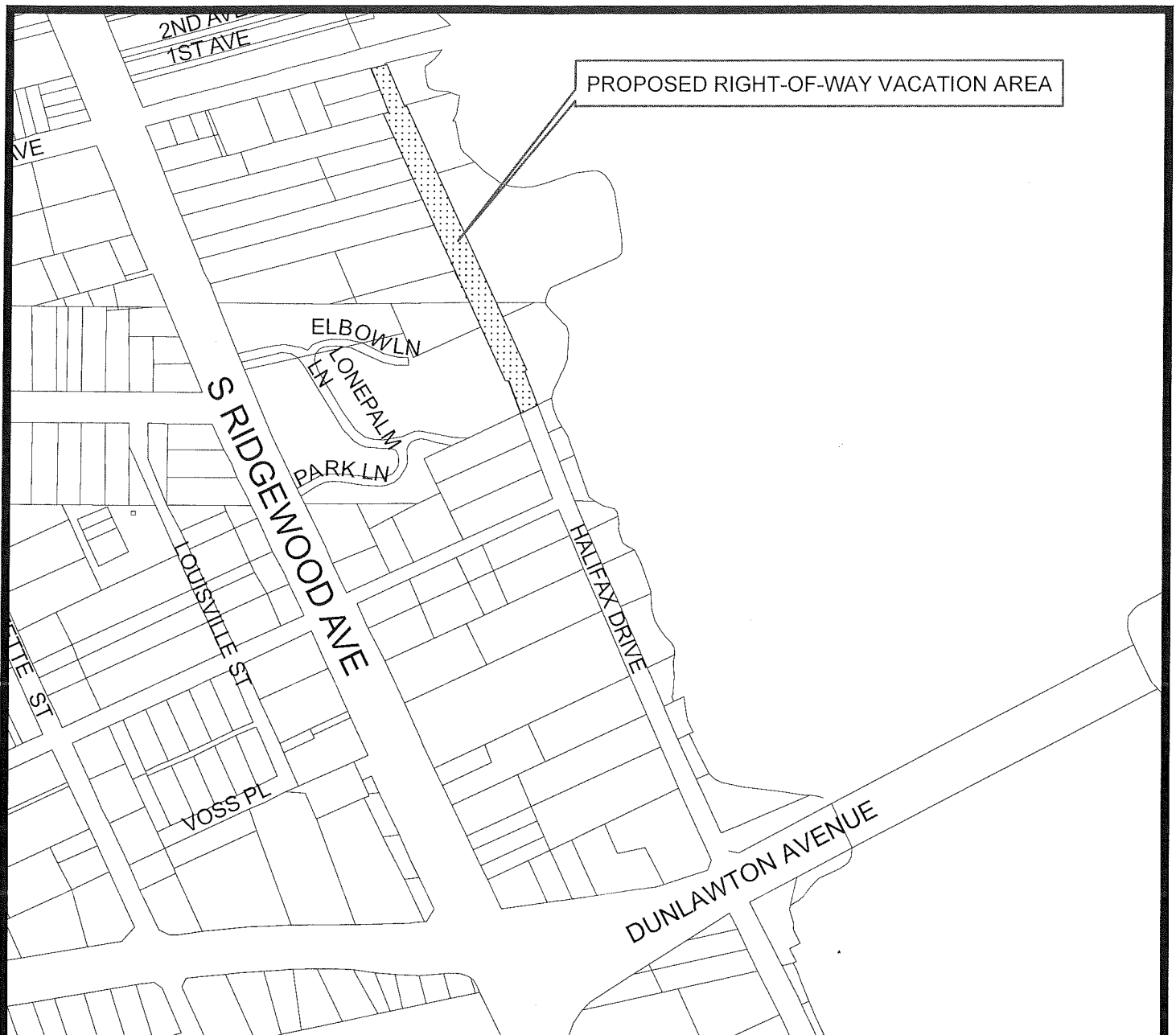
FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.022, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208





Case No.: 16-75000001

Applicant: Halifax River Partners, LLC,
owner of the adjacent properties

Location: Halifax Drive Right-of-Way

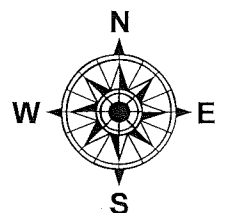
Requested Action: To vacate a portion
of the Halifax Drive
right-of-way

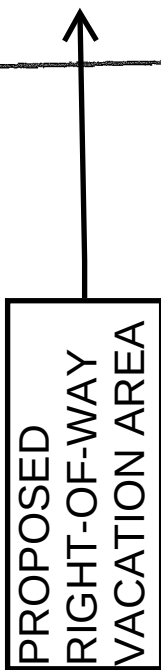


Location Map

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT





SOUTH R/W LINE

POINT OF BEGINNING

75°01'03"E
5.08'

N75°01'03"E-
5.08'

S25°24'59"E
605.32'

SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST

N25°24'59"W
614.50'

S64°36'55"W
5.00'

S25°24'59"E
18.44'

EAST R/W LINE

S19°57'59"E
58.13'

N19°57'59"W
60.02'

WEST R/W LINE

S64°36'55"W
5.00'

—N25°24'59"W
16.56'

ABBREVIATIONS		SHEET 1 OF 2	
(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION	●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION	○	IRON PIPE
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION	□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION	■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
ID	IDENTIFICATION	△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER	(R)	RADIAL LINE
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY	(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
℄	CENTERLINE		EXISTING ELEVATION
D	CENTRAL ANGLE		PROPOSED ELEVATION
R	RADIUS		
L	ARC LENGTH		
CB	CHORD BEARING		
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY		
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM		
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY		



Ocean Avenue

Herbert Street

Ridgewood Avenue

-  CITY CORRIDOR
D.E./U.E./A.E.
-  PROPOSED PUBLIC TRAIL
AND PARK DEED - TRACT A
-  CURRENT HALIFAX DR.
RIGHT-OF-WAY



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Resolution No. 16-43 - Limiting vehicular access for a portion of Ocean Ave.

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Resolution No. 16-43, subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: The City of Port Orange, applicant and owner, requests approval of limiting vehicular access for a portion of Ocean Avenue, generally located from the eastern most point to the proposed northern Riverwalk condominium entrance driveway. This administrative request is in concert with the City's desire to separate vehicular traffic from the Riverwalk public trail and park while retaining the ability to provide essential services for utilities, police, fire and medical transport.

The proposed restriction would permit vehicular access only for governmental services and emergency vehicles for a portion of the Ocean Avenue right-of-way. Limited vehicular access for a portion of the right-of-way is necessary to provide public safety and to service the lift station. The right-of-way would continue to be accessible for pedestrians to access and use the public trail and park.

The right-of-way may be restricted upon City Council approval.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Resolution No. 16-43	Reso 16-43.pdf
2.	Location Map	ocean location map.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer
Wayne Clark
Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 08/30/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016

RESOLUTION NO. 16-43

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA RELATING TO THE CLOSING AND RESTRICTION OF APPROXIMATELY 340 FEET OF THE EASTERN SEGMENT OF THE RIGHT OF WAY, NOW KNOWN AS OCEAN AVENUE; PROVIDING THAT THE CLOSING AND RESTRICTION SHALL PROHIBIT MOTORIZED VEHICULAR USE; AND PROVIDING THAT THE CLOSING SHALL NOT RESTRICT USE BY UTILITY AND GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES; PROVIDING FOR PUBLIC NOTICE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Halifax River Partners, LLC (HRP) is the record owner of a proposed project consistent with the Amended and Restated Riverwalk Master Development Agreement as considered in Ordinance No. 2016-15; and

WHEREAS, the current Ocean Avenue Right of Way is shown as an un-named 50 foot wide right of way in the H. P. Hand Tract, as recorded in Official Records Map Book 2, Page 185, of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the closing requires the city to comply with the requirements of Section 177.101(4), Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Port Orange has the power and authority to vacate and restrict vehicular access to a right of way under constitutional home rule powers, Chapter 166 and Chapter 177, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Port Orange has determined that the portion of the Ocean Avenue public right of way shall be closed for the development of the Public Trail and Park for Riverwalk and that the closure will not interfere with private property owner access as presently in use and proposed for redevelopment, and that

adjoining and neighboring owners of property will not be adversely affected by the closing of a portion of the public right of way; and, it is in the best interest and welfare of the City of Port Orange and the citizens thereof to close this portion of 50 foot wide public right of way as more particularly described below.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. The City Council for the City of Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida hereby declares a portion of Ocean Avenue as closed to motorized vehicular use and access by the general public and adjacent private property owners. The portion of the dedicated public right of way to be closed to motorized vehicular use and access is more particularly described on **“Exhibit A, “Non-Motorized Portion of Ocean Avenue”** attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference. This Resolution No. 16-43 shall not limit or restrict the use of Ocean Avenue for Utility and other governmental services.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk has published notice of the City Council’s intent to close and restrict a portion of Ocean Avenue Right of Way use and access to motorized vehicles as required by law and this Resolution and the City Clerk has certified mailed a copy of the notice to the adjacent property owners who have property on Ocean Avenue and east of Ridgewood Avenue, except the City of Port Orange.

SECTION 3. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court, such portion or application shall be deemed a separate, distinct, and independent provision

and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or application thereof.

SECTION 5. That all resolutions made in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective immediately.

MAYOR ALLEN GREEN

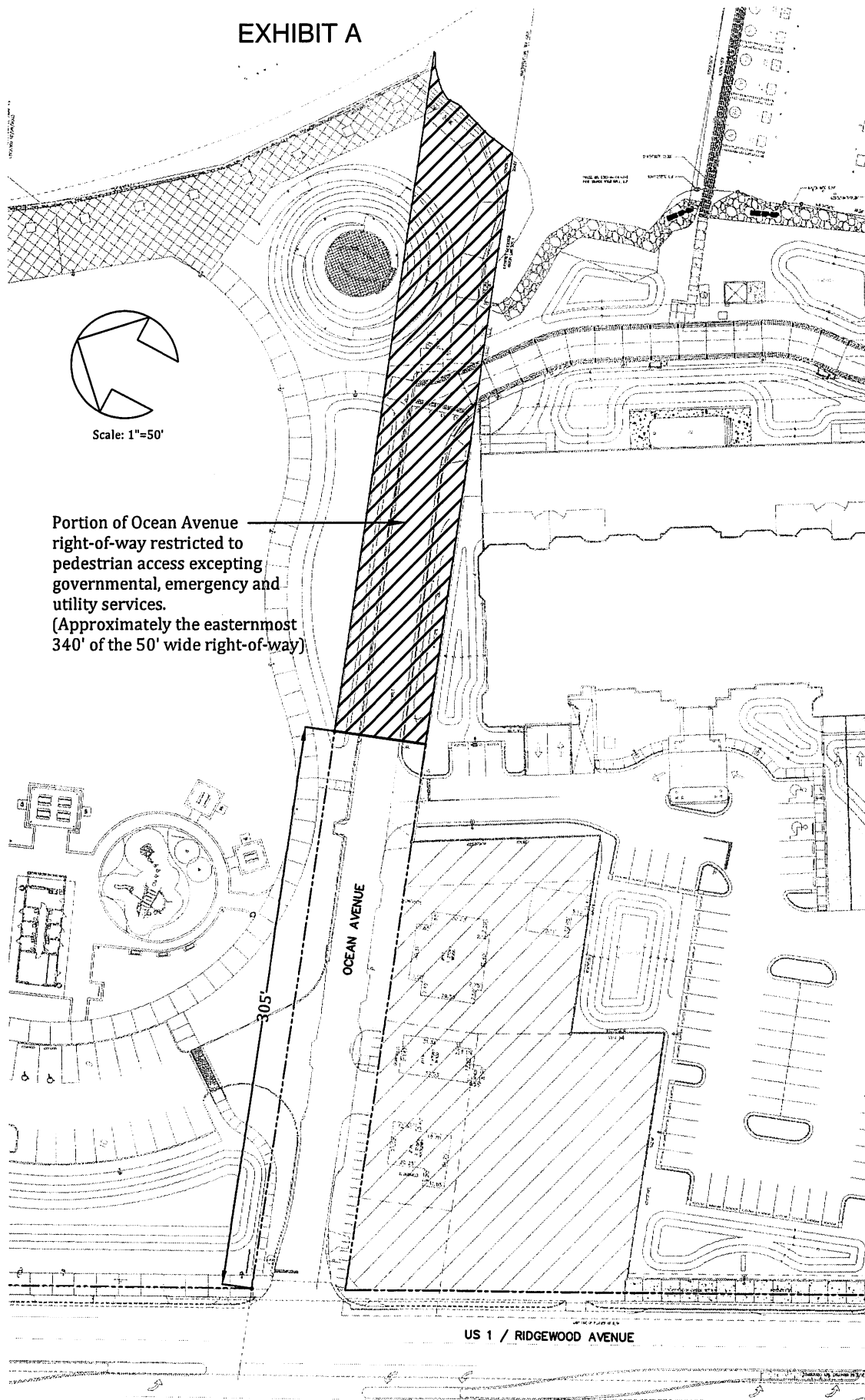
ATTEST:

Robin L. Fenwick CMC, City Clerk

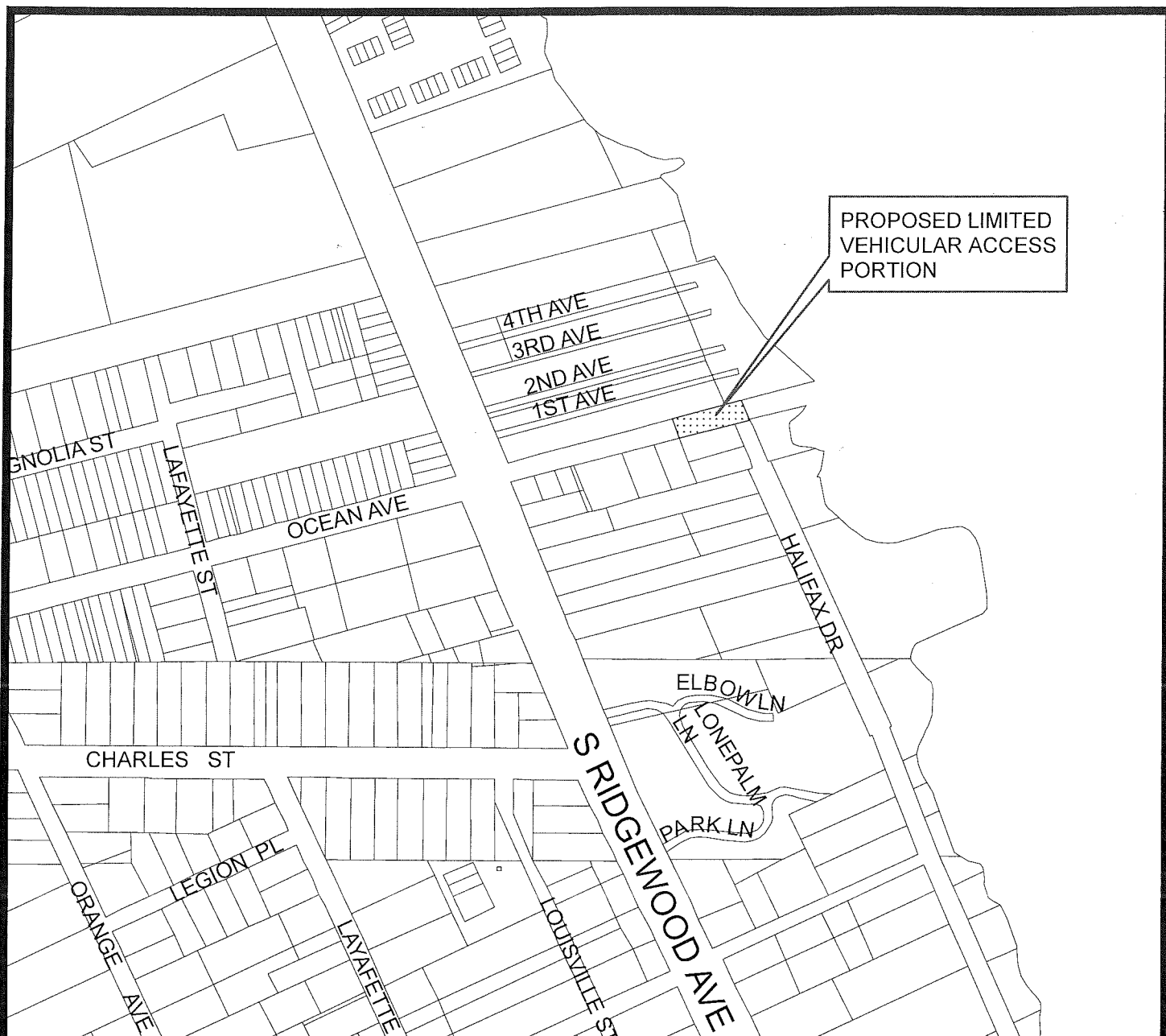
Adopted on the _____ day of _____, 2016

Reviewed and Approved: _____
Margaret T. Roberts, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A



Ocean Avenue Right-of-way Exhibit



Resolution No.: 16-43

Applicant / Owner: City of Port Orange

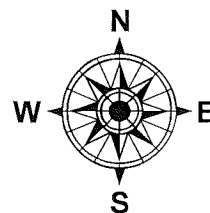
Location: Ocean Avenue Right-of-Way

Requested Action: To limit vehicular access for a portion of the Ocean Avenue right-of-way



Location Map

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Economic Incentive Agreement

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve the Economic Incentive Agreement; subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended Approval

Halifax River Partners (HRP) is requesting a waiver of \$90,500.00 in development fees which is based on the estimate of development fees for Phase I of the proposed Riverwalk development as specifically identified in Chapter 20 of the Land Development Code (LDC) (Exhibit 1 – HRP Request Letter). The Economic Incentive Agreement has been modified on page 7, paragraph 9G pursuant to City Council's direction.

In accordance with Chapter 20 of the Land Development Code (LDC), Halifax River Partners, LLC. is requesting financial assistance from the City in the amount of \$90,500.00 in fee waivers. These figures are estimates and the credit may be applied building permit and site construction inspection fees and other community development administrative fees but shall not be applied to water and sewer impact fees, transportation impact fees, and storm water special assessment fees.

The purpose of the incentives identified in the LDC is to accomplish the following within the city: promote positive forms of new development and redevelopment; reward the creation and retention of value-added jobs; attract targeted businesses; revitalize the Port Orange Town Center and Eastport Business Center redevelopment areas; increase the nonresidential tax-base; and foster a diverse employment base within the city.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Economic Incentive Agreement	Economic Incentive Agreement.pdf
2.	HRP Request Letter	Exhibit+1.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer
Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
INCENTIVE AGREEMENT

BY AND BETWEEN

PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
and
CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA,
and

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company

Dated as of September 20, 2016

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT

This Economic Development Incentive Agreement (the "Incentive Agreement"), dated as of September 20, 2016, is entered into by and between the **Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center**, a special purpose unit of local government organized and existing under Chapter 163, Part III, the laws of the State of Florida (the "Agency") and the **City of Port Orange**, Florida, a municipal corporation (the "City") and Halifax River Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Owner").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, for purposes of this Incentive Agreement, the Definitions have been set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the Owner is the owner of certain land located within the jurisdiction of the Agency more specifically described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (hereinafter the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City authorized the issuance of bonds consistent with the Community Redevelopment Plan for Redevelopment Areas for Port Orange Town Center; and

WHEREAS, the Owner has requested certain economic development incentives related to the development of the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Agency is authorized pursuant to Chapter 163, Part III, Florida Statutes (the "Act") and the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Plan, dated December 1, 1998, as amended by an Amendment to Redevelopment Plan, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2007-10 dated March 20, 2007; as further amended by an Amendment to Redevelopment Plan, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2014-22 dated November 11, 2014; and as further amended by Amendment to Redevelopment Plan, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2016-15, dated September 20, 2016, as amended, from time to time ("Redevelopment Plan"), to utilize economic incentives and to expend tax increment funds in order to promote and encourage certain types of development activity within the boundaries of the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Agency, finding it to be in the best interest of the Agency and the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Port Orange, Florida (the "City"), intends to provide certain economic incentives to the Owner in order to facilitate the development of the Property with the expectation that the Agency's involvement will encourage and accelerate the timing of the development, thus preserving the property values in the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Area, enhancing and expanding economic development and activity within Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Area in order to provide a stronger, more balanced, and stable economy, enhance and preserve employment opportunities for residents, promote and further the redevelopment of the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Area and assist in the funding of certain public improvements as described herein (collectively, the "Public Benefits"); and

WHEREAS, the mixed use nature of the proposed development of the Property (the "Project") will reduce reliance on the private automobile as a means of transportation and allow for the efficient and economic provision of services and utilities; and

WHEREAS, the Florida legislature has found that government sponsored public-private partnerships and the promotion and support, including financial assistance, of economic development activities is in the public interest and achieves a public benefit; and

WHEREAS, the Agency, City and the Owner wish to reduce to writing the understanding of the economic incentives provided by the Agency and the Owner's obligations with respect to the development of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants herein contained, and such other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preamble. The Preamble of this agreement is true and correct and incorporated herein by this reference as if fully set forth below.

Section 2. Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms in this Agreement have the meanings set forth in Exhibit A or otherwise defined herein.

Section 3. Effectiveness of Agreement. This Agreement will become effective upon execution hereof.

Section 4. Conditions Precedent. The Owner expects to acquire a portion of the Property from the Agency in a property exchange pursuant to the Property Exchange Agreement. Until the Owner and the Agency have approved and executed the Property Exchange Agreement and completed the property transfers to be agreed to therein, this Agreement shall not become enforceable against the Parties.

Section 5. Term. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to Section 12.C hereof, the term of this Agreement ("Term") will commence on the Effective Date and will continue through and including the expiration of the Revenue Sharing Period. Nothing herein will limit the ability of the Parties to enter into future amendments to this Agreement that have the effect of extending the Term. After expiration of the Term, this Agreement will be deemed terminated and of no further force and effect; provided, however, such termination will not affect any obligation of any Party which arises under this Agreement during the Term but is not fully performed as of the end of the Term.

Section 6. Nature of and Authority for Agreement. This Agreement constitutes an economic and business development incentive agreement between the Parties consistent with the economic development objectives of the Agency and the business development objective of the Owner, and does not constitute the creation of a joint venture, partnership or any other form of business enterprise between the Parties. This Agreement contemplates reimbursement to the Owner from the Community Redevelopment Agency for Town Center Trust Fund of significant costs to be incurred by the Owner to construct public improvements needed for the Project, including but not limited to water, sewer, parking or roadway improvements and to otherwise promote Public Benefits. The Agency and the City have determined that payment of the amounts

set forth herein furthers a critical public interest of the Agency to attract and retain retail and residential development in the Community Redevelopment Area for Port Orange Town Center.

Section 7. Agreement to Develop Property. The Owner agrees to develop the following facilities:

A. The improvements constituting the initial phase of development of the Property (the "Phase I Improvements") having an assessed value of not less than \$4,000,000.00. Permitting shall be completed and construction of the Phase I Improvements, excluding the restaurant, shall be commenced not later than September 20, 2018 and construction shall be completed and certificates of completion obtained by September 20, 2019. The restaurant portion of Phase I shall be completed and certificates of occupancy issued by September 20, 2020.

B. A residential condominium building of approximately 356,900 square feet with not less than 130 units, with related amenities, having an assessed value of not less than \$30,000,000 (the Phase II Improvements). Permitting shall be completed and construction of the Phase II Improvements shall be commenced not later than September 20, 2020 and construction shall be completed and certificates of occupancy obtained not later than September 20, 2022.

C. A second residential condominium building of approximately 356,900 square feet with not less than 130 units, with related amenities, having an assessed value of not less than \$30,000,000.00, (the Phase III Improvements). Permitting shall be completed and construction shall be completed and certificates of occupancy obtained not later than September 20, 2023 and completed by September 20, 2025.

Section 8. Relationship to City Code. The express terms and provisions of each element of the Development Agreement, and any subsequently approved amendment to any element of the Development Agreement, are subject to all provisions of City Code and the City Code will apply to the Property in the same manner as it applies to all other properties located within City.

A. Zoning. Zoning and development of the Property will be governed by the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement and City Code. The Parties recognize and agree that the Owner's ability to move forward with the acquisition and development of the Property and the construction of the Project is subject to the Owner's ability to construct buildings upon the Property that are consistent in cost and general appearance with its intended development. If the Owner does not obtain City Council approval to construct buildings upon the Property pursuant to current applications filed with the City and consistent in cost and general appearance with its intended development plan, then the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without any further liability hereunder.

B. Application of City Code. All procedures for processing of Development Applications, and all substantive, procedural, engineering, architectural design and development standards and other technical requirements and standards set forth in the City Code will, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, govern and control with respect to zoning, subdivision, site development, and other matters affecting development of the Property, the

Public Improvements and obligations with respect thereto. Procedures, standards and requirements associated with Public Improvements and assurance of completion obligations will be governed by the City's standard form of subdivision and site improvement agreement, as may be amended by City and the Owner (the "SIA"). The City and the Owner will execute the Plat and the SIA for the subdivision on mutually acceptable terms and the Owner will deliver to the City for recording, the subdivision plat and the payment and performance bond identifying the Public Improvements and other improvements as required in the SIA in conjunction with but no later than City's issuance of a Building Permit for the site improvements. The Owner will be obligated to pay to the City all nominal application and permit fees related to its development of the Property, including but not limited to application and permit fees for sign permits, impact fees, Building Permits, construction documents, construction inspections, right-of-way permits, amendments to approved Development Plans, Grading, Erosion, Sediment Control ("GESCC") permits, or other applications or permits required by other service providers or agencies having jurisdiction over the Property.

Section 9. Tax Increment Rebate. Subject to payment of the Senior Obligations as provided in Section 9.F. hereof, the Agency hereby agrees to provide an economic incentive to the Owner in the form of a rebate of fifty percent (50%) of the portion of the property tax increment revenue received by the Agency and directly attributable to the Property, provided, however, that the total amount so shared shall be limited to the lesser of (i) the cost of the Public Improvements and Public Benefits expended by Owner and (ii) the Revenue Sharing Cap Amount (the "Total Tax Increment Rebate").

A. **Calculation Base.** For purposes of calculating the property tax increment revenue for the entire Property, it is agreed that the base year valuation of the Property shall be the taxable assessed value of the Property as shown on the records of the Volusia County Tax Appraiser in the tax year that the subdivision plat as approved by the Port Orange City Council on September 20, 2016 is recorded in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida and the Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the Restaurant ("TIR Calculation Base Year").

B. **Rebate Amount.** The tax increment rebate will be calculated in each year during the Revenue Sharing Period and paid on or before July 30th. The Tax Increment Rebate shall be calculated each year as one half of the incremental tax revenue received by the Agency from the Tax Collector for such year attributable to the increase, if any, of the taxable value of the Property over the TIR Calculation Base Year.

Each year during the Term of this Agreement the Agency will provide the Owner with notice of the amount of the estimated Tax Increment Rebate for such year by November 1. The notice shall be delivered to the Owner no later than November 1st of each year. The actual Tax Increment Rebate will be based on actual tax increment revenue received with respect to the Property and may vary from the estimated amount.

The millage rate applied to determine the contribution to the Community Redevelopment Agency for Town Center Trust Fund is based upon the millage rates of the taxing authorities which contribute to the Community Redevelopment Agency for Town Center Trust Fund, including the City, and is subject to change as provided by law.

The Owner may designate third parties to receive all or any portion of the Total Tax Increment Rebate provided that the Owner provides written notice of such designation to the Agency. Any such payment to a third party shall be subject to all the terms and conditions hereof.

Tax Increment payments from the Agency shall be payable solely from assets in the Redevelopment Tax Fund and shall not be a general obligation or debt of the Agency or the City.

C. Compliance Conditions. The Agency's obligation to provide the tax increment rebate is contingent upon the Owner's compliance with the following provisions of this Section 9.C.

i. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the Development Plan and the Development Agreement approved by the City Council, as amended from time to time. The Owner may seek to amend the Development Plan at any time.

ii. Each phase of the Project shall be constructed by a Florida licensed general contractor substantially in accordance with the plans for such phase as approved by the City in connection with the issuance of the building permits for such phase.

iii. Each phase of development of the Property is commenced and completed in accordance with the descriptions and timeframes set out in Section 7.

D. Funding Disbursements; Reporting and Disbursement. Within thirty (30) days after each June 30 of each year of the Revenue Sharing Period, the Agency will remit to the Owner a lump sum payment (a "Funding Disbursement") in the amount required by Section 9.B. Unless the Owner otherwise directs the Agency in writing, each such Funding Disbursement will be remitted to the Owner at the address set forth in Section 24.

E. Audits. The Owner will have all rights available at law or in equity to audit or contest, at its sole expense, the Agency's computation of the Tax Increment Rebate and Funding Disbursements. Audits may be requested by the Owner in writing from time to time, but will not occur more than once annually at the time the Agency subjects its records to audits required by state law, and the scope of any such audit may include any prior period so designated by the Owner in such request. Audits will be performed by an independent auditor using generally accepted governmental accounting principles. The costs of any such audit will be paid by the Owner. The foregoing audit rights and the Agency obligations will survive termination of the Revenue Sharing Period and expiration of the Term for the longer of twelve (12) months after the date on which the Agency is required to subject its records to audits required by state law for the last year of the Revenue Sharing Period or the Parties' full performance of their respective obligations hereunder with respect to any audit request delivered to Agency prior to termination of the Revenue Sharing Period.

F. Senior Obligations. The Agency and City have previously incurred the Senior Obligations, which shall be paid from tax increment revenues prior to the use of tax increment revenues to make economic incentive payments to the Owner. In each year, Funding Disbursements shall be made only to the extent tax increment revenues attributable to the Property are not required to pay the Senior Obligations. The Agency shall keep a record of any

Funding Disbursements not made due to the limitation set forth in the preceding sentence ("Deferred Funding Disbursements"). Deferred Funding Disbursements shall be paid in subsequent years as and when tax increment revenues attributable to the Property are received by the Agency which are not required to pay the Senior Obligations (i.e., from the Agency's unshared 50% portion). Any Deferred Funding Disbursements not paid by the end of the Revenue Sharing Period shall be cancelled and not thereafter paid.

G. In addition to the Tax Increment Rebate, the City shall grant to the Developer a credit of \$90,500.00 that may be applied to fees, excluding impact fees and storm water special assessment fees, as charged by the for building permits and inspection fees.

Section 10. Use of Funding Disbursement Revenues by the Owner. Funding Disbursements distributed to the Owner will be applied only for a public purpose which will advance (or which has advanced) the redevelopment of the Community Redevelopment Area for Port Orange Town Center and is permitted by the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Plan, including, without limitation, Public Improvements and Public Benefits. For purposes of this Agreement, "public purpose" will include, without limitation, the acquisition, design, construction, installation, erection, repair or maintenance of Public Improvements and other activities that promote Public Benefits, which for purposes of this Agreement include but are not limited to:

A. Exterior signage and devices that provide for or permit or enhance public way-finding and direction, building and business identification to the public, traffic control, and parking management within the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas.

B. Parking structures, parking lots, drive aisles, streets, and ways within the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas provided that such locations are routinely accessible to and available for use by the general public. Excepting the public trail and park, such areas shall at all times remain the private property of the Owner and its successors and assigns.

C. Lighting fixtures, power lines, transformers, and other lighting-related improvements to illuminate parking areas, sidewalks, drive aisles, loading areas, and other locations within the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas which are routinely accessible to the general public and which equipment will aid public safety and security.

D. Drainage retention and detention ponds and holding areas, culverts, pipes, inlets, gates, grates, swales, retaining walls, and water quality facilities within the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas which improvements provide for the management of surface water and the controlled retention or release in order to reduce adverse impacts upon and damage to public streets, public intersections, public infrastructure and adjacent private property.

E. Utilities (e.g., water, sewer, gas, electric, communications) and utilities extensions serving the Property, Development and/or proximate areas to the extent that the costs of such utilities improvements are the obligation of the Owner and are not within the responsibility or obligation of the utility service provider; and for purposes of clarification, costs incurred by the Owner for any such utilities improvements prior to the dedication of such utilities improvements to a utility provider (e.g., design and construction costs) or payments or

reimbursements made to a utility provider for design and construction costs shall be eligible for Funding Disbursements.

F. Landscaping, including plant materials and landscape-related features (including any artwork) located along the perimeter of the Property, the Development or proximate areas or within the parking areas or other areas within the Property, the Development or proximate areas which are routinely accessible to the general public.

G. Physical improvements and amenities intended to serve the general public while upon the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas, including but not limited to sidewalks, crosswalks, bicycle paths, bicycle racks and storage areas, benches and seating, trash cans, rest areas, overpasses, and street medians to provide pedestrian safe zones for crossing of roadways and drive aisles.

H. Traffic control devices including traffic lights and crosswalk signals within the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas.

I. Improvements to meet local, state, or federal accessibility standards such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and to aid access for handicapped persons to and within the portions and areas of the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas which are intended for public access.

J. Acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, turn lanes, and lane striping widening or modification intended to benefit the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas.

K. Any Public Improvements identified in the SIA for the Property, the Development and/or proximate areas.

L. Any other public-related improvements, whether on-site or off-site, if such improvements are for a public purpose and determined by Agency to provide a public benefit, including but not limited to promoting Public Benefits, and/or advance the health, safety and welfare of the community or public convenience.

M. Any other improvements, property, equipment, materials, services and/or undertakings directly or indirectly related to the promotion of the Public Benefits.

N. Any easement granted by Owner to the City/Agency for a public purpose or for a Public Benefit (other than easements granted pursuant to the Property Exchange Agreement or as required by the Development Plan).

The actual costs and expenses incurred by the Owner directly or indirectly related to any of the foregoing plus five percent (5%) per annum from the date the expense was incurred by the Owner shall, without limitation, be reimbursable from Funding Disbursement revenues as a "public purpose" within the meaning of Section 10 of this Agreement; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Agency and the Owner acknowledge and agree that the Property and the Project shall at all times remain the private property of the Owner, subject to a public access deed and use easement rights.

The Owner shall submit to Agency such evidence of payment of such costs as Agency reasonably determines is necessary to verify expenditures for public purposes defined above and to verify that the costs and expenses for which reimbursement is sought were obtained or provided at a reasonable market price consistent with the Public Improvements and Public Benefits provided. The Agency shall have the right to require an audit of the expenditures and the procurement or bidding process by which contracts and subcontracts were entered into; the Owner shall pay the cost of any such audit.

Section 11. Certification of Use of Funding Disbursement Revenues by the Owner. The Owner may apply revenues from Funding Disbursements toward payment or reimbursement of its costs and expenses in accordance with Section 10 above (whether incurred and/or paid prior or subsequent to commencement of the Revenue Sharing Period) up to the Revenue Cap Amount. Not later than 60 days prior to the due date of Agency's initial Funding Disbursement, the Owner will provide Agency with a certification of the actual amount of costs and expenses incurred in accordance with Section 10 above. The reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Owner in the preparation of the initial certification and any supplemental certification contemplated by this Section 10 will be reimbursable from Funding Disbursement revenues as a "public purpose" within the meaning of Section 10 of this Agreement.

Section 12. Defaults and Remedies.

A. Default by a Party. A breach or default by the either Party under this Agreement ("Default") will be defined as such Party's failure to fulfill or perform any express material obligation of that Party stated in this Agreement.

B. Notices of Default. In the event of a Default by either Party under this Agreement, the non-Defaulting Party will deliver written notice to the Defaulting Party of the Default, at the address specified in Section 24, and the Defaulting Party will have thirty (30) days from and after receipt of the notice to cure the default without liability for the Default. If the Default is not of a type which can be cured within such thirty (30) day period and the Defaulting Party gives written notice to the non-Defaulting Party within such thirty (30) day period that it is actively and diligently pursuing a cure, the Defaulting Party will have a reasonable period of time given the nature of the Default following the end of the thirty (30) day period to cure the Default, provided that the Defaulting Party is at all times within the additional time period actively and diligently pursuing the cure and such additional period shall not exceed 120 days.

C. Remedies. If an Owner Default under this Agreement is not cured as described above, City and Agency may enforce the Owner's obligations hereunder by an action for injunction, specific performance, and/or contract damages, or at its election may terminate this Agreement, following which this Agreement will be of no further force and effect and neither Party will have any further obligations to the other hereunder, except that the Owner will remain obligated to pay to City and Agency any amounts due and owing to City and Agency as provided in Section 23. If the Agency or City Default under this Agreement is not cured as described above, the Owner will have the right to enforce Agency's or City's obligations hereunder by an action for injunction, specific performance, and/or contract damages.

Section 13. Representations. In addition to the other representations, warranties and covenants made by the Parties herein, the Parties make the following representations, warranties and covenants to each other, and may be held liable for any loss suffered as a consequence of any misrepresentation or breach under this Section 13.

A. **Full Authority.** Each Party has the full right, power and authority to enter into, perform and observe this Agreement.

B. **Other Instruments.** Unless otherwise specified herein, neither the execution of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder, nor the fulfillment of or the compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement by each Party will conflict with, violate or result in a breach of any terms, conditions, or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the imposition of any prohibited lien, charge, or encumbrance of any nature under any agreement, instrument, indenture, or any judgment, order, law or decree to which either Party hereto is a party or by which either Party is bound.

C. **Covenants.** Each Party will keep and perform all of the covenants and agreements of such Party contained herein.

Section 14. Costs. The Owner shall pay any expenses incident to the preparation of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations hereunder, including but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation, execution, delivery, filing and recording, as the case may be, of this Agreement and all other agreements, instruments, certificates and documents required in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby; and (ii) the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and any financial advisor for the Agency and the City.

Section 15. Severability. Any provision of this Incentive Agreement held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable shall be severable and shall not be construed to render the remainder to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

Section 16. Effective Date and Term. This Incentive Agreement shall become effective and commence on the date of its approval by the City Council and the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center and upon execution by the City, Agency and the Owner, subject to the termination, severability and survival provisions set forth herein.

Section 17. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

A. The end of the Term, as provided in Section 5.

B. Termination of this Agreement by the Owner pursuant to Section 8.A. hereof, or termination of the Agreement by its Agency pursuant to Section 12.C hereof.

Section 18. Relationship. This Incentive Agreement does not evidence the creation of, nor shall it be construed as creating, a partnership or joint venture among the Agency, the City and the Owner. No party can create any obligation or responsibility on behalf of the others or bind the others in any manner. Each party is acting for its own account, and it has made its own independent decisions to enter into this Incentive Agreement and as to whether the same is

appropriate or proper for it based upon its own judgment and upon advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary. Each party acknowledges that none of the other parties hereto is acting as a fiduciary for or an adviser to it in respect of this Incentive Agreement or any responsibility or obligation contemplated herein. The Owner further represents and acknowledges that no one was paid a fee, commission, gift or other consideration by the Owner as an inducement to entering into this Incentive Agreement.

Section 19. Personal Liability. No provision of this Incentive Agreement is intended, nor shall any be construed, as a covenant of any official (either elected or appointed), director, employee or agent of the Agency and the City in an individual capacity and neither shall any such individuals be subject to personal liability by reason of any covenant or obligation of the Agency hereunder.

Section 20. Applicable Law and Venue. This Incentive Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. Any action, in equity or law, with respect to this Incentive Agreement must be brought and heard in the Circuit Court of the Seventh Judicial Court in and for Volusia County, Florida.

Section 21. Assignment. It is acknowledged that the Owner, as the fee simple owner of the Property, is free to convey title (fee simple, leasehold or otherwise) to third parties of all or portions of the Property. Such third parties shall acquire no right or interest in this Agreement unless expressly granted in a written instrument executed by the Owner. In connection a conveyance to a third party, the Owner (as to the Owner's interest) shall have the right to assign all or any portion of its interests in this Agreement, and the assignee of any interests in this Agreement shall also have the right to assign such interests to another party, provided that: (i) the Owner's interest hereunder shall only be assignable in whole and not in part, and (ii) the assignee must assume in writing the responsibilities, obligations and duties associated with the interests being assigned by the assignor and which may arise after the effective date of the assignment.

Upon the assignee's assumption of such responsibilities, obligations and duties, the assignor shall be relieved of same. The assignor of the Owner's interests in this Incentive Agreement shall provide notice to the Agency of such assignment within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of the assignment. The assignment instrument must include the street address, phone number and facsimile number of the assignee. Such contact information shall be used by the parties under the notices provision below.

Section 22. Amendment. This Incentive Agreement may not be amended, unless evidenced in writing and executed by all parties hereto.

Section 23. Attorneys' Fees. In the event of any litigation between the Parties hereto concerning the subject matter hereof, the substantially prevailing Party in such litigation will be entitled to receive from the non-prevailing Party, and will be awarded, in addition to the amount of any judgment or other award entered therein, all reasonable costs and expenses, including attorney fees, incurred by the substantially prevailing Party in such litigation, appeal or post judgment collection proceedings.

Section 24. Notices. Notices shall be deemed to have been duly given if sent by facsimile or hand-delivered or mailed, first class, postage prepaid, or by certified or registered mail (return receipt requested) to the following addresses:

To the Agency: Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center
and City of Port Orange
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
Attn: City Manager
Telephone: 386-506-5501
Facsimile: 386-756-5208

Halifax River Partners, LLC
1800 N. US Highway 1
Ormond Beach, Florida 32174
Attn: Josif Atanasoski

With a copy to: Smith, Stout, Bigman & Brock, P.A.
444 Seabreeze Blvd. Suite 900
Daytona Beach, FL 32118
Attn: Jeffrey P. Brock, Esq.

The parties hereby agree to notify each other in writing of any change of address.

Section 25. Captions. The captions and headings of sections or paragraphs used in this Incentive Agreement are for convenient reference only and shall not limit, define or otherwise affect the substance or construction of provisions of this Agreement.

Section 26. Third Parties. The interests of the Owner in this Agreement are personal to the Owner, and although the Owner's interests may be expressly assigned in accordance with the provisions of Section 21, they do not run with the land. The Agreement has been entered into for the benefit of the parties and there are no third party beneficiaries.

Unless expressly granted in a written instrument executed by the Owner, third parties acquiring any indicia of ownership in the Property shall not, by virtue of such acquisition or otherwise, acquire or receive any right, title or interest whatsoever in any of the monetary payments or benefits to arise or be made by the Agency under this Incentive Agreement including, but not limited to, the tax increment rebate. In connection with its sale of the residential units within the Project, the Owner shall hereafter provide notice of the foregoing limitation to unit purchasers at such time that such purchasers give a deposit in order to reserve or purchase their of units.

Section 27. No Delegation of Police Power. The Owner's shall not pledge the credit of the City nor make the City a guarantor of payment of surety for any contract, debt, or, judgment, lien, or any form of indebtedness. The parties agree that this Agreement does not nor shall it be construed as a delegation of any of the City's authority or police powers to the Owner.

Section 28. Compliance Monitoring. The Owner agrees that City control and monitoring of the economic incentives granted hereunder is necessary to insure that the Owners' implementation of the municipal purposes declared by the Agency herein.

Section 29. Third Party Challenges. In the event of any Legal Challenge by a third party to the validity or enforceability of any provision of this Agreement or any constituent element of the Development Plan, the Parties will cooperate in the defense of such challenge and will bear their own costs and attorneys' fees. Unless otherwise provided herein, during the pendency of any such Legal Challenge, the Parties will abide by and carry out all of the terms of this Agreement, unless otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. If any Legal Challenge successfully voids, enjoins, or otherwise invalidates any constituent element of the Development Plan, or any portion thereof, or this Agreement, the Parties will cooperate to cure the legal defect and to process to completion such instruments as may be necessary or desirable to most fully implement the intent and purpose of this Agreement.

Section 30. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any representations or statements heretofore made with respect to such subject matter, whether verbal or written, are merged herein, provided, however, that this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the Development Agreement executed simultaneously herewith or any other written agreement between the parties relating to road impact fees assessed in connection with development of the Property.

Section 31. Counterparts; Copies. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Additionally, signed telecopies/facsimiles shall have the same force and effect as a signed original, and, in lieu of an original, any party hereto may use a photocopy of this Agreement in any action or proceeding brought to enforce or interpret any of the provisions contained herein.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency has duly approved this Agreement and have authorized its execution and delivery by the respective signing officers all as of the date first above written.

**COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
for PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER**

Attest:

Allen Green, Chairman

Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

(SEAL)

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green, as the Chairman of the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center, on behalf of the Agency. Said person [] is personally known to me or [] has produced _____ as identification.

[Notary Stamp]

Signature of Notary Public

Printed Name: _____

Serial No. (if any): _____

Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, as City Clerk of the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center, on behalf of the Agency. Said person [] is personally known to me or [] has produced _____ as identification.

[Notary Stamp]

Signature of Notary Public

Printed Name: _____

Serial No. (if any): _____

Commission Expires: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has duly approved this Agreement and have authorized its execution and delivery by the respective signing officers all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

Attest:

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

(SEAL)

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green, as the Mayor of the City of Port Orange, Florida, on behalf of the City. Said person [] is personally known to me or [] has produced _____ as identification.

[Notary Stamp]

Signature of Notary Public
Printed Name: _____
Serial No. (if any): _____
Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, as City Clerk of the City of Port Orange, Florida, on behalf of the City. Said person [] is personally known to me or [] has produced _____ as identification.

[Notary Stamp]

Signature of Notary Public
Printed Name: _____
Serial No. (if any): _____
Commission Expires: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner has duly approved this Agreement and have authorized its execution and delivery by the respective signing officers all as of the date first above written.

**HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a
Florida Limited Liability Company**

Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

(SEAL)

Printed Name: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski, as Manager of Halifax River Partners, LLC a Florida Limited Liability Company on behalf of said corporation, who is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

[Notary Stamp]

Signature of Notary Public
Printed Name: _____
Serial No. (if any): _____
Commission Expires: _____

Exhibit "A"

Definitions

For purposes of the foregoing Agreement, the following terms and references will have the following meanings:

1. **"Agency"** has the meaning set forth in the initial paragraph of this Agreement.
2. **"Agreement"** means this Incentive Agreement and any Exhibits attached hereto, all of which are incorporated herein by this reference, as amended from time to time in accordance with its terms.
3. **"Building Permit"** means any site development approved by the city, and any building permit, occupancy permit, signage permit, fence permit, electrical permit, grading permit, or similar permit required by City Code and/or City's development or building code, electrical code, plumbing code, fire code, or similar code, as in effect from time to time.
4. **"Building Codes"** means City's adopted building code, electrical code, plumbing code, fire code, and other similar codes, as in effect from time to time.
5. **"City"** has the meaning set forth in the preambles of this Agreement.
6. **"City Code"** means the Municipal Code of City of Port Orange, Florida (including the Land Development Code and the Building Code and any similar separately codified regulations), as in effect from time to time (or, where the Agreement expressly states, at a particular time stated).
7. **"City Council"** means City Council of the City.
8. **"Default"** has the meaning set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.
9. **"Development Application"** means the substantially complete application submitted to City by the Owner for any development, subdivision, zoning, site plan or similar land use approval relating to development of any property within the Property, including, without limitation, an application for any zoning or re-zoning, site plan, subdivision plat, Building Permit, construction permit or other form of development permit, or any amendment to or modification of any of the foregoing.
11. **"Development Plan"** means **"Project SIP"** and the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2016 between the City and the Owner.
12. **"Effective Date"** means the date on which this Agreement is executed by both Parties and as set forth in Section 3.

13. **“Exhibits”** means the following Exhibits to this Agreement, all of which are incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A — Definitions

Exhibit B — Legal Description of the Property

14. **“Funding Disbursement”** has the meaning set forth in Section 10.D.

15. **“Legal Challenge”** means either of the following: (1) any third party commences any legal proceeding that directly or indirectly challenges this Agreement, the Project SIA, and/or any of the Agency’s or City’s resolutions or ordinances approving or ratifying this Agreement or the Project SIP, or (2) any third party submits a petition for a referendum seeking to reverse or nullify any such ordinances.

16. **“Owner”** has the meaning set forth in the initial paragraph of this Agreement.

17. **“Party(ies)”** means, individually or collectively as applicable, the Owner, the Agency and the City.

18. **“Project SIP”** means **“Development Plan”** and the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement together with the Conceptual Development Plan and other exhibits attached thereto, approved by City Council as amended from time to time, together with any SIA executed by the Parties in connection with the construction of the Public Improvements, as amended from time to time.

19. **“Property”** means the real property that is legally described in Exhibit B.

20. **“Property Exchange Agreement”** means an agreement negotiated between the City, the Agency and the Owner relating to the exchange of certain property within the Community Redevelopment Area for Port Orange Town Center.

21. **“Public Improvements”** means, as more fully discussed in Section 10 of the Agreement, any and all on-site and/or off-site improvements or property, including but not limited to roadways, water lines, sewer lines, storm water facilities, open space, landscaping, traffic control devices, sidewalks, transportation improvements, signage, parking areas or structures and similar or other infrastructure and related or other improvements or property, to be designed, constructed, improved and/or acquired, which will be dedicated for public use or which will be generally accessible to the public, or which otherwise serves a public purpose, in accordance with the Project SIA and the Agreement.

22. **“Revenue Sharing Cap Amount”** means the total aggregate principal amount of five million dollars (\$5,000,000), which amount is the maximum amount of cumulative Funding Disbursements available under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

23. **“Revenue Sharing Period”** means the period commencing on the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for the restaurant building and the recording of the subdivision plat and the period terminating on the earlier of: (i) the date on which the Owner has received Funding Disbursements cumulatively equaling the Revenue Sharing Cap Amount; (ii)

December 31, 2036, (iii) the expiration of the Agency or (iv) the Developer's failure to timely commence and timely complete all Phase I improvements.

24. "Senior Obligations" means the total debt payments allocable to the Property for the following:

(a) The principal and interest payments with respect to the \$5,230,000.00 of the City of Port Orange, Florida, Town Center Community Redevelopment Agency Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 (together with any refunding or replacement thereof, the "TIR Bonds"); and

(b) The principal and interest payments with respect to \$500,185.50 of the City of Port Orange, Florida Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 (together with any refunding or replacement thereof, the "Capital Bonds") allocable to the Property and computed as follows:

The portion of the TIR Bonds and Capital Bonds allocable to the Property shall be the annual debt payments for the TIR Bonds and Capital Bonds multiplied by a fraction, the numerator [10.89] of which is the Property and adjoining Ridgewood acreage and the denominator [43.53] of which is the aggregate acreage of the Riverwalk Special Character District as defined in the Port Orange Town Center Redevelopment Plan.

25. "SIA" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.B of this Agreement.

26. "Phase I Improvements" means any and all buildings, drive lanes, roadways, water lines sewer lines, storm water facilities, parks, opens space, trails, bike paths, landscaping, traffic control devices, sidewalks, trails, benches, trail lighting, trash receptacles, transportation improvements, parking areas and similar infrastructure and related improvements to be constructed within the Property pursuant to the Project SIA processed and approved by City in accordance with the Development Plan.

27. "Term" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.

28. "TIR Calculation Base Year" has the meaning set forth in Section 9A.

Exhibit "B"

Legal Description of the Property

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PORTION OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 1 AND 2, TOGETHER WITH LOTS 2 THROUGH 4 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOT 1 AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE N25°18'39"W, 306.43 FEET; THENCE, DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N77°29'12"E, 337.91 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 74.27 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S89°12'06"W, 45.83 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, N25°16'50", 123.07 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, S75°10'03"W, 287.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF AFORESAID STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE); THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N22°52'03"W, 200.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (1/2) OF LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, RUN THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 2, N74°57'19"E, 142.16 FEET; THENCE N23°35'16"W, 50.41 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N75°00'39"E, 104.03 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, N25°26'04"W, 101.96 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF AFORESAID LOT 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE N74°55'47"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1, SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION AND THE EASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, 479.46 FEET TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 1°52'13" WITH A CHORD BEARING S61°30'44"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 22.85 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 22°22'06" WITH A CHORD BEARING S57°49'05"E; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 117.12 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID BULKHEAD LINE WITH THE NORTH LINE OF A TIIF (TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND) LEASE, NUMBER 640003624 AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 5922, PAGE 1350 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S75°01'03"W, 204.65 FEET; THENCE S34°12'08"E, 1.51 FEET; THENCE S19°14'08"E, 21.25 FEET; THENCE S01°00'57"E, 22.65 FEET; THENCE S56°43'50"E, 5.09 FEET; THENCE S20°01'49"E, 9.29 FEET; THENCE S09°34'22"E, 39.26 FEET; THENCE S29°57'06"E, 7.36 FEET; THENCE S51°56'05"E, 23.40 FEET; THENCE S45°54'51"E, 32.42 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TIIF LEASE, NUMBER 640003624, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TIIF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID LINE, N74°47'53"E, 223.54 FEET TO A POINT ON THE AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE; THENCE ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE, S25°52'25"E, 100.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TIIF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S82°44'59"E, 33.31 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID TIIF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, S23°14'59"E, 42.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TIIF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE S72°14'59"W ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 26.41 FEET TO A POINT IN AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°41'21" WITH A CHORD BEARING S12°49'37"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID CURVE AND BULKHEAD LINE, 103.09 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID TIIF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°37'53"W, 148.27 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, S55°53'47"W, 7.27 FEET; THENCE S42°09'17"W, 22.29 FEET; THENCE S24°16'07"W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19'19"W, 6.64 FEET; THENCE S24°41'40"E, 6.50 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TIIF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N64°45'24"E 179.09 FEET TO A POINT ON AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°44'56" WITH A CHORD BEARING S11°01'04"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 103.40 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°16'22" WITH A CHORD BEARING S14°51'48"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE AND SAID BULKHEAD LINE, 149.94 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TIIF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°36'55"W, 168.80 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 4, SAID DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE WESTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, S64°55'00"W 214.63 FEET; THENCE S25°21'49"E, 79.77 FEET; THENCE S64°49'03"W, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°14'04"W, 64.32 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PG. 154 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", S89°21'35"W, 90.06 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 11.904 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

August 5, 2016

City of Port Orange
Community Development Department
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Re: Financial Assistance Request for Riverwalk

In accordance with the Port Orange Land Development Code, Chapter 20, Halifax River Partners, LLC as the master developer of Riverwalk formally requests financial assistance from the City of Port Orange, FL in the amount of \$90,161.65 representing a partial waiver of the fees associated with Phase I of the Riverwalk development. The amount of assistance is based upon a 50% waiver of the building permit fee from the City of Port Orange which is estimated at \$25,619; a 50% waiver of water and wastewater impact fees, which have an estimated cost of \$23,213; a 50% waiver of the transportation impact fee, which is estimated at \$68,991; and a 50% waiver of the site construction inspection fee which is estimated at \$62,500.

The above fees were estimated on the construction costs of Phase I only. The total project costs for all five phases of Riverwalk exceeds ninety three million dollars and considerable fees shall be paid to the City of Port Orange over the life of this project. The Riverwalk development is specifically identified as a targeted business in Chapter 20 of the Port Orange Land Development Code which provides available incentives that include a waiver of fees for applications, permits, inspections, impact fees, and mitigation fees. Halifax River Partners, LLC is only requesting a partial waiver of the above fees associated only with Phase I of the development.

Your kind attention to this request is appreciated.

Sincerely,



E.V. LaCour



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Exchange and Escrow Agreement for the Cardwell Funeral Home Property

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: The Exchange Agreement for the Cardwell Funeral Home Property is ready for implementation by the City Manager subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended Approval

The Exchange Agreement provides for the Deed to the Cardwell property to be held in an Escrow until the improvements to the Public Park and Trail are completed. This transaction is similar to the Escrow that was implemented for Altamira.

The Community Redevelopment Agency authorized the City Manager and City Attorney to approve the final documents for and implement the Escrow Agreement, the Special Warranty Deed, the Temporary construction easement for demolition and the final bond documents for the replacement lease revenues in the CRA amount determined appropriate.

The Escrow Agreement, Deed for the funeral home property and the Temporary Construction Easement documents are attached to this agenda item and are provided to update City Council.

Project Funding Account
No.: No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Property Exchange Agreement	Property Exchange Agreement.pdf
2.	Special Warranty Deed	Special Warranty Deed.pdf
3.	Temp Construction Easement Agreement	Temporary Construction Easement Agreement.pdf
4.	Broker Opinion of Value	Broker Opinion of Value.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016

Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016



PROPERTY EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

THIS Property Exchange Agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") is made by and between the following parties: The **City of Port Orange**, a chartered Florida municipal corporation, mailing address: 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, hereinafter referred to as "**City**"; **Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center**, mailing address: c/o City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, hereinafter referred to as "**CRA**" (collectively "Port Orange"); and **Halifax River Partners, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company, mailing address: 1800 North US Hwy 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, hereinafter referred to as "**HRP**", collectively the "Parties". The Effective Date of this Agreement shall not precede July 31, 2016 as required by Section 163.380, Florida Statutes and as otherwise provided herein.

1. Exchange. The Parties hereto are owners of the properties described below and desire to exchange such property interests in the manner described herein. The general concept of the transaction is as follows:

- a. Port Orange agrees to the following:
 - (i) To Escrow a special warranty deed to HRP providing for the transfer of the fee simple interest to the Parcel numbered 1 as described in **Exhibit "A"**; and
- b. In exchange therefore, HRP agrees to the following:
 - (i) To deposit with the Escrow Agent the estimated documentary stamp tax, recording costs for the deed and the Escrow Agent's fees; and
 - (ii) To construct the improvements to the Public Trail and Park described in the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement dated September 20, 2016, and recorded in O.R. Book _____, Page, _____, in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, (including but not limited to walkways, stormwater, landscaping, park benches, lighting, underground electric service, utilities and trash receptacles).
 - (iii) To provide a performance guarantee for loss of rental in the amount of \$48,000.00; and
 - (iv) To provide the plans and permits for the Public Trail and Park certified to the City for its full rights of use.
- c. The Parties agree that the exchange shall be contingent on an escrow agreement and escrow closing on the real property interests. The Escrow Agreement shall be in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit "B"**. The delivery for recording of the deed to HRP shall be contingent upon HRP's completion of the construction of the Public Trail and Park together with all other site horizontal and other public improvements described in Phase I

of the MDA including the improved and relocated parking for the riverboat restaurant.

- d. The Escrow Agreement shall be closed on or before September 20, 2019 unless otherwise terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or the Escrow Agreement. The City Manager shall be authorized to act on behalf of Port Orange to authorize the final language of the Escrow Agreement, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 286, Florida Statutes.

2. Standards for Real Estate Transactions. This Agreement shall incorporate and be subject to a portion of the terms and Standards for Real Estate Transactions set forth on the form contract approved by The Florida Bar and The Florida Association of Realtors, Inc., attached hereto as **Exhibit "C"**. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the terms contained in Exhibit "C", the terms of this Agreement shall control.

3. The Property Interests. Port Orange pursuant to RFP #12-2 and this Agreement intend to exchange real property for construction improvements (hereinafter the "Property Interests") as more particularly set forth hereinafter.

4. Port Orange properties. The CRA warrants that it is the owner of the below-described parcels of real Property with its appurtenances, located in the County of Volusia, State of Florida and that no lands are adjacent to the Halifax River mean high water.

- a. Parcel Number 1, Tax ID number 6303-11-02-0030, with street address of 3571 Ridgewood Avenue, Port Orange, Florida 32129.

5. "As Is for Maintenance, Where Is". All Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the exchanged Property Interests are exchanged on an "As Is Maintenance, Where Is" basis and that each Party which is to receive the Property Interest to a Property described herein has inspected or will have inspected such Properties and is relying entirely on its own investigations and its inspections in proceeding with the transactions contemplated hereunder. Without limiting the foregoing, all Parties hereto expressly confirm, acknowledge and agree that at escrow closing and upon delivery of the deed, they will accept the Property Interests in its then present state, condition and location, and that the conveying Party has made no representations, warranties, terms, conditions, understandings or collateral agreements, express or implied by statute or otherwise with respect to the Property Interests except as expressly set forth herein. Each Party shall have full and complete access to the Properties which it will acquire hereunder for any inspections that such Party deems desirable regarding the Properties, but must make such inspections in a manner which does not unreasonably disturb tenants.

6. Prior Condition Disclosure. HRP has received the documented prior condition of the septic system and other environmental assessments for Parcel 1 and the condition shall not constitute hazardous material or a hazardous environmental condition for purposes of this contract.

7. Title Evidence and Closing Costs. Port Orange shall obtain, at its expense, an owner's title insurance commitment to insure HRP for the exchange value of \$260,000.00 against loss or damage by reason of defect that has occurred since Port Orange obtained title in the above-described premises. Such policy shall be delivered to Transferee at the time of closing. On or before September 5, 2016, Port Orange shall cause to be delivered to and receipted by HRP's legal representative, on behalf of HRP, during the Inspection Period a title insurance commitment in accordance with Standard A, together with copies of all items noted in Schedule B - Section 1, as prepared for execution and with copies of all items noted in Schedule B - Section 2, as evidenced in the public records or otherwise. For purposes of this Agreement the exceptions listed in Proposed Schedule B - Section 2, as shown on **Exhibit "D"** attached hereto, shall not constitute defects in the title of Port Orange. Port Orange reserves the right to select the title insurance company issuing the commitments for Property sold by Port Orange.

8. Taxes and Assessments. HRP agrees to pay the prorated ad valorem taxes at the time of the escrow closing, if any, and all other taxes and assessments, if any, that subsequently become due on Parcel 1 after closing in escrow.

9. Risk of Loss. Risk of loss or damage to the premises by fire or other casualty between the date of this Agreement and closing shall be and is assumed by existing property owner.

10. Closing. Closing shall occur within 30 days after completion and acceptance of the Phase I Improvements. In the event that the Phase I Improvements are not completed by September 20, 2019, then this Property Exchange Agreement shall terminate. G. Larry Sims, Esquire, a Florida licensed attorney who does not represent a Party, shall serve as Escrow Agent. In the event HRP is unable to obtain approval of the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement by September 20, 2016 this Property Exchange Agreement shall be of no further force or effect. The closing shall not be extended except by written mutual agreement of the Parties. On or before closing, the Escrow Agent shall provide the City's Closing Agent, Columbia Title Corporation, with the closing deposits and documents required to transfer all Property Interests as set forth in this Agreement and pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Escrow Agreement executed simultaneous herewith. The City shall upon receipt of all Escrow Deposits and Documents, deliver the Escrowed Deposits and Escrowed Document to the Escrow Agent on or before September 23, 2016.

11. Closing Costs. HRP shall pay the Escrow Agent's fees, the closing costs and documentary stamp tax for Parcel 1 transferred hereunder. Costs of environmental audits, surveys and other services requested by HRP shall be paid by the HRP.

12. Fees. All Parties hereto warrant that no broker's commission is to be paid by any Party for the exchange of any of the properties interests. All Parties acknowledge that Port Orange shall not be responsible for the payment of a brokerage fee for the transfer of Parcel 1 in the event that HRP utilized the services of a Florida Real Estate Broker. Each Party hereto shall be responsible for any appraisal report prepared at its request, and shall be responsible for fees incurred for independent review of this proposal by attorneys, engineers, or any other professionals, if any.

13. Environmental Audit. As set forth in the Inspection Period, any Party shall have the right to conduct an environmental audit of the Properties which such Party shall acquire hereunder, which audit shall be certified to the Party obtaining such audit. In the event the environmental audit detects the presence of any hazardous materials not previously known or disclosed by the Transferor on the Property, the Party to which such Property is to be conveyed, at its sole option, may elect to terminate this Agreement and neither Party shall have any further obligations under this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, "hazardous materials" shall mean any hazardous or toxic substance, material or waste of any kind or any other substance which is regulated by any federal, state or local environmental laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, restrictions or orders relating to liability or standards of conduct. Port Orange has disclosed environmental assessments of the prior conditions as set forth in paragraph 6.

14. Intended Use of the Subject Property. The Parties acknowledge that HRP intends to utilize the subject real Property for the following uses: high rise residential condominiums and associated infrastructure. The Port Orange intends to utilize the Public Trail and Park as a public pedestrian and recreational park and open space.

15. Hold Harmless and Indemnification. When performing inspections HRP shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend Port Orange, its members, officials, officers and employees against any claim, action, loss, damage injury, liability, cost and expense of whatsoever kind or nature (including, but not by way of limitation, attorneys' fees and court costs) arising out of or incidental to the entry upon the Properties and the performance of the inspections provided for herein, except as caused by negligence of Port Orange, their members, officials, officers or employees.

16. Notices. All notices provided for in this Agreement shall be sent or delivered by registered or certified mail to the Parties, return receipt requested, with a copy forwarded to their respective attorneys, at the addresses set forth below or at such other addresses as the Parties shall designate to each other in writing and by e-mail at the addresses provided for herein:

City: City of Port Orange
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
Attention: City Manager
JJohansson@port-orange.org

Copy to: Margaret T. Roberts
City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
mroberts@port-orange.org

Copy to: Other Parties:

Halifax River Partners, LLC
1800 North US Hwy 1
Ormond Beach, Florida 32174
ja@microflexinc.com

Copy to: Smith, Stout, Bigman & Brock, P.A.
Attn: Jeff Brock, Esq.
444 Seabreeze Blvd. Suite 900
Daytona Beach, Florida 32118
jbrock@daytonalaw.com

Any notice of demand so given, delivered or made by hand delivery, United States mail and/or e-mail shall be deemed so given, delivered or made on the day posted (as evidenced by receipt) addressed as above provided, with postage thereon fully prepaid and/or e-mail confirmation of delivery. The Parties hereto may from time to time notify the other Parties of changes with respect to whom and where notices should be sent by sending notification of such changes pursuant to this Paragraph.

17. Approval of Agreement. On or before September 13, 2016, this Agreement is contingent on approval by the Port Orange City Council and the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center in accordance with the requirements of general law.

18. Effective Date. The Effective Date of this Agreement shall be the date of approval by the Port Orange City Council and the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center; such approval shall be evidenced by the signing by all Parties to this Agreement.

19. Captions. The captions for each paragraph of this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and in no way define, describe, extend or limit the scope or intent of this Agreement, or the intent of any provision thereof.

20. Attorney's Fees; Costs. In any litigation, including breach, enforcement or interpretation arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such litigation shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing Party reasonable attorney's fees, costs and expenses relating to the conduct of such litigation, up to and including trial and related appeals and post judgment collection proceedings.

21. Execution of Documents. Each Party hereto covenants and agrees that it will at any time and from time to time do such reasonable acts and execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such reasonable documents in order to carry out fully and effectuate the transaction herein contemplated.

22. Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may not be amended, modified, altered, or changed in any respect whatsoever, except by a further agreement in writing duly executed by the Parties hereto. No failure by any Party hereto to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy upon a breach thereof shall constitute a waiver of any such breach or of such or any other covenant, agreement, term or condition. Any Party hereto, by notice, may, but shall be under no obligation to, waive any of its rights or any conditions to its obligations hereunder, or any duty, obligation or covenant of any other Party hereto. No waiver shall affect or alter this Agreement, but each and every covenant, agreement, term and condition of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect with respect to any other then existing or subsequent breach thereof.

23. Assignability. The Parties may assign this Contract, without the written consent of the City and the CRA.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The electronic transmittal of an executed copy of this Agreement shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTERNATIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

This Agreement for Exchange of Real Property is executed by the Parties as of the respective dates shown below.

WITNESSES:

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
A Chartered Florida Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Printed Name

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Printed Name

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing Agreement for Exchange of Real Property was sworn to and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green, the Mayor, respectively, for the City of Port Orange, a chartered Florida municipal corporation who (*Notary, please check as applicable*): ☐ took an oath or ☐ did not take an oath; and who is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term
Expiration Date

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing Agreement for Exchange of Real Property was sworn to and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, the City Clerk, respectively, for the City of Port Orange, a chartered Florida municipal corporation who (*Notary, please check as applicable*): ☐ took an oath or ☐ did not take an oath; and who is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term
Expiration Date

WITNESSES:

**Community Redevelopment Agency
For Port Orange Town Center:**

Printed Name:

By: _____
Allen Green, Chairman

Printed Name:

Date: _____

Witnesses as to Both

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing Agreement for Exchange of Real Property was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green, Chairman of the Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center, who (*Notary, please check as applicable*): ☐ took an oath or ☐ did not take an oath; and who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and
Expiration

WITNESSES:

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
a Florida Limited Liability Company

Printed Name:

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

Printed Name:

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing Agreement for Exchange of Real Property was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski, Manager of Halifax River Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, who (*Notary, please check as applicable*): ☐ took an oath or ☐ did not take an oath; and who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and
Expiration

EXHIBIT "A"

Chicago Title Insurance Company

ALTA OWNER'S POLICY

Agent's File Number: **09-0559**

Owner's Policy Number: **7210609-3695676**

Schedule A, Continuation

The Westerly 316 feet of the Southerly ½ of Lot 2, and the Westerly 316 feet of the Northerly ½ of Lot 3, all in Block 2, HAND TRACT, Port Orange, Florida, according to the plat thereof as recorded in Map Book 2, Page 185, of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, EXCEPTING THEREFROM that portion lying in U.S. Highway No. 1, as now established and in use.

EXHIBIT "B"

Form Escrow Agreement

Final Approval by City Manager

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT is made and entered into as of this 20th day of September, 2016, by and among **CRA/CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation with a mailing address of 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, hereinafter referred to as "**Port Orange**" and the **HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company** with a mailing address of 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174 hereinafter referred to as "**Developer**" and **G. LARRY SIMS, ESQUIRE** of Doran Sims, Wolfe and Ciocchetti, with a mailing address of P.O. Box 15110, Daytona Beach, FL 32115-5110 hereinafter referred to as "**Escrow Agent**".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Developer and Port Orange entered into the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement dated on or about September 20, 2016, and recorded in O.R. Book _____, Page, _____, Public Records of Volusia County, Florida (hereinafter the "MDA") detailing the terms and conditions of certain site improvements relating to the Riverwalk Marina and Restaurant Project (hereinafter "Riverwalk"), including the completion of the site improvements for Phase 1, as referenced herein and more particularly described in the MDA; and

WHEREAS, Developer desires to give assurances to the City that those certain improvements referenced herein, shall be initiated and completed in a timely manner pursuant to the terms of the MDA; and

WHEREAS, the MDA contemplates that simultaneous with the City's approval of the MDA, that the parties enter in this Escrow Agreement detailing the delivery of certain documents and deposits to the Escrow Agent relating to the Riverwalk project (as more particularly described in the MDA, the Exchange Agreement and this Escrow Agreement).

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to use this Escrow Agreement to effectuate that certain Property Exchange Agreement dated September 20, 2016 for the property identified as Tax Parcel Number 1, Tax ID 630311020030 located at 3571 Ridgewood Avenue, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (hereinafter "Parcel Number 1").

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing premises and of the respective agreements and covenants contained herein, and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT
AND DEPOSIT INTO ESCROW

Section 1.1 Acceptance of Appointment as Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent hereby accepts the appointment as Escrow Agent and agrees to hold and distribute all Escrow Deposits, and hold and release all Escrowed Documents (as defined herein) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 1.2 Receipt of Deposits for Escrow. Upon the full execution of this Agreement, the respective Party shall deposit (the "Escrowed Deposits") with Escrow Agent the following:

- (a) The Developer shall deposit cash in an amount equal to the documentary stamp tax for the Deed, the estimated Escrow Agent's fees and the closing costs for the transfer of the Parcel Number 1; and
- (b) The Developer shall deposit the guarantee, that may be in the form of a bond, letter of credit, or cash deposit guaranteeing the completion of the Cardwell property demolition and subsequent site improvements within Phase I and for lease payment loss of revenue for two years payable to the City in the amount of \$48,000.00 in the event that the construction of the Public Trail and Park and Phase I horizontal site improvements are not commenced by September 20, 2018 and completed on or before September 20, 2019. The Developer may substitute the form of the guarantee upon mutual agreement of the Parties.

Bonds, letter of credit, or cash deposit deposited by Developer shall collectively be referred to hereinafter as the "Escrow Deposits." Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the calculation of Escrow Deposits are determined to be insufficient, Developer shall promptly (upon receiving written notice of the same from Escrow Agent) deposit the necessary additional funds in an acceptable form to the Escrow Agent to be added to the Escrow Deposits. The City shall also have the right to deposit additional funds in the event that the Developer fails to do so and Developer shall reimburse the City for all such deposits.

Section 1.3 Deposit of Escrowed Documents. Port Orange shall execute and deliver to Escrow Agent the following original documents fully executed and recordable (the "Escrowed Documents"):

- (a) Port Orange shall deposit the Special Warranty Deed from CRA/City transferring to the Developer the real property known as Cardwell property.
- (b) The Developer shall deliver construction plans signed and sealed by a Florida licensed engineer, for the Riverwalk Marina and Restaurant Project, including all improvements and stormwater drainage certified to the City and for the City's use.
- (c) On or before January 20, 2017, the Developer shall deliver permits for the Riverwalk Project from the State of Florida, Department of Environmental Protection, St. Johns River Water Management District, County of Volusia and Florida Department of Transportation certified by the agencies for use by the City.

ARTICLE 2 RELEASE FROM ESCROW

Section 2.1 Delivery and Release of Escrow Deposits and Escrowed Documents. Upon Escrow Agent's receipt of the City's written confirmation to Escrow Agent (pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Agreement) of Developer's completion of the Phase I improvements of the Riverwalk Project, Escrow Agent shall act as set forth in Section 2.2. Upon City's written confirmation to Escrow Agent (pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Agreement) of Developer's breach as defined in Section 3.2, the Escrow Agent shall act as set forth in Section 2.3.

Section 2.2 Completion and Expiration. In the event that Port Orange confirms the completion of the improvements as set forth in Section 3.1 of this Agreement, then the Escrow Agent shall deliver by Hand Delivery to Columbia Title Corporation, as closing agent, the following: (1) the Escrow Deposits for the transfer tax, recording and closing costs; (2) the plans and permits for the park improvements; and (3) the Special Warranty Deed for the real property closing and recording of the transfer in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. Upon Escrow Agent's completion of the requirements of Section 2.2 and verification of the recording, the Escrow Agent shall return the original guarantee to the Developer whereupon this Escrow Agreement shall expire.

Section 2.3 Breach and Expiration. In the event that Port Orange confirms Developer's breach as set forth in Section 1.3(c) or Section 3.2 of this Agreement, then Escrow Agent shall complete the following: (1) deliver to the City Attorney the original unrecorded deed; (2) deliver the original guarantee, construction plans and permits (items 1.2 (b), 1.3(b) and (c) above) to City of Port Orange City Attorney; and (3) return the recording costs to Developer after deducting Escrow Agent's fees; whereupon this Escrow Agreement shall expire. Escrow Agent shall obtain a receipt for all deliveries.

Section 2.4 Disbursement into Court. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if at any time there shall exist any dispute between the parties with respect to the holding or disposition of any portion of the Escrow Deposits and/or Escrow Documents, or any other obligation of the Escrow Agent hereunder, or if at any time the Escrow Agent is unable to determine, to the Escrow Agent's reasonable satisfaction the proper disposition of the Escrow Deposits and/or Escrow Documents, or the Escrow Agent's proper actions with respect to the obligations hereunder, then the Escrow Agent may, in its reasonable discretion, take either or both of the following actions: (i) suspend the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement until such dispute or uncertainty shall be resolved to the reasonable satisfaction of the Escrow Agent; and/or (ii) petition (by means of interpleader action or any other appropriate method) any court of competent jurisdiction in Volusia County, Florida for instruction with respect to such dispute or uncertainty, and pay into and/or deposit with such court all Escrow Deposits and/or Escrowed Documents held by Escrow Agent, and deliver the Escrow Deposits and/or Escrowed Documents for holding and disposition in accordance with the instructions of such court. In the event of an interpleader action, the Escrow Agent shall have the right to deduct from the Escrowed Deposits the filing fees and court costs associated with the filing of the interpleader lawsuit. In the event of a petition, Port Orange shall have full right, title and possession and may fully utilize the real property.

ARTICLE 3
COMPLETION OF PHASE 1 OF RIVERWALK PROJECT OR
DEFAULT BY DEVELOPER

Section 3.1 Completion of the Public Trail and Park and Phase I horizontal site improvement of the Riverwalk Project. If on or before September 20, 2018, Developer has commenced the Public Trail and Park and the horizontal site improvements for Phase I of the Riverwalk Project to the satisfaction of the City and if on or before 12 months after commencement of the above described improvements, the Developer has completed the Public Trail and Park and the horizontal site improvements for Phase I and the City and other governing entities have accepted the Phase I improvements, including but not limited to the completion of the Public Trail and Park improvements within Tract "A" the City shall provide the Escrow Agent (copying Developer) with written notice of the same.

Section 3.2 Default by Developer. The City shall notify the Escrow Agent in writing (with copy to Developer) in the event the Developer is in breach of the MDA, and has failed to commence or complete Phase I improvements of the Riverwalk Project within the time set forth in Section 3.1 of this Agreement. The term "breach" shall be defined as the Developer or its successors and assigns failure to timely commence or complete all of the Improvements for the Public Trail and Park and associated horizontal site improvements in Phase I, as set forth in Section 3.1 if this Agreement. Developer shall only be deemed to be in breach if they fail to commence or complete the Public Trail and Park improvements and Phase I horizontal site improvements of the Riverwalk Project to the satisfaction of the City in the time specified in Section 3.1. In the event of a breach by Developers, the City shall have all the rights and remedies as set forth in the MDA, the Economic Incentive Agreement, in addition to the rights and remedies as set forth in this Escrow Agreement.

ARTICLE 4
RIGHTS/RESPONSIBILITIES OF ESCROW AGENT
AND RELEASE OF ESCROW AGENT

Section 4.1 Rights and Responsibilities of the Escrow Agent. The duties and responsibilities of the Escrow Agent shall be limited to those expressly set forth in this Agreement and it shall not be subject to, nor obligated to recognized any other agreement between, or direction or instruction of, any or all of the parties to this Agreement except as expressly provided herein.

Section 4.2 Release of Escrow Agent and Termination of this Agreement. Upon receipt by Escrow Agent of the notice from the City pursuant to Sections 3.1 or 3.2 above, and upon evidence of delivery of the pertinent Escrow Documents for recording and receipt by the City of the original construction plans and permits and title search report referenced herein, Developer and City shall (within 3 business days thereafter) execute and deliver to Escrow Agent a release of the Escrow Agent from its obligations under this Agreement. Upon the Escrow Agent's receipt of said releases, this Agreement shall expire and be of no further force and effect.

ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.1 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, or other communications required or permitted under this Escrow Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given or delivered by any party: (a) when received by such party if delivered by hand, (b) upon confirmation when delivered by fax or email, (c) within one day after being sent by recognized overnight delivery service, or (d) within ten business days after being mailed by certified U.S. mail, postage prepaid, and in each case addressed as provided for in the Contract. Any party by written notice to the other parties pursuant to this section may change the address or the persons to whom notices or copies thereof shall be directed. Upon the execution of this Escrow Agreement the Parties' addresses are set forth as follows:

Halifax River Partners, LLC
Attn: Josif Atanasoski, Manager
1800 North U.S. Highway 1
Ormond Beach, Florida 32174
ja@microflexinc.com

City of Port Orange
Attn: City Manager
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
MJohansson@port-orange.org

Escrow Agent
G. Larry Sims, Esquire
Doran Sims Wolfe and Ciocchetti
P.O. Box 15110
Daytona Beach, FL 32115-5110

Section 5.2 Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or modified only be an instrument in writing duly executed by the parties to this Agreement. All capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement shall be defined in the MDA.

Section 5.3 Attorneys' Fees and Costs. In connection with any litigation arising out of the enforcement or interpretation of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other, all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees, including without limitation trial and appellate proceedings and in bankruptcy.

Section 5.4 Counterparts, Faxes and Emails. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and signatures on copies of this Agreement which are transmitted by facsimile or email shall be deemed originals for all purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be executed by the parties as of the respective dates shown below.

WITNESSES:

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

Signature

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

Printed Name

Date: _____

Signature

Printed Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by JOSIF ATANASOSKI, Manager of HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC. He is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
My Commission Expires:

**COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT
AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN
CENTER**

AND

**CITY OF PORT ORANGE, a Florida
Municipal Corporation**

WITNESS:

Signature

Printed Name

Signature

Printed Name

By: _____
Allen Green, Chairman and Mayor

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk,

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by ALLEN GREEN, Chairman and Mayor of the COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER AND CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, a Florida municipal corporation, on behalf of the Agency and City, respectively. He is personally known to me and did not take an oath.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
My Commission Expires:

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by ROBIN L. FENWICK, CMC, City Clerk of the CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, a Florida municipal corporation, on behalf of the City. She is personally known to me and did not take an oath.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
My Commission Expires:

WITNESSES:

Signature

Printed Name

Signature

Printed Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by G. LARRY SIMS, ESQUIRE, of DORAN SIMS WOLFE AND CIOCCHETTI. He is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

ESCROW AGENT

By: _____
G. Larry Sims, Esquire

Date: _____

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
My Commission Expires:

EXHIBIT "C"

THIS FORM HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE FLORIDA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® AND THE FLORIDA BAR

Contract For Sale And Purchase

FLORIDA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® AND THE FLORIDA BAR

1* PARTIES: _____ ("Seller"),
2* and _____ ("Buyer").

3 hereby agree that Seller shall sell and Buyer shall buy the following described Real Property and Personal Property (collectively "Property")
4 pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Contract for Sale and Purchase and any riders and addenda ("Contract");

I. DESCRIPTION:

6* (a) Legal description of the Real Property located in _____ County, Florida: _____

8* (b) Street address, city, zip, of the Property: _____

9 (c) Personal Property includes existing range(s), refrigerator(s), dishwasher(s), ceiling fan(s), light fixture(s), and window treatment(s) unless
10 specifically excluded below.

11* Other items included are: _____

12* _____
13* Items of Personal Property (and leased items, if any) excluded are: _____
14* _____

15* II. PURCHASE PRICE (U.S. currency): _____ \$ _____

PAYMENT:

17* (a) Deposit held in escrow by _____ ("Escrow Agent") in the amount of (checks subject to clearance) \$ _____

18* Escrow Agent's address: _____ Phone: _____

19* (b) Additional escrow deposit to be made to Escrow Agent within _____ days after Effective Date in the amount of _____ \$ _____

20* (c) Financing in the amount of ("Loan Amount") see Paragraph IV below _____ \$ _____

21* (d) Other _____ \$ _____

22 (e) Balance to close by cash, wire transfer or LOCALLY DRAWN cashier's or official bank check(s), subject
23* to adjustments or prorations _____ \$ _____

III. TIME FOR ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER AND COUNTEROFFERS; EFFECTIVE DATE:

25 (a) If this offer is not executed by and delivered to all parties OR FACT OF EXECUTION communicated in writing between the parties on or
26* before _____, the deposit(s) will, at Buyer's option, be returned and this offer withdrawn. Unless other-
27 wise stated, the time for acceptance of any counteroffers shall be 2 days from the date the counteroffer is delivered.

28 (b) The date of Contract ("Effective Date") will be the date when the last one of the Buyer and Seller has signed or initialed this offer or the
29 final counteroffer. If such date is not otherwise set forth in this Contract, then the "Effective Date" shall be the date determined above for
30 acceptance of this offer or, if applicable, the final counteroffer.

IV. FINANCING:

32* ☒ (a) This is a cash transaction with no contingencies for financing;

33* ☐ (b) This Contract is contingent on Buyer obtaining written loan commitment which confirms underwriting loan approval for a loan to purchase
34* the Property ("Loan Approval") within _____ days (if blank, then 30 days) after Effective Date ("Loan Approval Date") for (CHECK ONLY
35* ONE): ☐ a fixed; ☐ an adjustable; or ☐ a fixed or adjustable rate loan, in the Loan Amount (See Paragraph II.(c)) at an initial interest rate not to
36* exceed _____%, and for a term of _____ years. Buyer will make application within _____ days (if blank, then 5 days) after Effective Date.

37 BUYER: Buyer shall use reasonable diligence to: obtain Loan Approval; notify Seller in writing of receipt of Loan Approval by Loan Approval
38 Date; satisfy terms of the Loan Approval; and close the loan. Loan Approval which requires a condition related to the sale of other property shall
39 not be deemed Loan Approval for purposes of this subparagraph. Buyer shall pay all loan expenses. Buyer authorizes the mortgage broker(s) and
40 lender(s) to disclose information regarding the conditions, status, and progress of loan application and Loan Approval to Seller, Seller's attorney,
41 real estate licensee(s), and Closing Agent.

42 SELLER: If Buyer does not deliver to Seller written notice of Loan Approval by Loan Approval Date, Seller may thereafter cancel this Contract by
43 delivering written notice ("Seller's Cancellation Notice") to Buyer, but not later than seven (7) days prior to Closing. Seller's Cancellation Notice shall
44 notify Buyer that Buyer has three (3) days to deliver to Seller written notice waiving this Financing contingency, or the Contract shall be cancelled.
45 DEPOSIT(S) for purposes of this Financing Paragraph IV(b) only: If Buyer has used reasonable diligence but does not obtain Loan Approval
46 by Loan Approval Date, and thereafter either party elects to cancel this Contract, the deposit(s) shall be returned to Buyer. If Buyer obtains Loan
47 Approval or waives this Financing contingency, and thereafter the Contract does not close, then the deposit(s) shall be paid to Seller; provided how-
48 ever, if the failure to close is due to: (i) Seller's failure or refusal to close or Seller otherwise fails to meet the terms of the Contract, or (ii) Buyer's lender
49 fails to receive and approve an appraisal of the Property in an amount sufficient to meet the terms of the Loan Approval, then the deposit(s) shall be
50 returned to Buyer.

51* ☐ (c) Assumption of existing mortgage (see rider for terms); or

52* ☐ (d) Purchase money note and mortgage to Seller (see Standards B and K and riders; addenda; or special clauses for terms).

53* V. TITLE EVIDENCE: At least _____ days (if blank, then 5 days) before Closing a title insurance commitment with legible copies of instruments listed as
54 exceptions attached thereto ("Title Commitment") and, after Closing, an owner's policy of title insurance (see Standard A for terms) shall be obtained by:

55* (CHECK ONLY ONE): ☐ (1) Seller, at Seller's expense and delivered to Buyer or Buyer's attorney; or

56* ☐ (2) Buyer at Buyer's expense.

57* (CHECK HERE): ☐ If an abstract of title is to be furnished instead of title insurance, and attach rider for terms.

58* VI. CLOSING DATE: This transaction shall be closed and the closing documents delivered on _____ ("Closing"), unless
59 modified by other provisions of this Contract. In the event of extreme weather or other conditions or events constituting "force majeure", Closing will be
60 extended a reasonable time until: (i) restoration of utilities and other services essential to Closing, and (ii) availability of Hazard, Wind, Flood, or Homeowners'
61* insurance. If such conditions continue more than _____ days (if blank, then 14 days) beyond Closing Date, then either party may cancel this Contract.

62 **VII. RESTRICTIONS; EASEMENTS; LIMITATIONS:** Seller shall convey marketable title subject to: comprehensive land use plans, zoning, restrictions,
63 prohibitions and other requirements imposed by governmental authority; restrictions and matters appearing on the plat or otherwise common to the subdivi-
64 sion; outstanding oil, gas and mineral rights of record without right of entry; unplatted public utility easements of record (located contiguous to real property
65 lines and not more than 10 feet in width as to the rear or front lines and 7 1/2 feet in width as to the side lines); taxes for year of Closing and subsequent years;
66 and assumed mortgages and purchase money mortgages, if any (if additional items, see addendum); provided, that there exists at Closing no violation of the
37* foregoing and none prevent use of the Property for _____ purpose(s).

68 **VIII. OCCUPANCY:** Seller shall deliver occupancy of Property to Buyer at time of Closing unless otherwise stated herein. If Property is intended
69 to be rented or occupied beyond Closing, the fact and terms thereof and the tenant(s) or occupants shall be disclosed pursuant to Standard F.
70 If occupancy is to be delivered before Closing, Buyer assumes all risks of loss to Property from date of occupancy, shall be responsible and liable
71 for maintenance from that date, and shall be deemed to have accepted Property in its existing condition as of time of taking occupancy.

72 **IX. TYPEWRITTEN OR HANDWRITTEN PROVISIONS:** Typewritten or handwritten provisions, riders and addenda shall control all printed pro-
73 visions of this Contract in conflict with them.

74* **X. ASSIGNABILITY: (CHECK ONLY ONE):** Buyer ☐ may assign and thereby be released from any further liability under this Contract; ☐ may
75* assign but not be released from liability under this Contract; or ☐ may not assign this Contract.

76 **XI. DISCLOSURES:**

77 (a) The Property may be subject to unpaid special assessment lien(s) imposed by a public body ("public body" does not include a
78 Condominium or Homeowners' Association). Such lien(s), if any, whether certified, confirmed and ratified, pending, or payable in installments,
79* as of Closing, shall be paid as follows: ☐ by Seller at closing ☐ by Buyer (if left blank, then Seller at Closing). If the amount of any
80 assessment to be paid by Seller has not been finally determined as of Closing, Seller shall be charged at Closing an amount equal to the
81 last estimate or assessment for the improvement by the public body.

82 (b) Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas that when accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities may present health risks to per-
83 sons who are exposed to it over time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in Florida.
84 Additional information regarding radon or radon testing may be obtained from your County Public Health unit.

85 (c) Mold is naturally occurring and may cause health risks or damage to property. If Buyer is concerned or desires additional information
86 regarding mold, Buyer should contact an appropriate professional.

87 (d) Buyer acknowledges receipt of the Florida Energy-Efficiency Rating Information Brochure required by Section 553.996, F.S.

88 (e) If the Real Property includes pre-1978 residential housing then a lead-based paint rider is mandatory.

89 (f) If Seller is a "foreign person" as defined by the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act, the parties shall comply with that Act.

90 (g) **BUYER SHOULD NOT EXECUTE THIS CONTRACT UNTIL BUYER HAS RECEIVED AND READ THE HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIA-**
91 **TION/COMMUNITY DISCLOSURE.**

92 (h) **PROPERTY TAX DISCLOSURE SUMMARY:** BUYER SHOULD NOT RELY ON THE SELLER'S CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES AS THE AMOUNT
93 OF PROPERTY TAXES THAT THE BUYER MAY BE OBLIGATED TO PAY IN THE YEAR SUBSEQUENT TO PURCHASE. A CHANGE OF OWNER-
94 SHIP OR PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS TRIGGERS REASSESSMENTS OF THE PROPERTY THAT COULD RESULT IN HIGHER PROPERTY TAXES.
95 IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING VALUATION, CONTACT THE COUNTY PROPERTY APPRAISER'S OFFICE FOR INFORMATION.

96 **XII. MAXIMUM REPAIR COSTS:** Seller shall not be responsible for payments in excess of:

97* (a) \$_____ for treatment and repair under Standard D (if blank, then 1.5% of the Purchase Price).

98* (b) \$_____ for repair and replacement under Standard N not caused by Wood Destroying Organisms (if blank, then 1.5% of the Purchase Price).

99* **XIII. HOME WARRANTY:** ☐ Seller ☐ Buyer ☐ N/A will pay for a home warranty plan issued by _____
100* at a cost not to exceed \$_____.

101 **XIV. RIDERS; ADDENDA; SPECIAL CLAUSES: CHECK** those riders which are applicable AND are attached to and made part of this Contract:
102* ☐ CONDOMINIUM ☐ VA/FHA ☐ HOMEOWNERS' ASSN. ☐ LEAD-BASED PAINT ☐ COASTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTROL LINE
103* ☐ INSULATION ☐ "AS IS" ☐ EVIDENCE OF TITLE (SOUTH FLORIDA CONTRACTS) ☐ Other Comprehensive Rider Provisions ☐ Addenda
104* Special Clause(s): _____
105* _____
106* _____
107* _____

108 **XV. STANDARDS FOR REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS ("Standards"):** Buyer and Seller acknowledge receipt of a copy of Standards A
109 through Y on the reverse side or attached, which are incorporated as part of this Contract.

110 **THIS IS INTENDED TO BE A LEGALLY BINDING CONTRACT. IF NOT FULLY UNDERSTOOD, SEEK THE ADVICE OF AN ATTORNEY PRIOR TO SIGNING.**
111 **THIS FORM HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE FLORIDA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® AND THE FLORIDA BAR.**
112 Approval does not constitute an opinion that any of the terms and conditions in this Contract should be accepted by the parties in a particular transac-
113 tion. Terms and conditions should be negotiated based upon the respective interests, objectives and bargaining positions of all interested persons.
114 **AN ASTERISK(*) FOLLOWING A LINE NUMBER IN THE MARGIN INDICATES THE LINE CONTAINS A BLANK TO BE COMPLETED.**

115* _____

116 (BUYER) _____ (DATE) _____ (SELLER) _____ (DATE) _____

117* _____

118 (BUYER) _____ (DATE) _____ (SELLER) _____ (DATE) _____

119* Buyers' address for purposes of notice _____ Sellers' address for purposes of notice _____

120* _____

121* _____ Phone _____ Phone _____

122 **BROKERS:** The brokers (including cooperating brokers, if any) named below are the only brokers entitled to compensation in connection with
123 this Contract:
124* Name: _____
125 **Cooperating Brokers, if any** _____ **Listing Broker** _____

STANDARDS FOR REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

126

127 **A. TITLE INSURANCE:** The Title Commitment shall be issued by a Florida licensed title insurer agreeing to issue Buyer, upon recording of the deed to Buyer, an
128 owner's policy of title insurance in the amount of the purchase price, insuring Buyer's marketable title to the Real Property, subject only to matters contained in
129 Paragraph VII and those to be discharged by Seller at or before Closing. Marketable title shall be determined according to applicable Title Standards adopted by
130 authority of The Florida Bar and in accordance with law. Buyer shall have 5 days from date of receiving the Title Commitment to examine it, and if title is found defec-
131 tive, notify Seller in writing specifying defect(s) which render title unmarketable. Seller shall have 30 days from receipt of notice to remove the defects, failing which
132 Buyer shall, within 5 days after expiration of the 30 day period, deliver written notice to Seller either: (1) extending the time for a reasonable period not to exceed 120
133 days within which Seller shall use diligent effort to remove the defects; or (2) requesting a refund of deposit(s) paid which shall be returned to Buyer. If Buyer fails to
134 so notify Seller, Buyer shall be deemed to have accepted the title as it then is. Seller shall, if title is found unmarketable, use diligent effort to correct defect(s) within
135 the time provided. If, after diligent effort, Seller is unable to timely correct the defects, Buyer shall either waive the defects, or receive a refund of deposit(s), thereby
136 releasing Buyer and Seller from all further obligations under this Contract. If Seller is to provide the Title Commitment and it is delivered to Buyer less than 5 days prior
137 to Closing, Buyer may extend Closing so that Buyer shall have up to 5 days from date of receipt to examine same in accordance with this Standard.

138 **B. PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGE; SECURITY AGREEMENT TO SELLER:** A purchase money mortgage and mortgage note to Seller shall provide for a
139 30 day grace period in the event of default if a first mortgage and a 15 day grace period if a second or lesser mortgage; shall provide for right of prepayment
140 in whole or in part without penalty; shall permit acceleration in event of transfer of the Real Property; shall require all prior liens and encumbrances to be kept
141 in good standing; shall forbid modifications of, or future advances under, prior mortgage(s); shall require Buyer to maintain policies of insurance containing a
142 standard mortgagee clause covering all improvements located on the Real Property against fire and all perils included within the term "extended coverage
143 endorsements" and such other risks and perils as Seller may reasonably require, in an amount equal to their highest insurable value; and the mortgage, note
144 and security agreement shall be otherwise in form and content required by Seller, but Seller may only require clauses and coverage customarily found in mort-
145 gages, mortgage notes and security agreements generally utilized by savings and loan institutions or state or national banks located in the county wherein the
146 Real Property is located. All Personal Property and leases being conveyed or assigned will, at Seller's option, be subject to the lien of a security agreement evi-
147 denced by recorded or filed financing statements or certificates of title. If a balloon mortgage, the final payment will exceed the periodic payments thereon.

148 **C. SURVEY:** Buyer, at Buyer's expense, within time allowed to deliver evidence of title and to examine same, may have the Real Property surveyed and certified
149 by a registered Florida surveyor. If the survey discloses encroachments on the Real Property or that improvements located thereon encroach on setback lines, ease-
150 ments, lands of others or violate any restrictions, Contract covenants or applicable governmental regulations, the same shall constitute a title defect.

151 **D. WOOD DESTROYING ORGANISMS:** "Wood Destroying Organisms" (WDO) shall be deemed to include all wood destroying organisms required to be report-
152 ed under the Florida Structural Pest Control Act, as amended. Buyer, at Buyer's expense, may have the Property inspected by a Florida Certified Pest Control Operator
153 ("Operator") within 20 days after the Effective Date to determine if there is any visible active WDO infestation or visible damage from WDO infestation, excluding fences.
154 If either or both are found, Buyer may within said 20 days (1) have cost of treatment of active infestation estimated by the Operator; (2) have all damage inspected
155 and cost of repair estimated by an appropriately licensed contractor; and (3) report such cost(s) to Seller in writing. Seller shall cause the treatment and repair of all
156 WDO damage to be made and pay the costs thereof up to the amount provided in Paragraph XII(a). If estimated costs exceed that amount, Buyer shall have the
157 option of canceling this Contract by giving written notice to Seller within 20 days after the Effective Date, or Buyer may elect to proceed with the transaction and
158 receive a credit at Closing equal to the amount provided in Paragraph XII(a). If Buyer's lender requires an updated WDO report, then Buyer shall, at Buyer's expense,
159 have the opportunity to have the Property re-inspected for WDO infestation and have the cost of active infestation or new damage estimated and reported to Seller
160 in writing at least 10 days prior to Closing, and thereafter, Seller shall cause such treatment and repair to be made and pay the cost thereof; provided, Seller's total
161 obligation for treatment and repair costs required under both the first and second inspection shall not exceed the amount provided in Paragraph XII (a).

162 **E. INGRESS AND EGRESS:** Seller warrants and represents that there is ingress and egress to the Real Property sufficient for its intended use as described
163 in Paragraph VII hereof and title to the Real Property is insurable in accordance with Standard A without exception for lack of legal right of access.

164 **F. LEASES:** Seller shall, at least 10 days before Closing, furnish to Buyer copies of all written leases and estoppel letters from each tenant specifying the nature
165 and duration of the tenant's occupancy, rental rates, advanced rent and security deposits paid by tenant. If Seller is unable to obtain such letter from each ten-
166 ant, the same information shall be furnished by Seller to Buyer within that time period in the form of a Seller's affidavit, and Buyer may thereafter contact ten-
167 ant to confirm such information. If the terms of the leases differ materially from Seller's representations, Buyer may terminate this Contract by delivering written
168 notice to Seller at least 5 days prior to Closing. Seller shall, at Closing, deliver and assign all original leases to Buyer.

169 **G. LIENS:** Seller shall furnish to Buyer at time of Closing an affidavit attesting to the absence, unless otherwise provided for herein, of any financing statement,
170 claims of lien or potential lienors known to Seller and further attesting that there have been no improvements or repairs to the Real Property for 90 days imme-
171 diately preceding date of Closing. If the Real Property has been improved or repaired within that time, Seller shall deliver releases or waivers of construction
172 liens executed by all general contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and materialmen in addition to Seller's lien affidavit setting forth the names of all such gen-
173 eral contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and materialmen, further affirming that all charges for improvements or repairs which could serve as a basis for a
174 construction lien or a claim for damages have been paid or will be paid at the Closing of this Contract.

175 **H. PLACE OF CLOSING:** Closing shall be held in the county wherein the Real Property is located at the office of the attorney or other closing agent ("Closing
176 Agent") designated by the party paying for title insurance, or, if no title insurance, designated by Seller.

177 **I. TIME:** Calendar days shall be used in computing time periods except periods of less than six (6) days, in which event Saturdays, Sundays and state or nation-
178 al legal holidays shall be excluded. Any time periods provided for herein which shall end on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday shall extend to 5:00 p.m. of the
179 next business day. **Time is of the essence in this Contract.**

180 **J. CLOSING DOCUMENTS:** Seller shall furnish the deed, bill of sale, certificate of title, construction lien affidavit, owner's possession affidavit, assignments of leases,
181 tenant and mortgagee estoppel letters and corrective instruments. Buyer shall furnish mortgage, mortgage note, security agreement and financing statements.

182 **K. EXPENSES:** Documentary stamps on the deed and recording of corrective instruments shall be paid by Seller. All costs of Buyer's loan (whether obtained
183 from Seller or third party), including, but not limited to, documentary stamps and intangible tax on the purchase money mortgage and any mortgage assumed,
184 mortgagee title insurance commitment with related fees, and recording of purchase money mortgage to Seller, deed and financing statements shall be paid by
185 Buyer. Unless otherwise provided by law or rider to this Contract, charges for related closing services, title search, and closing fees (including preparation of
186 closing statement), shall be paid by the party responsible for furnishing the title evidence in accordance with Paragraph V.

187 **L. PRORATIONS; CREDITS:** Taxes, assessments, rent, interest, insurance and other expenses of the Property shall be prorated through the day before Closing.
188 Buyer shall have the option of taking over existing policies of insurance, if assumable, in which event premiums shall be prorated. Cash at Closing shall be increased
189 or decreased as may be required by prorations to be made through day prior to Closing, or occupancy, if occupancy occurs before Closing. Advance rent and
190 security deposits will be credited to Buyer. Escrow deposits held by mortgagee will be credited to Seller. Taxes shall be prorated based on the current year's tax
191 with due allowance made for maximum allowable discount, homestead and other exemptions. If Closing occurs at a date when the current year's millage is not
192 fixed and current year's assessment is available, taxes will be prorated based upon such assessment and prior year's millage. If current year's assessment is not
193 available, then taxes will be prorated on prior year's tax. If there are completed improvements on the Real Property by January 1st of year of Closing, which improve-
194 ments were not in existence on January 1st of prior year, then taxes shall be prorated based upon prior year's millage and at an equitable assessment to be agreed
195 upon between the parties; failing which, request shall be made to the County Property Appraiser for an informal assessment taking into account available exemp-
196 tions. A tax proration based on an estimate shall, at request of either party, be readjusted upon receipt of current year's tax bill.

197 **M. (RESERVED - purposely left blank)**

198 **N. INSPECTION AND REPAIR:** Seller warrants that the ceiling, roof (including the fascia and soffits), and exterior and interior walls, and foundation of the Property
199 do not have any visible evidence of leaks, water damage, or structural damage and that dockage, seawalls, septic tank, pool, all appliances, mechanical items,

STANDARDS FOR REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

200

201 heating, cooling, electrical, plumbing systems, and machinery are in Working Condition. The foregoing warranty shall be limited to the items specified unless
202 otherwise provided in an addendum. Buyer may inspect, or, at Buyer's expense, have a firm or individual specializing in home inspections and holding an
203 occupational license for such purpose (if required), or by an appropriately licensed Florida contractor, make inspections of, those items within 20 days after
204 the Effective Date. Buyer shall, prior to Buyer's occupancy but not more than 20 days after Effective Date, report in writing to Seller such items that do not
205 meet the above standards as to defects. Unless Buyer timely reports such defects, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived Seller's warranties as to defects
206 not reported. If repairs or replacements are required to comply with this Standard, Seller shall cause them to be made and shall pay up to the amount pro-
207 vided in Paragraph XII (b). Seller is not required to make repairs or replacements of a Cosmetic Condition unless caused by a defect Seller is responsible to
208 repair or replace. If the cost for such repair or replacement exceeds the amount provided in Paragraph XII (b), Buyer or Seller may elect to pay such excess,
209 failing which either party may cancel this Contract. If Seller is unable to correct the defects prior to Closing, the cost thereof shall be paid into escrow at Closing.
210 For purposes of this Contract: (1) "Working Condition" means operating in the manner in which the item was designed to operate; (2) "Cosmetic Condition"
211 means aesthetic imperfections that do not affect the Working Condition of the item, including, but not limited to: pitted marcite or other pool finishes; missing
212 or torn screens; fogged windows; tears, worn spots, or discoloration of floor coverings, wallpaper, or window treatments; nail holes, scratches, dents, scrapes,
213 chips or caulking in ceilings, walls, flooring, fixtures, or mirrors; and minor cracks in floors, tiles, windows, driveways, sidewalks, or pool decks; and (3) cracked
214 roof tiles, curling or worn shingles, or limited roof life shall not be considered defects Seller must repair or replace, so long as there is no evidence of actual
215 leaks or leakage or structural damage, but missing tiles will be Seller's responsibility to replace or repair.

216 **O. RISK OF LOSS:** If, after the Effective Date, the Property is damaged by fire or other casualty ("Casualty Loss") before Closing and cost of restoration
217 (which shall include the cost of pruning or removing damaged trees) does not exceed 1.5% of the Purchase Price, cost of restoration shall be an obligation
218 of Seller and Closing shall proceed pursuant to the terms of this Contract and if restoration is not completed as of Closing, restoration costs will be escrowed
219 at Closing. If the cost of restoration exceeds 1.5% of the Purchase Price, Buyer shall either take the Property as is, together with the 1.5% or receive a
220 refund of deposit(s) thereby releasing Buyer and Seller from all further obligations under this Contract. Seller's sole obligation with respect to tree damage
221 by casualty or other natural occurrence shall be the cost of pruning or removal.

222 **P. CLOSING PROCEDURE:** The deed shall be recorded upon clearance of funds. If the title agent insures adverse matters pursuant to Section 627.7841, F.S.,
223 as amended, the escrow and closing procedure required by this Standard shall be waived. Unless waived as set forth above the following closing procedures
224 shall apply: (1) all closing proceeds shall be held in escrow by the Closing Agent for a period of not more than 5 days after Closing; (2) if Seller's title is rendered
225 unmarketable, through no fault of Buyer, Buyer shall, within the 5 day period, notify Seller in writing of the defect and Seller shall have 30 days from date of receipt
226 of such notification to cure the defect; (3) if Seller fails to timely cure the defect, all deposits and closing funds shall, upon written demand by Buyer and within 5
227 days after demand, be returned to Buyer and, simultaneously with such repayment, Buyer shall return the Personal Property, vacate the Real Property and recon-
228 vey the Property to Seller by special warranty deed and bill of sale; and (4) if Buyer fails to make timely demand for refund, Buyer shall take title as is, waiving all
229 rights against Seller as to any intervening defect except as may be available to Buyer by virtue of warranties contained in the deed or bill of sale.

230 **Q. ESCROW:** Any Closing Agent or escrow agent (collectively "Agent") receiving funds or equivalent is authorized and agrees by acceptance of them to deposit
231 them promptly, hold same in escrow and, subject to clearance, disburse them in accordance with terms and conditions of this Contract. Failure of funds to clear
232 shall not excuse Buyer's performance. If in doubt as to Agent's duties or liabilities under the provisions of this Contract, Agent may, at Agent's option, continue to
233 hold the subject matter of the escrow until the parties hereto agree to its disbursement or until a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction shall determine the
234 rights of the parties, or Agent may deposit same with the clerk of the circuit court having jurisdiction of the dispute. An attorney who represents a party and also acts
235 as Agent may represent such party in such action. Upon notifying all parties concerned of such action, all liability on the part of Agent shall fully terminate, except to
236 the extent of accounting for any items previously delivered out of escrow. If a licensed real estate broker, Agent will comply with provisions of Chapter 475, F.S., as
237 amended. Any suit between Buyer and Seller wherein Agent is made a party because of acting as Agent hereunder, or in any suit wherein Agent interpleads the sub-
238 ject matter of the escrow, Agent shall recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred with these amounts to be paid from and out of the escrowed funds or
239 equivalent and charged and awarded as court costs in favor of the prevailing party. The Agent shall not be liable to any party or person for misdelivery to Buyer or
240 Seller of items subject to the escrow, unless such misdelivery is due to willful breach of the provisions of this Contract or gross negligence of Agent.

241 **R. ATTORNEY'S FEES; COSTS:** In any litigation, including breach, enforcement or interpretation, arising out of this Contract, the prevailing party in such
242 litigation, which, for purposes of this Standard, shall include Seller, Buyer and any brokers acting in agency or nonagency relationships authorized by
243 Chapter 475, F.S., as amended, shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees, costs and expenses.

244 **S. FAILURE OF PERFORMANCE:** If Buyer fails to perform this Contract within the time specified, including payment of all deposits, the deposit(s) paid
245 by Buyer and deposit(s) agreed to be paid, may be recovered and retained by and for the account of Seller as agreed upon liquidated damages, consid-
246 eration for the execution of this Contract and in full settlement of any claims; whereupon, Buyer and Seller shall be relieved of all obligations under this
247 Contract; or Seller, at Seller's option, may proceed in equity to enforce Seller's rights under this Contract. If for any reason other than failure of Seller to
248 make Seller's title marketable after diligent effort, Seller fails, neglects or refuses to perform this Contract, Buyer may seek specific performance or elect
249 to receive the return of Buyer's deposit(s) without thereby waiving any action for damages resulting from Seller's breach.

250 **T. CONTRACT NOT RECORDABLE; PERSONS BOUND; NOTICE; COPIES:** Neither this Contract nor any notice of it shall be recorded in any public
251 records. This Contract shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors in interest. Whenever the context permits, singular shall include
252 plural and one gender shall include all. Notice and delivery given by or to the attorney or broker representing any party shall be as effective as if given by
253 or to that party. All notices must be in writing and may be made by mail, personal delivery or electronic media. A legible facsimile or electronic (including
254 "pdf") copy of this Contract and any signatures hereon shall be considered for all purposes as an original.

255 **U. CONVEYANCE:** Seller shall convey marketable title to the Real Property by statutory warranty, trustee's, personal representative's, or guardian's deed, as
256 appropriate to the status of Seller, subject only to matters contained in Paragraph VII and those otherwise accepted by Buyer. Personal Property shall, at the
257 request of Buyer, be transferred by an absolute bill of sale with warranty of title, subject only to such matters as may be otherwise provided for herein.

258 **V. OTHER AGREEMENTS:** No prior or present agreements or representations shall be binding upon Buyer or Seller unless included in this Contract. No
259 modification to or change in this Contract shall be valid or binding upon the parties unless in writing and executed by the parties intended to be bound by it.

260 **W. SELLER DISCLOSURE:** There are no facts known to Seller materially affecting the value of the Property which are not readily observable by Buyer or
261 which have not been disclosed to Buyer.

262 **X. PROPERTY MAINTENANCE; PROPERTY ACCESS; REPAIR STANDARDS; ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTS AND WARRANTIES:** Seller shall
263 maintain the Property, including, but not limited to lawn, shrubbery, and pool in the condition existing as of Effective Date, ordinary wear and tear and
264 Casualty Loss excepted. Seller shall, upon reasonable notice, provide utilities service and access to the Property for appraisal and inspections, including
265 a walk-through prior to Closing, to confirm that all items of Personal Property are on the Real Property and, subject to the foregoing, that all required
266 repairs and replacements have been made, and that the Property has been maintained as required by this Standard. All repairs and replacements shall
267 be completed in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with all requirements of law, and shall consist of materials or items of quality, value,
268 capacity and performance comparable to, or better than, that existing as of the Effective Date. Seller will assign all assignable repair and treatment con-
269 tracts and warranties to Buyer at Closing.

270 **Y. 1031 EXCHANGE:** If either Seller or Buyer wish to enter into a like-kind exchange (either simultaneous with Closing or deferred) with respect to the
271 Property under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code ("Exchange"), the other party shall cooperate in all reasonable respects to effectuate the
272 Exchange, including the execution of documents; provided (1) the cooperating party shall incur no liability or expense related to the Exchange and (2) the
273 Closing shall not be contingent upon, nor extended or delayed by, such Exchange.

EXHIBIT "D"

1. Any facts, rights, interest, or claims which are not shown by the public records but which could be ascertained by an inspection of said land or by making inquiry of persons in possession thereof.
2. Discrepancies, conflicts in boundary lines, shortage in area, encroachments, or any other facts which a correct survey would disclose, and which are not shown by public records.
3. Any lien, or right to a lien, for services, labor or material theretofore hereafter furnished, imposed by law, and not shown by public records.
4. Easements or claims of easements not shown by the public records.
5. Taxes and assessments for the year of transfer.
Parcel No.: 6303-10-02-0030
6. Subject to the terms covenants, conditions, and other matters contained in any existing unrecorded leases and all rights thereunder of the lessees and of any person claiming by, through or under the lessees.

Prepared by and Return to:

Shannon K. Balmer, Assistant City Attorney
Office of the City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange FL 32129

Parcel No. 6303-10-02-0030

{Space Above This Line For Recording Data} _____

Special Warranty Deed

This Indenture, is made this _____ day of _____, _____, between **COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER, (CRA), a public body corporate and politic established pursuant to 163.356, Florida Statutes**, of the County of Volusia in the State of Florida, post office address: 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129, Grantor, and **Halifax River Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company**., post office address: 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, of the County of Volusia, in the State of Florida, Grantee.

Witnesseth: That the said Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other good and valuable considerations to said Grantor, in hand paid by the said Grantee, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby grants, bargains, sells, conveys, transfers, and sets over unto the Grantee, all that certain land situate in Volusia County, Florida, more particularly described as follows:

The Westerly 316 feet of the Southerly ½ of Lot 2, and the Westerly 316 feet of the Northerly ½ of Lot 3, all in Block 2, HAND TRACT, Port Orange, Florida, according to the plat thereof as recorded in Map Book 2, Page 185, of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, EXCEPTING THEREFROM that portion lying in U.S. Highway No. 1, as now established and in use.

This conveyance is subject to covenants, reservations, restrictions, and easements of record, if any now exist, but any such interests that may have been terminated are not here-by re-imposed and subject also to zoning and other governmental regulations and real property taxes for the year of transfer.

TOGETHER with all the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining.

AND the said Grantor hereby specially warrant the title to said land and will defend the same against the lawful claims of all persons claiming by, through or under Grantor. Grantor hereby recites that the above described property is not homestead property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Grantor has caused this Special Warranty Deed to be executed on its behalf on the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in our presence:

**COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER**
a public body corporate and politic

*Printed Name:*_____

By:_____
Allen Green, Chairman

*Printed Name:*_____

Attest:_____
Robin Fenwick, City Clerk, CMC

(Corporate Seal)

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____, by Allen Green, Chairman for **COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER**, a public body corporate both duly authorized to execute the foregoing Special Warranty Deed, and who: [] is personally known to me; or [] produced driver license as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed Name, Commission, Term Expiration Date and Seal:

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____, by Robin L. Fenwick, City Clerk of **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation, both duly authorized to execute the foregoing Special Warranty Deed, and who: [] is personally known to me; or [] produced driver license as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed Name, Commission, Term Expiration Date and Seal:

Document Prepared By:
Margaret T. Roberts, City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Please Return Recorded Document to:
Office of Records Clerk
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Temporary Construction Easement Agreement ("Easement Agreement") is granted this _____ day of _____, 2016, by **COMMUNITY REDEVELOPEMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER**, (CRA), a public body corporate and politic established pursuant to 163.356, Florida Statutes, of the County of Volusia in the State of ("Grantor"), whose address is 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, to **Halifax River Partners, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company having a mailing address of 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174 ("Grantee").

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby grants a TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT ("Easement") over, across and upon real property owned by the Grantor located in Volusia County, Florida, and being more particularly described on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto, ("Easement Premises") for the purpose of demolition existing site improvements and the construction of new site improvements, more particularly described in the Final Engineering Plans stamped "Approved for Construction," by the City, referenced as Project No. 16-80000003 as prepared by Parker Mynchenberg, Florida License No. 32645, of the firm Parker Mynchenberg & Associates, Inc., and being also described as a parcel that is a part of the proposed subdivision replat known as Riverwalk at Port Orange (hereinafter "Site Plans").

The purpose of this Easement shall include the right of access to enter upon the premises hereinabove described and the adjoining lands of the Grantor, for the Grantee's demolition of existing improvements, environmental cleanup, and construction of required site improvements associated with the Site Plans, as referenced herein.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto said Grantee and its successors and assigns, together with the right to enter upon the said land, with all such other incidents which said Grantee may deem necessary or convenient in connection therewith.

Grantee covenants and agrees that upon completion of the construction of required site improvements, the Grantee shall:

a. Repair all damage within the Easement Premises caused by the ingress and egress of construction equipment; and

b. Level and re-sod any unpaved portions of the Easement Premises disturbed during the construction process; and

c. Indemnify and hold harmless the Grantor for and from any loss, liability, cost or expense incurred by Grantor as a result of Grantee's exercise of its right hereunder, including, without limitation, any personal injury claims brought against Grantor in connection with Grantee's utilization of the rights granted pursuant to this Easement.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the terms, covenants and conditions of this Easement Agreement shall be and constitute covenants running with and binding upon the Easement Premises and shall constitute an obligation on the Easement Premises regardless of title or ownership thereof and regardless of any future change which may take place therein.

Unless otherwise extended by written agreement of the Parties, this Easement Agreement shall automatically terminate on the earlier of (1) September 20, 2018 or (2) upon the City's acceptance of the completed Public Trail and Park and horizontal Phase I improvements.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

WITNESSES:

Signature

Print Name

Signature

Print Name

Signature

Print Name

Signature

Print Name

CITY OF PORT ORANGE,
a Florida municipal corporation

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Date: _____

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Date: _____

(Corporate Seal)

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green as Mayor of the City of Port Orange, a Florida municipality, who acknowledges that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. He is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, as City Clerk, of the City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation, who acknowledges that she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. She is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

WITNESSES:

Signature

Print Name

Signature

Print Name

DEVELOPER:

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC,
a Florida limited liability company

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT instrument was sworn to and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski, in his/her representative capacity as Manager of HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company who acknowledges that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC and who: [] is personally known to me, or [] has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

EXHIBIT A

The Westerly 316 feet of the Southerly 1/2 of Lot 2, and the Westerly 316 feet of the Northerly 1/2 of Lot 3, all in Block 2, HAND TRACT, Port Orange, Florida, according to the plat thereof as recorded in Map Book 2, Page 185, of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, EXCEPTING THEREFROM that portion lying in U.S. Highway No. 1, as now established and in use.

PARCEL NO.6303-10-02-0030

Broker Opinion of Value



Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center 3571 Ridgewood Ave, Port Orange, FL

3 to 6 month Value Range: \$253,000 to \$271,000

Price Per SF: \$56 to \$60 SF

Number of Buildings: One

Building SF: 4,511

Land : 29,000 sf

Area: Port Orange

Parking space: 10 marked spaces

Subject Property: Current use Funeral home

Valuation based on current structure being allowed to continue to operate as funeral home or offices. Also, noting current lot size is too small for redevelopment

Cross Street: Ocean Ave

Tax Parcel No(s): 6303-10-02-0030

Market: Port Orange

No. of Parcels: 1

Year Built: 1974

Street Frontage: Ridgewood Ave

Corner: No

Zoning: PC-R

'Planned Community – PO River Walk'

Valuations

Sold Properties

4730 S Ridgewood Ave, Port Orange, FL

4,960 sf Ofc & Warehse sold 3/2014 for \$325,000 or \$65.52 psf blt 1995-2002

3911 S Nova Road, Port Orange, FL

4,880 sf Older medical ofc sold 12/214 for \$400,000 or \$81.96 psf blt 1978

3928 S Nova Road, Port Orange, FL

5,088 sf Ofc sold 12/2015 \$350,000 or \$114.38 psf blt 2000

Listed Properties

3450 S. Ridgewood Ave 1, Port Orange, FL

2,220 sf Bank owned retail Asking \$199,900 or \$90.86 psf over 365 DOM

4390 & 4374 S. Ridgewood Ave, Port Orange, FL

2,009 sf retail and house Asking \$225,000 or \$112 psf 450 DOM

3511 S Peninsula Dr, Port Orange, FL

2,640 sf Prof ofc Asking \$220,000 or \$83.33 psf 22 DOM



Prepared for:
Community Redevelopment Agency for
Port Orange Town Center



Prepared 7/24/2016 by: John W. Trost, PA, CCIM
SVN | Alliance Commercial Real Estate Advisors
1275 W. Granada Blvd, Suite 5B
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

386-301-4581

john.trost@svn.com

John W. Trost, PA,
CCIM

Digitally signed by John W. Trost, PA, CCIM
DN: cn=John W. Trost, PA, CCIM, o=SVN Alliance
Commercial Real Estate Advisors, ou,
email=john.trost@svn.com, c=US
Date: 2016.08.02 17:42:55 -0400

Respectfully submitted as of date stated.

The information listed above has been obtained from sources we believe to be reliable, but we make no representations or warranties, expressed or implied. We accept no responsibility for its accuracy or correctness.

This evaluation is not an appraisal, it is limited to the use of Recipient and is not a guarantee of value.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Bond in the amount of average annual lease revenues

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Motion to approve and acknowledge the developer's deposit of cash in the amount of \$48,000.00 subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended Approval

The City anticipates the receipt from Developer of the deposit of cash or wire transfer on or before Tuesday September 20, 2016. Halifax River Partners, LLC proposes to offset the City's loss of rent for the next two years during construction. The guarantee for the loss of rents may be in the form of a bond, letter of credit or cash deposit with the City in the amount of \$48,000.00 based upon the average annual rents over the last two years. The current tenant has provided proper notice to terminate and relocate in September 2016. The City anticipates that the Phase I portion of the Riverwalk Project will commence construction activities upon the approval of the site plan and completion of funding.

The form of the guarantee has not been determined and the form will be provided after the developer's determination.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

Melanie Schmotzer
Margaret Roberts
Tracey Riehm
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Subdivision Replat and Plans - Riverwalk at Port Orange, Case No. 16-50000001

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve the Subdivision Replat & Plans for Riverwalk at Port Orange, subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: Planning Commission Action (5/26/16): Recommended Approval

Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended Approval

The Combined Site and Subdivision Improvement Agreement is attached for City Council's information and update.

The applicants are requesting to replat approximately 11.9 acres consisting of portions of the Thomas, H. P. Hand Tract, Daniel's Addition to Port Orange, and Wilson's Map of Port Orange Subdivision Plats. The subject properties are generally located on the east side and west side of Halifax Drive, between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street. The majority of the properties are undeveloped, except for the Cardwell Funeral Home parcel and the property east of Halifax Drive developed as a marina and parking lot for the Captain Daddy's Riverboat Restaurant.

The proposed replat would reconfigure 9 existing lots into 9 new lots and a 23-foot wide Tract (Tract A) of land dedicated to the City for the public trail and park.

The current property owner will own the 9 proposed lots and the City will own Tract A. The proposed 9 lots have been designed according to the requirements of the City's Land Development Code (LDC) and the dimensional standards outlined in the proposed Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan. Required subdivision improvements that include drainage, utilities, common driveways, and landscaping to support the 9 lots and Tract A will be located on the proposed 9 lots. For the proposed replat, the lots are property to be developed with commercial and residential uses and the tract will be developed with a 20-foot wide improved public trail. The required subdivision infrastructure improvements and the 20-foot wide improved public trail will be constructed simultaneously by the property owner with the initial phase of the proposed development.

Project Funding Account
No.: No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Subdivision Improvement Agreement	Subdivison Imporvement Agreement.pdf
2.	Staff Report	Staff Report Replat.pdf
3.	Staff Report Exhibit 1 - Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat	Exhibit 1 9-12-16 Riverwalk Replat.pdf
4.	Staff Report Exhibit 2 - Construction & Landscape Plans for the Pubic Trail and Park	Exhibit 2.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer	Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Wayne Clark	Approved - 08/30/2016
Margaret Roberts	Approved - 09/15/2016
M. Jake Johansson	Approved - 09/15/2016
Robin Fenwick	Final Approval - 09/15/2016

This Document Prepared By:

Shannon K. Balmer
Assistant City Attorney
Office of the City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Please Return Recorded Document to:
Office of Records Clerk
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA COMBINATION SITE AND SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS SITE AND SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT "SIA", or "Agreement" is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 2016, by and between the **City of Port Orange, Florida**, a chartered municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "the City") whose address is 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129 and **Halifax River Partners, LLC**, a Florida Limited Liability Company, whose address is 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174 (hereinafter referred to as "Developer").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Developer warrants that it is the owner of the property legally described on **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and referred to herein as the ("Subject Property"); and

WHEREAS, Developer desires to site plan and subdivide the Subject Property and has submitted for review to the City site plans for Riverwalk Marina Condominium and Point Restaurant and subdivision plans for Riverwalk at Port Orange.

WHEREAS, Developer intends to develop proposed Subject Property and to construct the necessary public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City and other governmental entities shall own the public improvements as described in this Agreement.

WHEREAS, upon approval of this Agreement and said plat and plans according to the requirements of the City's Land Development Code and the laws of Florida, this Agreement shall serve to assure the completion of necessary site and subdivision improvements described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has entered into the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan pursuant to Ordinance No. 2016-15.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Developer warrants that it will complete the public improvements, both on-site and off-site, including but not limited to improvements to a portion of Ocean Avenue, site preparation, sewage collection system, drainage system, potable water distribution system, reclaimed water distribution system, storm drainage system improvements, sidewalks, and roadway improvements as shown on the drawings stamped "Approved for Construction" by the City, referenced as Project No. 16-80000003 as prepared by Parker Mynchenberg, P.E., Florida License No. 32645, of the firm Parker Mynchenberg & Associates, Inc. and being more specifically described as a proposal to site plan ____ acres and subdivide approximately 11.90 acres into 9 commercial lots along with associated public improvements. The subject property is located between Hwy U.S. 1 and the Halifax River, between Herbert and Ocean Avenue.

These improvements shall be completed in accordance with Section 177.011, et. seq. Florida Statutes (2015) and the City of Port Orange Land Development Code and other applicable regulations, ordinances or laws of the City. Failure to construct and complete such improvements in compliance with the terms of this agreement shall constitute grounds for the City to halt further development or construction under this agreement, and to withhold building permits, utility service, and certificates of occupancy for completed improvements on the subject property. In the event the subject property is undisturbed for 30 or more consecutive days, the City reserves the option to stabilize the site as necessary with seed and mulch and to place a lien of record against the subject property for the costs of such stabilization. The Developer warrants that the referenced plat comports with the requirements of Chapter 177, Florida Statutes (2015) regarding platting of land, and that the Developer has formed a property owners' association (POA) for the purpose of collecting monies necessary to enforce the terms and provisions of covenants and restrictions approved for the referenced subdivision plat and as required by the Surface Stormwater Management Permit No. _____ issued by the St. Johns River Water Management District and as may be amended from time to time.

2. All improvements shall be completed within twelve (12) months of the date of recording of this Agreement.

3. Execution of this Agreement shall allow the Developer the right to record the approved plat and plans for the Subject Property upon compliance with the requirements of the Land Development Code and provision of a financial guarantee prepared and recorded in the public records of Volusia County in accordance with Section 255.05, Florida Statutes (2015), and as acceptable to the City, in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the cost estimate for the construction of the required improvements. If the required improvements are not completed as required under this Agreement, the City shall be authorized without further written authorization for the Developer, its successors and assigns to draw upon the financial guarantee funds to pay for completion of said improvements, including reasonable administrative costs in the completion of the construction.
4. Execution of this Agreement shall also allow the Developer to initiate the construction of required improvements prior to recording the plat without providing a financial guarantee for completion; however, the plat shall not be executed or recorded prior to the acceptance of the completed improvements. Should the required improvements not be completed as required under this Agreement, the City, after thirty (30) days written notice to the undersigned or any subsequent owner, successor in interest or assign, may install or have installed or completed said required improvements, but the City shall not be obligated to complete said required improvements. Further, the City is hereby authorized to assess the cost of installing or completing said improvements against the Subject Property. Such improvement assessment shall constitute a lien thereon until paid, which lien shall be superior and paramount to the interest on such property of any owner, lessee, tenant, mortgagee or other person, except the lien of ad valorem taxes.
5. If construction begins under paragraph 4 above, but the Developer desires to record the plat, it shall provide a financial guarantee for completion as required in paragraph 3 above to cover the cost of all improvements with no credit for partially completed construction.
6. At the time that construction is determined to be complete by the City, and prior to City acceptance of public improvements for maintenance, the Developer shall provide the City with a maintenance bond in the amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the final construction cost for the correction of any failures or defects that become apparent within one (1) year of City's acceptance.

7. Developer shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents, from and against all claims, damages, injuries, liability, losses and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising out of or resulting from the construction of improvements or performance or operations under this Agreement. In the event that the Developer fails to complete the improvements and the Surety and its agents are required to complete the improvements, the Surety shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents, from and against all claims, injuries, liability, losses and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising out of or resulting from the construction of improvements or performance of operations under this Agreement. For purposes of this paragraph and pursuant to the City of Port Orange Land Development Code, Chapter 5, Section 10(b)(5), which requires contractors of public improvements to provide comprehensive liability insurance covering bodily injury, death, and property damage with the City listed as an additional insured and held harmless. Halifax River Partners, LLC and its successors shall provide a certificate of insurance, naming the City as an additional insured pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
8. This Agreement shall be recorded in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. The provisions of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land applicable to all of the Subject Property described herein or any portion thereof. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and the Subject Property, and shall be binding upon any person, firm, or corporation that may become a subsequent owner, successor in interest or assign, directly or indirectly, of the Subject Property or any portion thereof.
9. In the event of any claim, action, litigation or proceeding under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.
10. The Developer shall require its General Contractor to enter into this Site and Subdivision Improvement Agreement for the sole purposes of bonding the construction of the public improvements.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, by and through the duly authorized representatives, on the dates set forth below.

WITNESSES:

Signature

Print Name

Signature

Print Name

DEVELOPER:

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC,
a Florida limited liability company

By: _____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT instrument was sworn to and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski, in his/her representative capacity as Manager of HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company who acknowledges that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC and who: [] is personally known to me, or [] has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

WITNESSES:

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

Signature

By: _____
Printed Name: _____

Print Name

Date: _____

Signature

Print Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT instrument was sworn to and acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2016, by _____ in his/her representative capacity as _____ of _____, a _____ who acknowledges that he/she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the _____ and who: ☐ is personally known to me, or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

WITNESSES:

Signature

Print Name

Signature

Print Name

(Corporate Seal)

CITY OF PORT ORANGE,
a Florida municipal corporation

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Date: _____

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green as Mayor of the City of Port Orange, a Florida municipality, who acknowledges that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. He is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, as City Clerk, of the City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation, who acknowledges that she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. She is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

Exhibit "A"
(Legal Description)

A PORTION OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 1 AND 2, TOGETHER WITH LOTS 2 THROUGH 4 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOT 1 AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE N25°18'39"W, 306.43 FEET; THENCE, DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N77°29'12"E, 337.91 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 74.27 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S89°12'06"W, 45.83 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, N25°16'50", 123.07 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, S75°10'03"W, 287.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF AFORESAID STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE); THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N22°52'03"W, 200.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (1/2) OF LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, RUN THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 2, N74°57'19"E, 142.16 FEET; THENCE N23°35'16"W, 50.41 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N75°00'39"E, 104.03 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, N25°26'04"W, 101.96 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF AFORESAID LOT 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE N74°55'47"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1, SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION AND THE EASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, 479.46 FEET TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 1°52'13" WITH A CHORD BEARING S61°30'44"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 22.85 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 22°22'06" WITH A CHORD BEARING S57°49'05"E; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 117.12 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID BULKHEAD LINE WITH THE NORTH LINE OF A TITF (TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND) LEASE, NUMBER 640003624 AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 5922, PAGE 1350 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S75°01'03"W, 204.65 FEET; THENCE S34°12'06"E, 1.51 FEET; THENCE S19°14'08"E, 21.25 FEET; THENCE S01°00'57"E, 22.65 FEET; THENCE S56°43'50"E, 5.09 FEET; THENCE S20°01'49"E, 9.29 FEET; THENCE S09°34'22"E, 39.26 FEET; THENCE S29°57'06"E, 7.36 FEET; THENCE S51°56'05"E, 23.40 FEET; THENCE S45°54'51"E, 32.42 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITF LEASE, NUMBER 640003624, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID LINE, N74°47'53"E, 223.54 FEET TO A POINT ON THE AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE; THENCE ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE, S25°52'25"E, 100.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S82°44'59"E, 33.31 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID TITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, S23°14'59"E, 42.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE S72°14'59"W ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 26.41 FEET TO A POINT IN AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°41'21" WITH A CHORD BEARING S12°49'37"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID CURVE AND BULKHEAD LINE, 103.09 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID TITF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°37'53"W, 148.27 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, S55°53'47"W, 7.27 FEET; THENCE S42°09'17"W, 22.29 FEET; THENCE S24°16'07"W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19'19"W, 6.64 FEET; THENCE S24°41'40"E, 6.50 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N64°45'24"E 179.09 FEET TO A POINT ON AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°44'56" WITH A CHORD BEARING S11°01'04"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 103.40 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°16'22" WITH A CHORD BEARING S14°51'48"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE AND SAID BULKHEAD LINE, 149.94 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°36'55"W, 168.80 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 4, SAID DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE WESTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, S64°55'00"W 214.63 FEET; THENCE

S25°21'49"E, 79.77 FEET; THENCE S64°49'03"W, 177.95 FEET; THENCE N25°14'04"W, 64.32 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PG. 154 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", S89°21'35"W, 90.06 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 11.904 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.



STAFF REPORT

Subdivision Replat/Riverwalk at Port Orange

CASE NO. 16-50000001

REQUEST:	Approval of the Riverwalk at Port Orange Subdivision Replat
APPLICANTS:	Jeff Brock, Smith Bigman Brock and Parker Mynchenberg, Parker Mynchenberg & Associates
PROPERTY OWNERS:	Halifax River Partners, Port Orange Town Center Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA), and City of Port Orange
CRA RECOMMENDATION:	Approval , dependent on approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan
PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:	Approval , dependent on approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:	Approval , dependent on approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan
LOCATION:	East side of Ridgewood Avenue, south of Ocean Avenue (See Figure 1)
CITY COUNCIL DATE:	September 13, 2016

DISCUSSION:

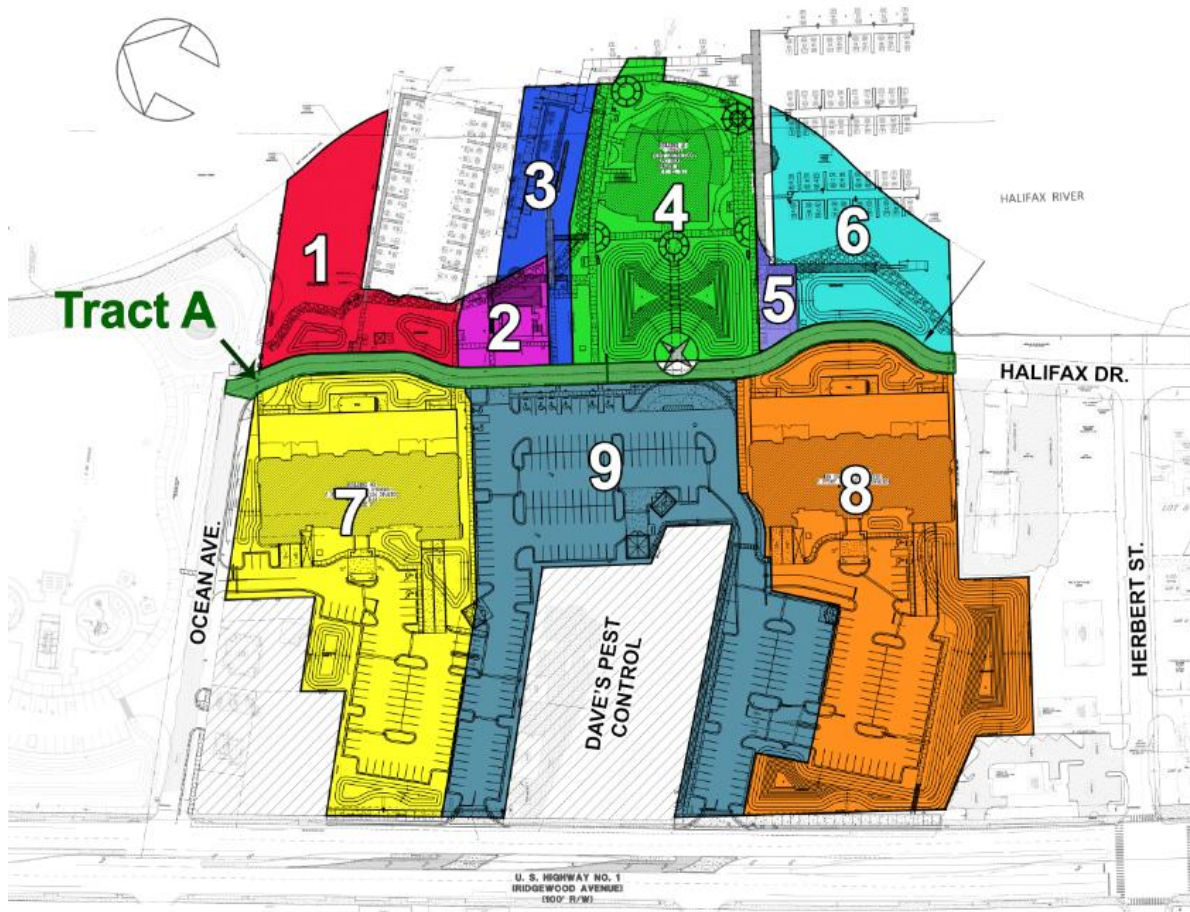
The applicants' proposal is to replat +/-11.9 acres consisting of portions of the Thomas, H. P. Tract, Daniel's Addition to Port Orange, and Wilson's Map of Port Orange Subdivision Plats. The subject properties are generally located on the east side and west side of Halifax Drive, between Ocean Avenue and Herbert Street. The majority of the properties are undeveloped, except for property east of Halifax Drive developed as a marina and parking lot for the Captain Daddy's Riverboat Restaurant.

Figure 1 – Location Map for Proposed Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat



The proposed replat would reconfigure 9 existing lots into 9 new lots and a 23-foot wide Tract (Tract A) of land dedicated to the City for a public trail and park (Exhibit 1). The current property owner will own the 9 proposed lots and the City will own Tract A. The proposed 9 lots have been designed according to the requirements of the City's Land Development Code (LDC) and the dimensional standards outlined in the proposed Riverwalk Amended and Restated MDA and CDP. Required subdivision improvements that include drainage, utilities, common driveways, and landscaping to support the 9 lots and Tract A will be located on the proposed 9 lots. For the proposed replat, the lots are property to be developed with commercial and residential uses and Tract A will be developed as a 23' wide public trail and park with a 20' wide improved public trail (Figure 2). The required subdivision infrastructure improvements will be constructed simultaneously with the initial phase of the proposed development.

Figure 2. Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat Proposed Lot Layout



The subject properties are currently zoned Planned Community – Riverwalk (PC-R). The applicant is also requesting approval of a Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) for the subject property. Approval of the MDA and CDP request is required for the subdivision replat to be approved. If the MDA and CDP are approved, the applicant intends to develop a restaurant on the point, two (2) residential condominium buildings, a 23' wide public trail and park with a 20' wide improved public trail, a 58-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft

(located on leased land outside of the Project Area Property), two (2) marina multi-purpose support buildings, and other site improvements (parking, landscaping, stormwater, utilities, etc.). According to the applicants, the property owner plans to continue operating the existing riverboat restaurant and 38-slip marina for motorized and non-motorized watercraft.

The applicants are proposing minimum lot width and area standards in the proposed Riverwalk Amended and Restated MDA and CDP for the proposed replat. When the minimum lot width and area were established in the PC-R zoning district, it was anticipated that the entire Riverwalk project would be developed by a master developer and the lot dimensional requirements were created to limit smaller-scale development that was not part of the master planned project. The original development concept for Riverwalk has now changed to utilizing smaller-scale plans to create the mixed use, waterfront project.

The following subdivision infrastructure improvements will be constructed simultaneously with the development of the initial phase (central parking lot, restaurant on the point, public trail and park, and landscaping) of the proposed development and will serve the 9 lots and Tract A.

- Utility infrastructure to serve the 9 lots;
- Stormwater pond and drainage improvements that will serve all 9 lots and the Tract A (public trail and park);
- 20-foot wide improved public trail within Tract A including walklights, benches, and trash cans (Exhibit 2);
- Driveways on Ridgewood Avenue and Ocean Avenue;
- Left turn lanes into the property from Ridgewood Avenue; and
- 12-foot wide sidewalk along Ridgewood Avenue

The proposed lots will be accessed from driveways off Ridgewood Avenue and Lot 7 will have a secondary driveway off Ocean Avenue. Construction of the internal driveways within the subdivision will be completed with the development of first phase of the project at the locations approved by the proposed MDA and CDP. Cross-access easements will be provided between the lots and the adjacent property in order for vehicles and pedestrians to move between the lots and the future development of property surrounding the subject property.

The subject property is designated Planned Community-Riverwalk on the City's Future Land Use Map. The Planned Community-Riverwalk Land Use standards are to guide the development of a walkable community along the Halifax River that includes commercial, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses.

CONCURRENCY REVIEW:

Concurrency reviews for transportation, water, sewer, solid waste, stormwater drainage, recreation and school facilities were conducted and public facilities and services are currently available or will be constructed with the initial phase of the development to serve the proposed 9 lots and Tract A.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat, subject to the following:

1. City Council approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and Conceptual Development Plan for the subject property (Case No. 16-40000003); and
2. City Council approval to vacate a portion of the Halifax Drive right-of-way

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Exhibit 1 – Riverwalk at Port Orange Replat
2. Exhibit 2 – Construction & Landscape Plans for the Pubic Trail and Park

EXHIBIT 1

RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

A PARTIAL REPLAT OF THOMAS SUBDIVISION, MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143, H.P. HAND TRACT, MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185, DANIEL’S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, BLOCK C, WILSON’S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, ALL RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION, EAST OF H. P. HAND TRACT AND EAST OF DANIEL’S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE AND BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

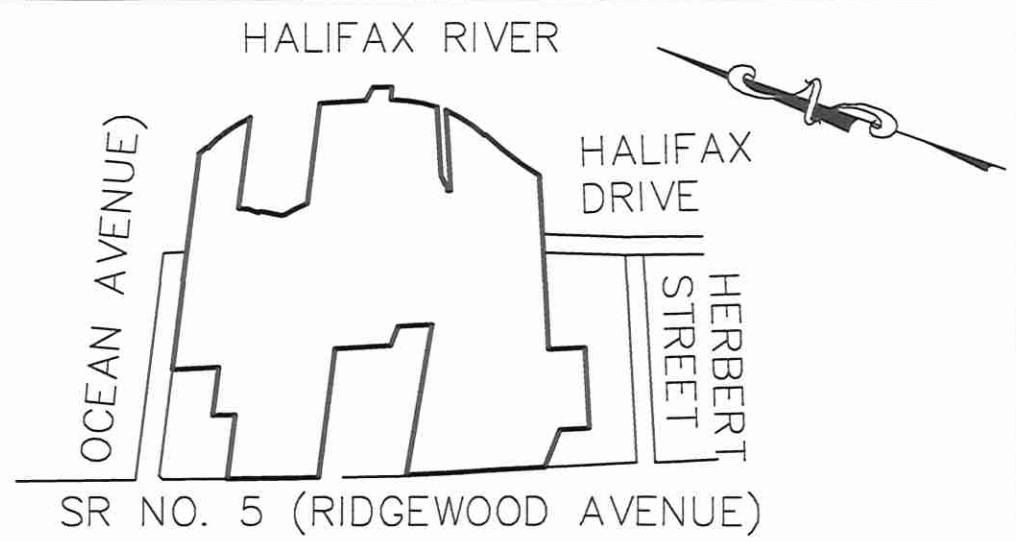
A PORTION OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 1 AND 2, TOGETHER WITH LOTS 2 THROUGH 4 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS’ ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOT 1 AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF BLOCK C, WILSON’S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, WILSON’S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE N25°18’39”W, 306.43 FEET; THENCE, DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N77°29’12”E, 337.91 FEET; THENCE N25°24’59”W, 74.27 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S89°12’06”W, 45.83 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, N25°16’50”, 123.07 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, S75°10’03”W, 287.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF AFORESAID STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE); THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N22°52’03”W, 200.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (1/2) OF LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, RUN THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 2, N74°57’19”E, 142.16 FEET; THENCE N23°35’16”W, 50.41 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N75°00’39”E, 104.03 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, N25°26’04”W, 101.96 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF AFORESAID LOT 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE N74°55’47”E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1, SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION AND THE EASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, 479.46 FEET TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 1°52’13” WITH A CHORD BEARING S81°30’44”E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 22.85 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 22°22’06” WITH A CHORD BEARING S57°49’05”E; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 117.12 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID BULKHEAD LINE WITH THE NORTH LINE OF A TITIF (TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND) LEASE, NUMBER 640003624 AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 5622, PAGE 1350 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S75°01’03”W, 204.65 FEET; THENCE S34°12’08”E, 1.51 FEET; THENCE S19°14’08”E, 21.25 FEET; THENCE S01°00’57”E, 22.65 FEET; THENCE S56°43’50”E, 5.09 FEET; THENCE S20°01’49”E, 9.29 FEET; THENCE S09°34’22”E, 39.26 FEET; THENCE S29°57’06”E, 7.36 FEET; THENCE S51°56’05”E, 23.40 FEET; THENCE S45°54’51”E, 32.42 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITIF LEASE, NUMBER 640003624, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITIF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID LINE, N74°47’53”E, 223.54 FEET TO A POINT ON THE AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE, THENCE ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE, S25°52’25”E, 100.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITIF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S82°44’59”E, 33.31 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID TITIF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, S25°14’59”E, 42.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITIF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE S72°14’59”W ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 26.41 FEET TO A POINT IN AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°41’21” WITH A CHORD BEARING S12°49’37”E; THENCE ALONG A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID CURVE AND BULKHEAD LINE, 103.09 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID TITIF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°37’53”W, 148.27 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, S55°53’47”W, 7.27 FEET; THENCE S42°09’17”W, 22.29 FEET; THENCE S24°16’07”W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19’19”W, 6.64 FEET; THENCE S24°41’40”E, 6.50 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TITIF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N64°45’24”E 179.09 FEET TO A POINT ON AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°44’56” WITH A CHORD BEARING S11°01’04”W, THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 103.40 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°16’22” WITH A CHORD BEARING S14°51’48”W, THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE AND SAID BULKHEAD LINE, 149.94 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TITIF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°36’55”W, 168.80 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 4, SAID DANIELS’ ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE WESTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, S64°55’00”W 214.63 FEET; THENCE S25°21’49”E, 79.77 FEET; THENCE S64°49’03W, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°14’04”W, 64.32 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK “C”, WILSON’S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PG. 154 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF BLOCK “C”, S89°21’35”W, 90.06 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 11.904 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

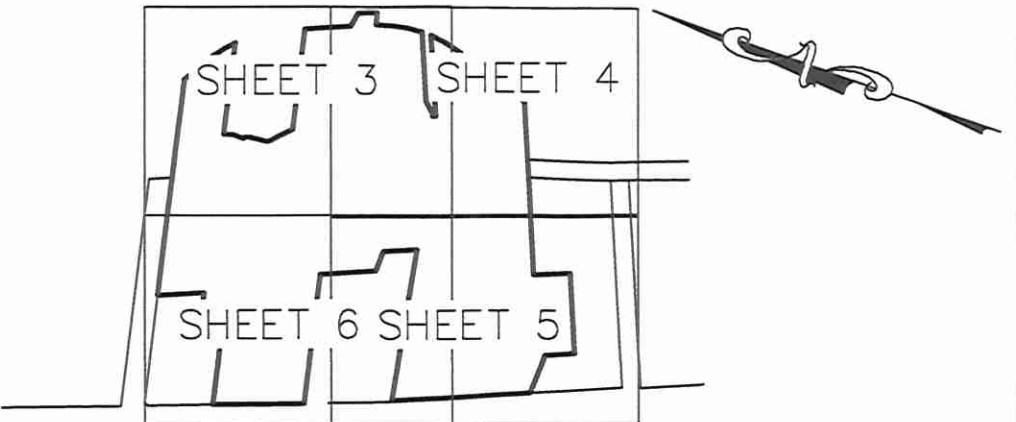
ABBREVIATIONS:

- ORB – OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
- P.G. – PAGE
- MB – MAP BOOK
- Δ – DELTA
- R – RADIUS
- L – LENGTH
- CB – CHORD BEARING
- (NR) – NON RADIAL
- R/W – RIGHT OF WAY
- T.C.E. – TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
- U.E. – UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. – DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.E. – ACCESS EASEMENT
- N.T.S. – NOT TO SCALE
- P.E. – PARKING EASEMENT
- FP&L – FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT
- N.V.A.E. – NON VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENT
- (TC) – TOTAL CURVE

LOCATION MAP (not to scale)



INDEX / KEY MAP (not to scale)



Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center Certificate of Approval

This statement hereby certifies that the plat entitled Riverwalk at Port Orange was approved by the COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER, a public body corporate and politic established pursuant to 163.356, Florida Statutes, on _____

By: _____ Attest: _____
Chairman, Community Redevelopment Agency City Clerk of the City of Port Orange
for Port Orange Town Center

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, being a licensed and registered Surveyor and Mapper, does hereby certify that the plat shown and described herein, entitled RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE, was prepared under my direction and supervision, that the plat complies with all of the survey requirements of Chapter 177, Florida Statutes, and that all monumentation shown hereon or required per Chapter 177, Florida Statutes, has been properly placed.

(signature) _____ DATE: _____
J.C. ZAPERT, P.L.S. No. 4046
3281 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32127



GENERAL NOTES

- Monumentation
g- Denotes Permanent Reference Nail & Disk SET stamped PRM LB3019
□- Denotes Permanent Reference Monument set
4x4 concrete monument stamped PRM LB3019
- All lines radial relative to adjacent curve unless shown (NR)
- Dimensions shown are in feet and decimals thereof.
- Accuracy: The boundary linear error of closure does not exceed 1:10,000. The boundary angular error of closure does not exceed 15 seconds multiplied by the square root of the number of angles turned.
- Bearings shown here on are relative to assumed datum, based on the south right of way line of Ocean Avenue being N74°55’47”E.
- NOTE: All measurements refer to horizontal plane in accordance with the definition of the U.S. Survey foot or meter adopted by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. All measurements shall use the 39.37/12=3.280833333333333 equation for conversion from a U.S. foot to meters.
- NOTICE: This plat, as recorded in its graphic form, is the official depiction of the subdivided lands described herein and will in no circumstances be supplanted in authority by any other graphic or digital form of the plat. There may be additional restrictions that are not recorded on this plat that may be found in the public records of this county.
- This plat is subject to all easements of record and reservations of easements, including but not limited to drainage, utility, and access easements granted hereon which shall be located as noted on the plat.
- Utilities include but are not limited to sanitary sewer, potable water, reclaimed water, storm drainage, electric, telephone, cable television, security, natural gas, fiber optic, telecommunication.
- Utility easements provided on this plat include easements for the construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services; provided, however, no such construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services shall interfere with the facilities and services of an electric, telephone, gas, or other public utility.
- The Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners’ Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the drainage system serving the area within the boundaries of this plat, as depicted on the stormwater management plan approved for the development by the City of Port Orange, Florida. Should the association fail to perform the maintenance of the drainage and stormwater management systems, The City of Port Orange shall be entitled to enter upon the common areas and designated easement areas to perform maintenance, repair or replace the facilities; and, shall have the right to lien all owners of record in property for the cost of such maintenance, repair, and replacement, as deemed by the city to be necessary. In the event of termination, dissolution, or final liquidation of the association, the responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the surface water or storm water management system will be transferred to and accepted by an entity which complies with Section 400-42.027, F.A.C. and be approved by the Saint Johns River Water Management District prior to such termination, dissolution, or liquidation.
- Retention areas and common areas are granted as easements to the City of Port Orange with rights of access, ingress, and egress, together with the right to harvest excess storm water / ground water as deemed appropriate in the discretion of the City.
- The articles of incorporation for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners’ Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. The declaration of covenants and restrictions for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners’ Association, Inc. are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.

14. This plat is subject to the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement for Riverwalk at Port Orange recorded in Official Records Book _____ page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

15. The lots shown on this plat are subject to the deed of dedication recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

16. The lots shown on this Plat are subject to the deed of dedication recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public records of Volusia County, Florida.

17. The lots shown on this plat are subject to the Public Pedestrian Access Easement Agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.

18. The lots shown on this plat are subject to the City Corridor Drainage, Utility and Access Easement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.

19. Drainage easements and access easements crossing Tract A are shown in detail on Sheet 3 and Sheet 4

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK

I hereby certify that I have examined the foregoing plat and found that it complies, in form, with all requirements stated in Chapter 177, Florida Statutes, and that it was filed for record on _____ at _____ a.m. / p.m.

Clerk of Circuit Court
Volusia County, Florida

PLANNING COMMISSION CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

This statement hereby certifies that the plat entitled RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE was approved by the Port Orange Planning Commission on _____

By: _____
Chairman of the Port Orange Planning Commission

CITY COUNCIL CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

This statement hereby certifies that the plat entitled RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE was approved by the Port Orange City Council on _____

By: _____ ATTEST: _____
Mayor of the City of Port Orange City Clerk of the City of Port Orange

REVIEW BY SURVEYOR AND MAPPER FOR THE CITY

I hereby certify to the City, that I have reviewed the foregoing plat for compliance with the requirements of Chapter 177, Florida Statutes, and that I have provided both the City and the Surveyor and Mapper of Record a list of deviations, if any, from such requirements.

(signature) _____ P.L.S. No.: _____ DATE: _____
(print name)

MAP BOOK: _____

PAGE: _____

DEDICATION

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, A FLORIDA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS TO LOTS 1 THRU 8 AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, AS TO TRACT “A” BEING THE OWNERS IN FEE SIMPLE OF THE LANDS SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREON AS THE PLAT ENTITLED RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, HEREBY DEDICATE THE SAID LANDS AND PLAT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES HEREON EXPRESSED. ALL POTABLE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER, AND SANITARY SEWER MAINS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE CORRIDOR AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT ARE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. ALL DRAINAGE, MAINTENANCE, ACCESS, UTILITY AND NON- VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENTS SHOWN OR DESCRIBED ON THE PLAT ARE, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, GRANTED TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. ALL DRAINAGE, MAINTENANCE, AND ACCESS EASEMENTS SHOWN OR DESCRIBED ON THE PLAT ARE, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, GRANTED TO THE RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE PROPERTY OWNERS’ ASSOCIATION, INC. FOR THE PURPOSES DESCRIBED IN THE GENERAL NOTES. THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE IS HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT FOR ACCESS OVER ALL DRIVES AND PARKING AREAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF EMERGENCY AND GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES. THE 2.00 FOOT WIDE NON- VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENTS ARE GRANTED TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. THE 10.00 FOOT WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT EAST OF AND ADJACENT TO THE DRAINAGE UTILITY AND ACCESS CORRIDOR IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE FOR THE BENEFIT OF UTILITIES AS DESCRIBED IN THE GENERAL NOTES. THE LOT 7 ACCESS EASEMENT IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE OWNERS OF LOT 7, UNIT OWNERS, AND THEIR INVITEES FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. THE LOT 8 ACCESS EASEMENT IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE OWNERS OF LOT 8, UNIT OWNERS AND THEIR INVITEES FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. SIGN EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED TO THE RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE PROPERTY OWNERS’ ASSOCIATION, INC. TRACT A IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE FOR PURPOSES AS SET FORTH IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK _____ PAGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY PUBLIC RECORDS. and IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED, ATTESTED AND SEALED BY THOSE NAMED BELOW ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

SIGNED AND SEALED IN
THE PRESENCE OF: _____ HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
A FLORIDA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
PRINTED NAME: _____ BY: _____
PRINTED NAME: _____ PRINTED NAME: Joaif Atonenoski
TITLE: MANAGER

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF VOLUSIA
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT, ON _____ 20_____, BEFORE ME, AN
OFFICER DULY AUTHORIZED TO TAKE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS IN THE STATE AND COUNTY AFORESAID,
PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ and _____
_____, RESPECTIVELY, OF HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC, A FLORIDA
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, EXECUTED THE FOREGOING DEDICATION AND SEVERALLY
ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION THEREOF FOR AND ON BEHALF OF SAID CORPORATION. THEY
(ARE)(ARE NOT) KNOWN TO ME OR HAVE PRODUCED _____ AS
IDENTIFICATION. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND SEAL ON THE ABOVE
DATE. _____ SEAL

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA AT LARGE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____
TITLE/RANK: COMMISSION NUMBER: _____

In witness where of, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA has caused these presents to be signed,
attested and sealed by those named below on this _____ day of _____, 2016.

SIGNED AND SEALED IN
THE PRESENCE OF: _____ CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA
A FLORIDA MUNICIPALITY
PRINTED NAME: _____ PRINTED NAME: _____
PRINTED NAME: _____ TITLE: MAYOR

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF VOLUSIA
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT, ON _____ 20_____, BEFORE ME, AN
OFFICER DULY AUTHORIZED TO TAKE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS IN THE STATE AND COUNTY AFORESAID,
PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ and _____
_____, RESPECTIVELY, OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, EXECUTED
THE FOREGOING DEDICATION AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION THEREOF FOR AND
ON BEHALF OF SAID MUNICIPALITY. THEY (ARE)(ARE NOT) KNOWN TO ME OR HAVE
PRODUCED _____ AS IDENTIFICATION. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE
HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND SEAL ON THE ABOVE DATE. _____ SEAL

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA AT LARGE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____
TITLE/RANK: COMMISSION NUMBER: _____

JOINDER AND CONSENT TO DEDICATION

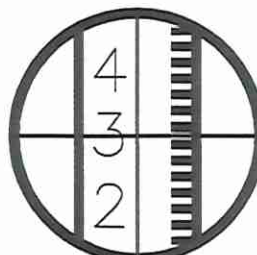
SEACAST NATIONAL BANK, a _____ corporation, hereby certifies that it is the holder of a
mortgage, lien, or other encumbrance upon the property shown and described hereon
as the plat entitled _____ located in the City of Port Orange, Volusia County,
Florida. _____ hereby joins and consents to the dedication of the lands
and plat and agrees that its mortgage, lien, or other encumbrance recorded in
Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County,
Florida, shall be subordinated to the said dedication.

In witness whereof, _____ has caused these presents to be signed, attested,
and sealed by those named below on this _____

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF VOLUSIA
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT, ON _____ 20_____, BEFORE ME, AN
OFFICER DULY AUTHORIZED TO TAKE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS IN THE STATE AND COUNTY AFORESAID,
PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ and _____
_____, RESPECTIVELY, OF SEACAST NATIONAL BANK, EXECUTED THE
FOREGOING DEDICATION AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION THEREOF FOR AND ON
BEHALF OF SAID MUNICIPALITY. THEY (ARE)(ARE NOT) KNOWN TO ME OR HAVE
PRODUCED _____ AS IDENTIFICATION. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE
HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND SEAL ON THE ABOVE DATE. _____ SEAL

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA AT LARGE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____
TITLE/RANK: COMMISSION NUMBER: _____

SHEET 1 OF 6



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

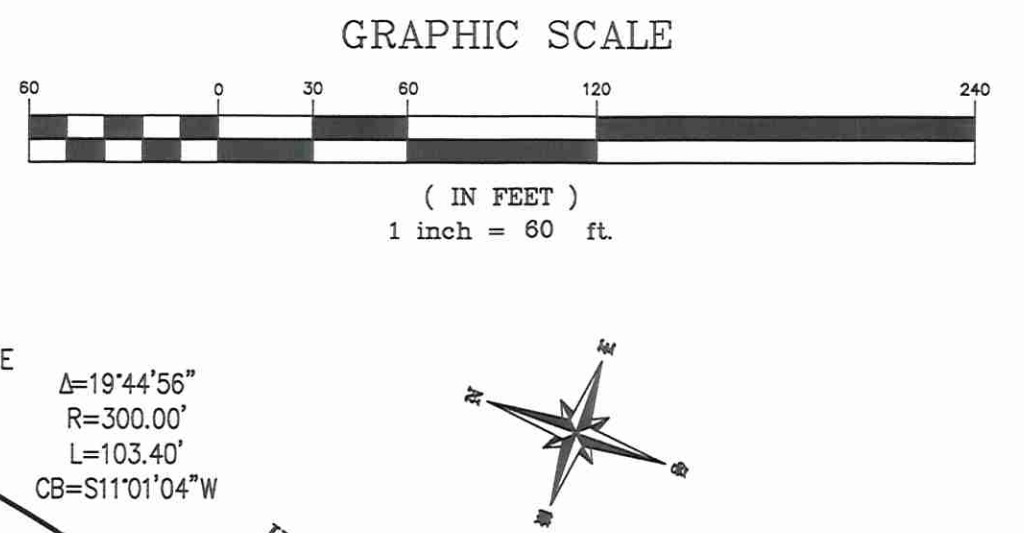
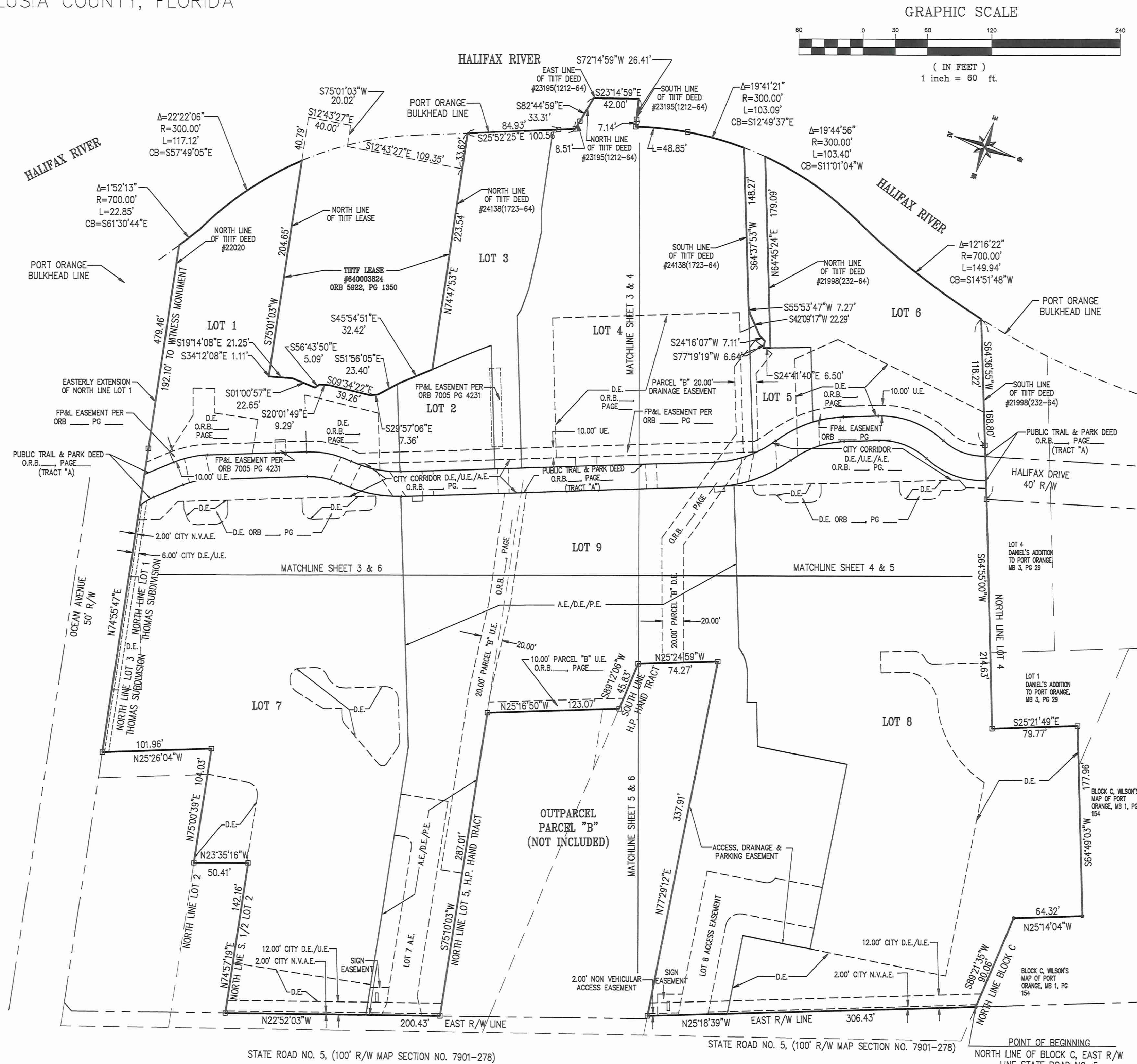
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3019

RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

A PARTIAL REPLAT OF THOMAS SUBDIVISION, MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143, H.P. HAND TRACT, MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185, DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, ALL RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION, EAST OF H. P. HAND TRACT AND EAST OF DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE AND BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA



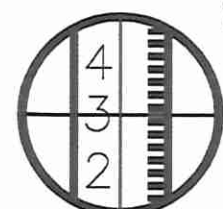
MAP BOOK: _____ PAGE: _____

GENERAL NOTES

1. Monumentation
■ Denotes Permanent Reference Nail & Disk SET stamped PRM LB3019
□ Denotes Permanent Reference Monument set 4x4 concrete monument stamped PRM LB3019
2. All lines radial relative to adjacent curve unless shown (NR)
3. Dimensions shown are in feet and decimals thereof.
4. Accuracy: The boundary linear error of closure does not exceed 1:10,000. The boundary angular error of closure does not exceed 15 seconds multiplied by the square root of the number of angles turned.
5. Bearings shown here on are relative to assumed datum, based on the south right of way line of Ocean Avenue being N74°55'47\"/>

ABBREVIATIONS:

- | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|
| ORB | - | OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK |
| PG | - | PAGE |
| MB | - | MAP BOOK |
| Δ | - | DELTA |
| R | - | RADIUS |
| L | - | LENGTH |
| CB | - | CHORD BEARING |
| (NR) | - | NON RADIAL |
| R/W | - | RIGHT OF WAY |
| T.C.E. | - | TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT |
| U.E. | - | UTILITY EASEMENT |
| D.E. | - | DRAINAGE EASEMENT |
| A.E. | - | ACCESS EASEMENT |
| N.T.S. | - | NOT TO SCALE |
| P.E. | - | PARKING EASEMENT |
| FP&L | - | FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT |
| N.V.A.E. | - | NON VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENT |
| (TC) | - | TOTAL CURVE |

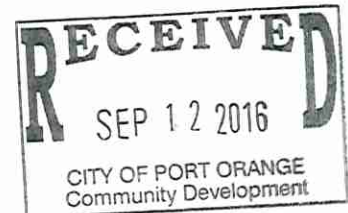


SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

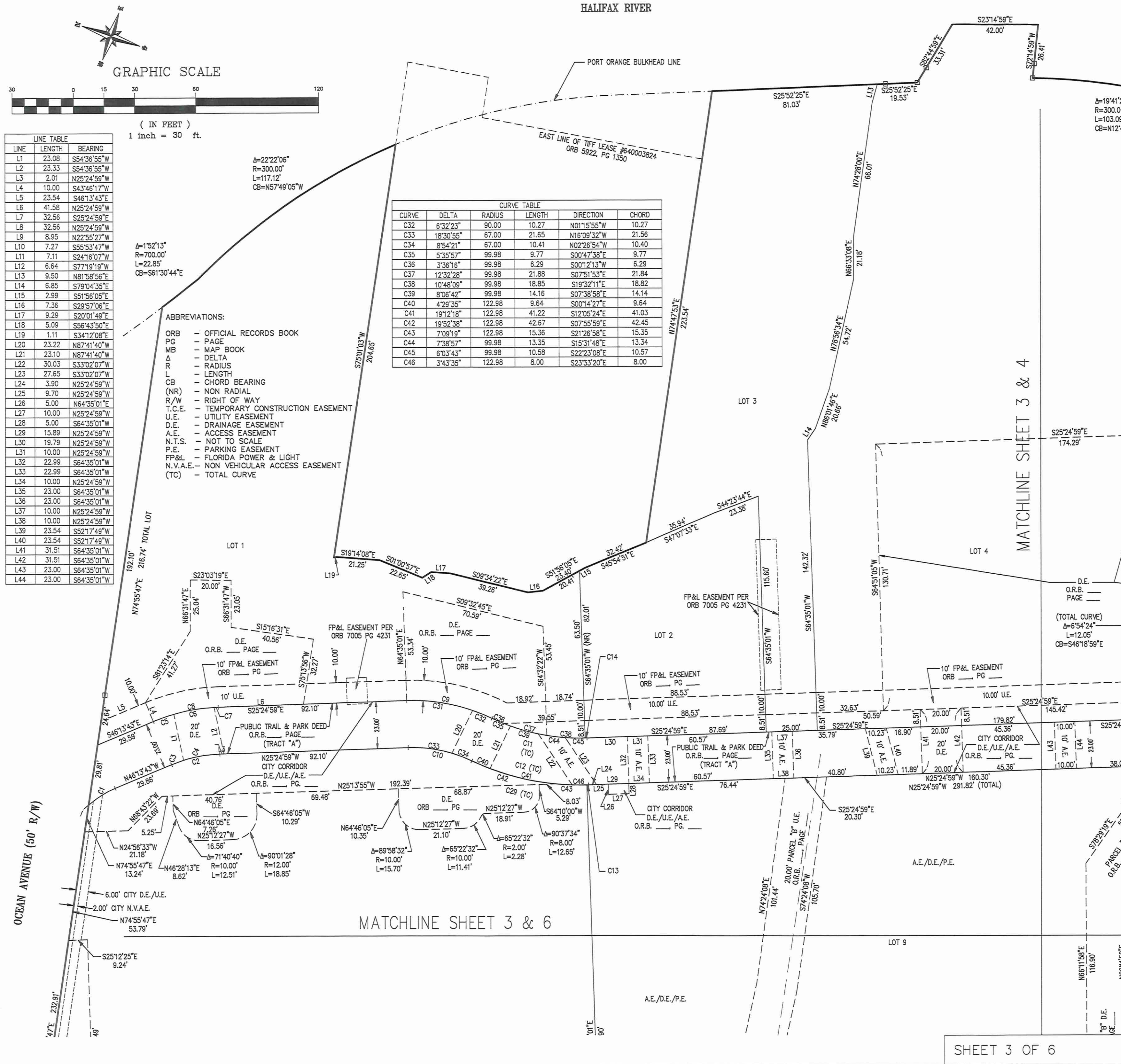
3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

(386) 761-5385
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3019



RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

A PARTIAL REPLAT OF THOMAS SUBDIVISION, MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143, H.P. HAND TRACT, MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185, DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, ALL RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION, EAST OF H. P. HAND TRACT AND EAST OF DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE AND BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA



MAP BOOK: _____ PAGE: _____

GENERAL NOTES

- Monumentation
 - Denotes Permanent Reference Nail & Disk SET stamped PRM LB3019
 - Denotes Permanent Reference Monument set 4x4 concrete monument stamped PRM LB3019
- All lines radial relative to adjacent curve unless shown (NR)
- Dimensions shown are in feet and decimals thereof.
- Accuracy: The boundary linear error of closure does not exceed 1:10,000. The boundary angular error of closure does not exceed 15 seconds multiplied by the square root of the number of angles turned.
- Bearings shown here on are relative to assumed datum, based on the south right of way line of Ocean Avenue being N74°55'47"E.
- NOTE: All measurements refer to horizontal plane in accordance with the definition of the U.S. Survey foot or meter adopted by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. All measurements shall use the 39.37/12=3.280833333333333 equation for conversion from a U.S. foot to meters.
- NOTICE: This plat, as recorded in its graphic form, is the official depiction of the subdivided lands described herein and will in no circumstances be supported in authority by any other graphic or digital form of the plat. There may be additional restrictions that are not recorded on this plat that may be found in the public records of this county.
- This plat is subject to all easements of record and reservations of easements, including but not limited to drainage, utility, and access easements granted hereon which shall be located as noted on the plat.
- Utilities include but are not limited to sanitary sewer, potable water, reclaimed water, storm drainage, electric, telephone, cable television, security, natural gas, fiber optic, telecommunication.
- Utility easements provided on this plat include easements for the construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services; provided, however, no such construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services shall interfere with the facilities and services of an electric, telephone, gas, or other public utility.
- The Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the drainage system serving the area within the boundaries of this plat, as depicted on the stormwater management plan approved for the development by the City of Port Orange, Florida. Should the association fail to perform the maintenance of the drainage and stormwater management systems, the City of Port Orange shall be entitled to enter upon the common areas and designated easement areas to perform maintenance, repair or replace the facilities; and, shall have the right to lien all owners of record in property for the cost of such maintenance, repair, and replacement, as deemed by the city to be necessary. In the event of termination, dissolution, or final liquidation of the association, the responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the surface water or storm water management system will be transferred to and accepted by an entity which complies with Section 400-42.027, F.A.C. and be approved by the Saint Johns River Water Management District prior to such termination, dissolution, or liquidation.
- Retention areas and common areas are granted as easements to the City of Port Orange with rights of access, ingress, and egress, together with the right to harvest excess storm water / ground water as deemed appropriate in the discretion of the City.
- The articles of incorporation for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. The declaration of covenants and restrictions for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.
- This plat is subject to the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement for Riverwalk at Port Orange recorded in Official Records Book _____ page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this plat are subject to the reciprocal easement agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this Plat are subject to the deed of dedication recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public records of Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this plat are subject to the Public Pedestrian Access Easement Agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this plat are subject to the City Corridor Drainage, Utility and Access Easement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.
- Drainage easements and access easements crossing Tract A are shown in detail on Sheet 3 and Sheet 4

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	DIRECTION	CHORD
C1	18°48'28"	47.00	15.43	N53°37'37"W	15.36
C2	20°48'44"	67.00	24.34	N35°49'21"W	24.20
C3	5°20'48"	67.00	6.25	N43°33'18"W	6.25
C4	15°27'56"	67.00	18.08	N33°08'57"W	18.03
C5	6°45'15"	90.00	10.61	N42°51'05"W	10.60
C6	12°46'08"	90.00	20.06	N33°05'23"W	20.02
C7	11°17'27"	90.00	2.02	N26°03'39"W	2.02
C8	20°48'44"	90.00	32.68	N35°49'21"W	32.51
C9	27°25'16"	90.00	43.07	N11°42'21"W	42.66
C10	27°25'16"	67.00	32.07	N11°42'21"W	31.76
C11 (TC)	27°25'20"	99.98	47.85	S11°42'18"E	47.40
C12 (TC)	27°25'28"	122.98	58.87	S11°42'24"E	58.31
C13	2°02'07"	122.98	0.84	S26°32'32"E	0.84
C14	0°28'43"	99.98	0.84	S26°10'37"E	0.84
C15 (TC)	35°25'23"	100.00	61.83	S43°07'41"E	60.85
C16 (TC)	35°44'45"	123.00	76.74	S42°58'03"E	75.50
C17 (TC)	35°25'23"	110.00	68.01	N43°07'41"W	66.93
C18 (TC)	35°25'27"	87.00	53.79	N43°07'42"W	52.94
C19	44°55'33"	85.00	66.65	N02°57'12"W	64.85
C20	44°55'33"	62.00	48.61	N02°57'12"W	47.38
C21	45°24'00"	54.11	42.87	S03°11'26"E	41.76
C22	45°14'57"	77.11	60.89	S03°06'54"E	59.32
C24	27°06'26"	123.00	58.19	S47°17'13"E	57.65
C25	20°23'02"	110.00	39.13	N50°38'51"W	38.93
C26	15°02'21"	110.00	28.87	N32°56'10"W	28.79
C27	21°12'52"	100.00	37.03	S36°01'25"E	36.81
C28	14°12'31"	100.00	24.80	S53°44'07"E	24.74
C29 (TC)	27°01'58"	122.98	58.03	S11°30'38"E	57.49
C30	37°13'35"	40.00	25.99	N48°27'46"E	25.53
C31	20°52'53"	90.00	32.80	N14°58'33"W	32.62

SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3019



RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

A PARTIAL REPLAT OF THOMAS SUBDIVISION, MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143, H.P. HAND TRACT, MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185, DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, ALL RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION, EAST OF H. P. HAND TRACT AND EAST OF DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE AND BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA

GRAPHIC SCALE



LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L13	9.50	N81°38'26"E
L14	6.85	S79°04'36"E
L35	23.00	S64°35'01"W
L36	23.00	S64°35'01"W
L37	10.00	N25°24'59"W
L38	10.00	N25°24'59"W
L39	23.54	S52°17'49"W
L40	23.54	S52°17'49"W
L41	31.51	S64°35'01"W
L42	31.51	S64°35'01"W
L43	23.00	S64°35'01"W
L44	23.00	S64°35'01"W
L45	5.00	N62°41'43"E
L46	10.00	S27°18'17"E
L47	5.00	S62°41'43"W
L48	8.75	N25°12'44"W
L49	25.36	S77°16'28"W
L50	26.78	S77°16'28"W
L51	28.99	S64°35'01"W
L52	25.73	S64°35'01"W
L53	23.68	S64°36'25"W
L54	23.01	S64°36'25"W
L55	9.37	N47°10'14"W
L56	14.40	N47°10'14"W
L57	18.37	N64°47'23"E
L58	9.31	N47°10'14"W
L59	6.25	N47°10'14"W
L60	10.02	S42°09'17"W
L61	3.94	N77°19'18"E
L62	21.54	S64°37'53"W

MATCHLINE SHEET 3 & 4

MATCHLINE SHEET 4 & 5

SHEET 4 OF 6

MAP BOOK: _____ PAGE: _____

GENERAL NOTES

1. Monumentation
a- Denotes Permanent Reference Nail & Disk SET stamped PRM LB3019
b- Denotes Permanent Reference Monument set
4x4 concrete monument stamped PRM LB3019
2. All lines radial relative to adjacent curve unless shown (NR)
3. Dimensions shown are in feet and decimals thereof.
4. Accuracy: The boundary linear error of closure does not exceed 1:10,000. The boundary angular error of closure does not exceed 15 seconds multiplied by the square root of the number of angles turned.
5. Bearings shown here on are relative to assumed datum, based on the south right of way line of Ocean Avenue being N74°55'47"E.
6. NOTE: All measurements refer to horizontal plane in accordance with the definition of the U.S. Survey foot or meter adopted by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. All measurements shall use the $39.37/12=3.2808333333$ equation for conversion from a U.S. foot to meters.
7. NOTICE: This plat, as recorded in its graphic form, is the official depiction of the subdivided lands described herein and will in no circumstances be supplemented in authority by any other graphic or digital form of the plat. There may be additional restrictions that are not recorded on this plat that may be found in the public records of this county.
8. This plat is subject to all easements of record and reservations of easements, including but not limited to drainage, utility, and access easements granted hereon which shall be located as noted on the plat.
9. Utilities include but are not limited to sanitary sewer, potable water, reclaimed water, storm drainage, electric, telephone, cable television, security, natural gas, fiber optic, telecommunication.
10. Utility easements provided on this plat include easements for the construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services; provided, however, no such construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services shall interfere with the facilities and services of an electric, telephone, gas, or other public utility.
11. The Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the drainage system serving the area within the boundaries of this plat, as depicted on the stormwater management plan approved for the development by the City of Port Orange, Florida. Should the association fail to perform the maintenance of the drainage and stormwater management systems, the City of Port Orange shall be entitled to enter upon the common areas and designated easement areas to perform maintenance, repair or replace the facilities; and, shall have the right to lien all owners of record in property for the cost of such maintenance, repair, and replacement, as deemed by the city to be necessary in the event of termination, dissolution, or final liquidation of the association, the responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the surface water or storm water management system will be transferred to and accepted by an entity which complies with Section 400-42.027, F.A.C. and be approved by the Saint Johns River Water Management District prior to such termination, dissolution, or liquidation.
12. Retention areas and common areas are granted as easements to the City of Port Orange with rights of access, ingress, and egress, together with the right to harvest excess storm water / ground water as deemed appropriate in the discretion of the City.
13. The articles of incorporation for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. The declaration of covenants and restrictions for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.
14. This plat is subject to the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement for Riverwalk at Port Orange recorded in Official Records Book _____ page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.
15. The lots shown on this plat are subject to the reciprocal easement agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.
16. The lots shown on this Plat are subject to the deed of dedication recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public records of Volusia County, Florida.
17. The lots shown on this plat are subject to the Public Pedestrian Access Easement Agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.
18. The lots shown on this plat are subject to the City Corridor Drainage, Utility and Access Easement recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.
19. Drainage easements and access easements crossing Tract A are shown in detail on Sheet 3 and Sheet 4

ABBREVIATIONS:

ORB	OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
PG	PAGE
MB	MAP BOOK
Δ	DELTA
R	RADIUS
L	LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
(NR)	NON RADIAL
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
T.C.E.	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
A.E.	ACCESS EASEMENT
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
P.E.	PARKING EASEMENT
FP&L	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT
N.V.A.E.	NON VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENT
(TC)	TOTAL CURVE

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	DIRECTION	CHORD
C47	15°07'41"	100.00	26.40	S32°58'50"E	26.33
C48	6°42'00"	100.00	11.69	S43°53'40"E	11.69
C49	13°34'47"	100.00	23.70	S54°02'04"E	23.65
C50	0°00'52"	100.00	0.03	S90°49'55"E	0.03
C51	9°55'46"	123.00	21.32	S30°03'34"E	21.28
C52	5°08'09"	123.00	11.03	S37°35'31"E	11.02
C53	13°21'37"	123.00	26.68	S46°50'24"E	26.62
C54	7°19'13"	123.00	15.71	S57°10'49"E	15.70
C55	5°12'42"	87.00	7.91	N58°14'05"W	7.91
C56	11°58'14"	110.00	22.88	N54°51'16"W	22.84
C57	11°16'28"	110.00	21.64	N43°13'55"W	21.61
C58	10°30'33"	110.00	20.18	N32°20'26"W	20.15
C59	1°40'10"	110.00	3.21	N26°15'04"W	3.20
C60	14°44'10"	87.00	22.38	N48°15'39"W	22.31
C61	13°21'34"	87.00	20.29	N34°12'48"W	20.24
C62	2°07'02"	87.00	3.21	N26°28'30"W	3.21



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

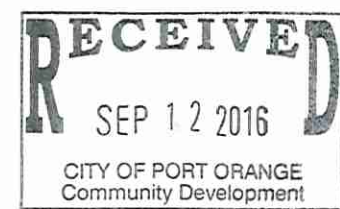
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

2921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL 32127

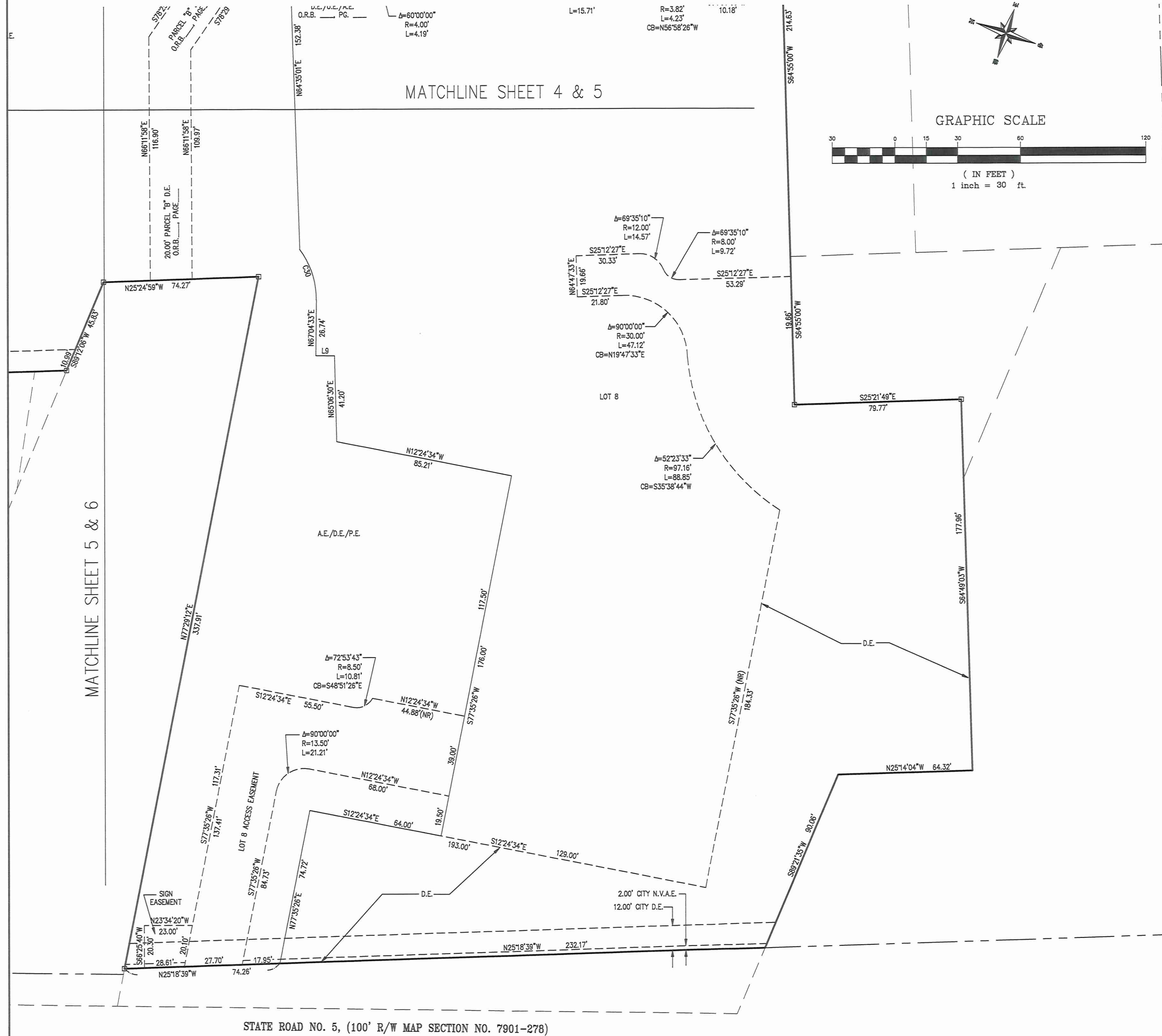
(386) 761-5385

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3019



RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

A PARTIAL REPLAT OF THOMAS SUBDIVISION, MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143, H.P. HAND TRACT, MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185, DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, ALL RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION, EAST OF H. P. HAND TRACT AND EAST OF DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE AND BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA



MAP BOOK: _____ PAGE: _____

GENERAL NOTES

- Monumentation
 - Denotes Permanent Reference Nail & Disk SET stamped PRM LB3019
 - Denotes Permanent Reference Monument set
 - 4x4 concrete monument stamped PRM LB3019
- All lines radial relative to adjacent curve unless shown (NR)
- Dimensions shown are in feet and decimals thereof.
- Accuracy: The boundary linear error of closure does not exceed 1:10,000. The boundary angular error of closure does not exceed 15 seconds multiplied by the square root of the number of angles turned.
- Bearings shown here on are relative to assumed datum, based on the south right of way line of Ocean Avenue being N74°35'47"E.
- NOTE: All measurements refer to horizontal plane in accordance with the definition of the U.S. Survey foot as meter adopted by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. All measurements shall use the 39.37/12=3.280833333333333 equation for conversion from a U.S. foot to meters.
- NOTICE: This plat, as recorded in its graphic form, is the official depiction of the subdivided lands described herein and will in no circumstances be supplanted in authority by any other graphic or digital form of the plat. There may be additional restrictions that are not recorded on this plat that may be found in the public records of this county.
- This plat is subject to all easements of record and reservations of easements, including but not limited to drainage, utility, and access easements granted hereon which shall be located as noted on the plat.
- Utilities include but are not limited to sanitary sewer, potable water, reclaimed water, storm drainage, electric, telephone, cable television, security, natural gas, fiber optic, telecommunication.
- Utility easements provided on this plat include easements for the construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services; provided, however, no such construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of cable television services shall interfere with the facilities and services of an electric, telephone, gas, or other public utility.
- The Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the drainage system serving the area within the boundaries of this plat, as depicted on the stormwater management plan approved for the development by the City of Port Orange, Florida. Should the association fail to perform the maintenance of the drainage and stormwater management systems, The City of Port Orange shall be entitled to enter upon the common areas and designated easement areas to perform maintenance, repair or replace the facilities; and, shall have the right to lien all owners of record in property for the cost of such maintenance, repair, and replacement, as deemed by the city to be necessary. In the event of termination, dissolution, or final liquidation of the association, the responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the surface water or storm water management system will be transferred to and accepted by an entity which complies with Section 400-42.027, F.A.C. and be approved by the Saint Johns River Water Management District prior to such termination, dissolution, or liquidation.
- Retention areas and common areas are granted as easements to the City of Port Orange with rights of access, ingress, and egress, together with the right to harvest excess storm water / ground water as deemed appropriate in the discretion of the City.
- The articles of incorporation for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. The declaration of covenants and restrictions for the Riverwalk at Port Orange Property Owners' Association, Inc. are recorded in Official Records Book _____ Pages _____ through _____ of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.
- This plat is subject to the Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement for Riverwalk at Port Orange recorded in Official Records Book _____, page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this plat are subject to the reciprocal easement agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____, Page _____ of the public records of Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this Plat are subject to the deed of dedication recorded in Official Records Book _____ Page _____ of the Public records of Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this plat are subject to the Public Pedestrian Access Easement Agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____, Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.
- The lots shown on this plat are subject to the City Corridor Drainage, Utility and Access Easement recorded in Official Records Book _____, Page _____ of the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida.
- Drainage easements and access easements crossing Tract A are shown in detail on Sheet 3 and Sheet 4

ABBREVIATIONS:

- ORB - OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
PG - PAGE
MB - MAP BOOK
Δ - DELTA
R - RADIUS
L - LENGTH
CB - CHORD BEARING
(NR) - NON RADIAL
R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
T.C.E. - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
U.E. - UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E. - DRAINAGE EASEMENT
A.E. - ACCESS EASEMENT
N.T.S. - NOT TO SCALE
P.E. - PARKING EASEMENT
FPL&L - FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT
N.V.A.E. - NON VEHICULAR ACCESS EASEMENT
(TC) - TOTAL CURVE



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

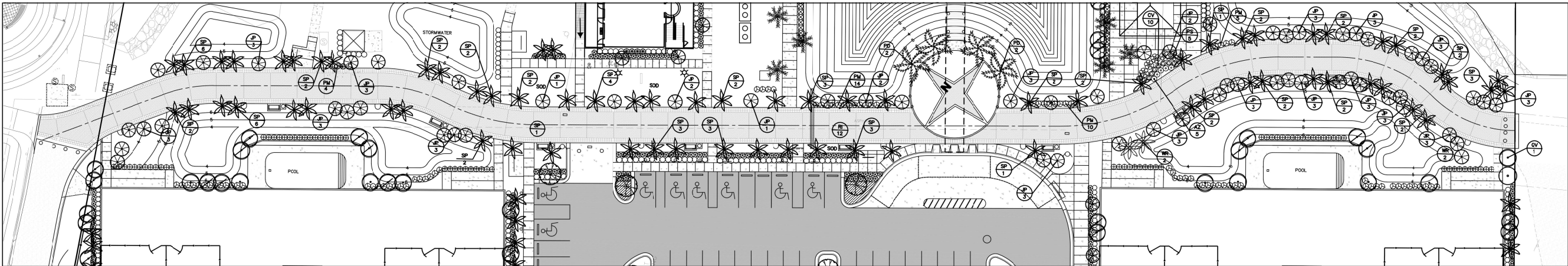
LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3019



A PARTIAL REPLAT OF THOMAS SUBDIVISION, MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143, H.P. HAND TRACT, MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185, DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, ALL RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION, EAST OF H. P. HAND TRACT AND EAST OF DANIEL'S ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE AND BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
 3921 NOVA ROAD
 PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
 (386) 761-5385
 LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NUMBER 3019



TRAIL (LANDSCAPE PLAN)

1" = 30'

PROPOSED PLANT LIST (TRAIL)					
SYMBOL	ABB.	QTY.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE
⊙	CV	10	CODIAEUM VARIEGATUM	CROTON	7 GAL., 30" O.C., 24" HT.
⊕	PM	33	YEW PINE	PODOCARPUS MACROPHYLLUS	7 GAL., 30" O.C. 30" HT.
⊗	PS	5	PHILODENDRON SELLOUM	TREE PHILODENDRON	7 GAL., 4 FT. O.C., 36" HT.
⊙	AZ	5	ALPINIA ZERUMBET VARIEGATA	VARIEGATED SHELL GINGER LILY "MAKI"	7 GAL., 36" O.C., 36" HT.
⊗	JP	55	LIGUSTRUM JAPONICUM	LIGUSTRUM TREE	30 GAL. MULTI-TRUNK, 8' MIN HT.
⊙	MG	1	MAGNOLIA GRANDIFLORA	SOUTHERN MAGNOLIA HOLLY	3" MIN. DBH., 14'-16' HT.
⊗	SP	67	SABAL PALMETTO	SABAL PALM	12'-14' CLEAN TRUNK
⊗	PD	4	PHOENIX DACTYLIFERA	MEDJOOOL DATE PALM	12'-14' CLEAN TRUNK
⊗	WR	4	WASHINGTONIA ROBUSTA	WASHINGTON PALM	12'-14' CLEAN TRUNK

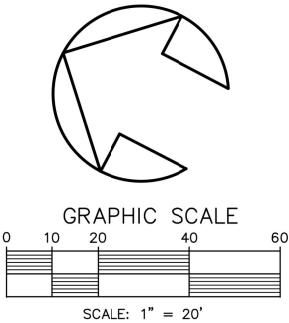
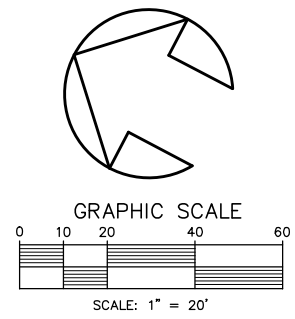
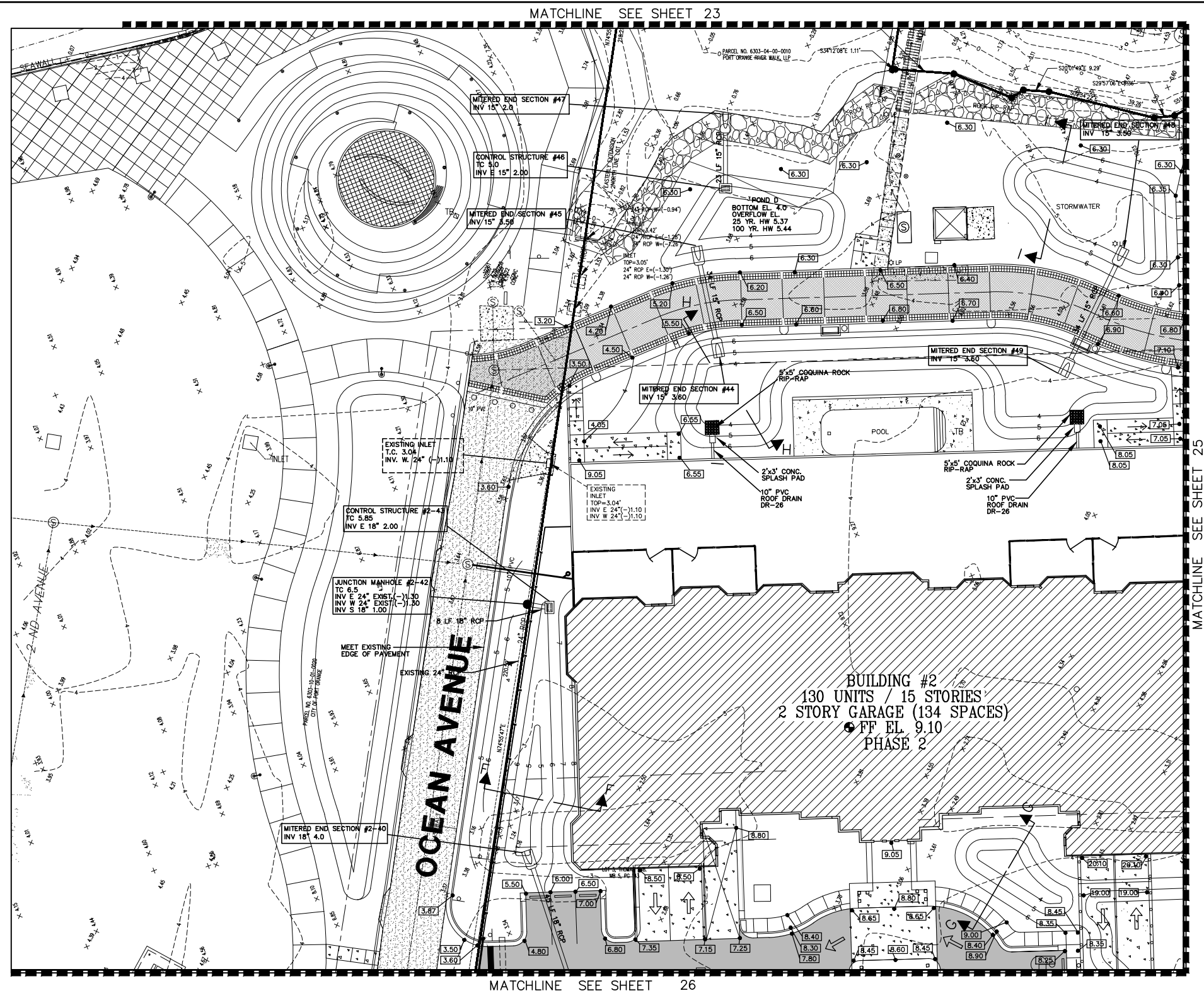


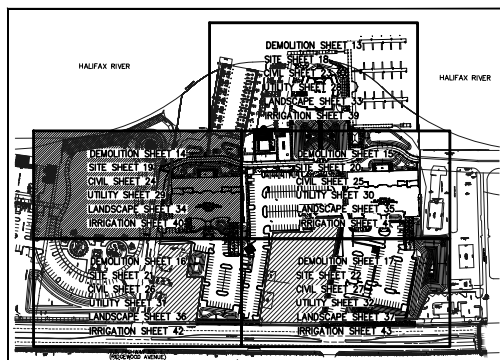
EXHIBIT "2"

1	2-24-16	REVISED	SWB
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
R E V I S I O N S			
PARKER MYNCHENBERG & ASSOCIATES, INC.			
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS * LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS			
1729 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE HOLLY HILL, FLORIDA 32117			
(386)677-6891 FAX(386)677-2114 E-MAIL: info@parkermynchenberg.com			
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 00003910			
LANDSCAPE PLAN			
RIVERWALK OF PORT ORANGE			
PORT ORANGE * FLORIDA			
FILE NO.	DESIGNER: P.MYNCHENBERG		
DATE: 4-20-16	CADD TECH: SWB		
SCALE:	SHEET OF		
			SEAL

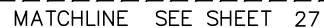


LEGEND	
	1-1/2" TYPE FRICTION COURSE FC-12.5
	2" TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C)
	10" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100, AASHTO 98% T-180 COMPACTION)
	12" TYPE B STABILIZED (LBR 40, AASHTO 98% T-180 COMPACTION)
	6" CONCRETE ON COMPACTED BASE COMPACTED TO 98% T-180
	1-1/2" TYPE S-III ACSC
	10" LIMEROCK BASE LBR 40 OR CRUSHED CONCRETE LBR 140
	12" STABILIZED SUBBASE LBR 40 OR FBV 75 PSI
	4" IRRIGATION SLEEVE (TYP.)
	EXISTING GRADE
	EXISTING CONTOUR
	PROPOSED GRADE
	PROPOSED CONTOUR
	PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW PATTERN

SHEET INDEX



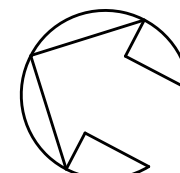
1	2-24-16	REVISED	SWB
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
REVISIONS			
PARKER MYNCHENBERG & ASSOCIATES, INC.			
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS * LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS			
1729 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE HOLLY HILL, FLORIDA 32117			
(386)677-6891 FAX(386)677-2114 E-MAIL: info@parkermynchenberg.com			
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 00003910			
CIVIL SITE PLAN			
RIVERWALK MARINA CONDOMINIUM & POINT RESTAURANT			
PORT ORANGE * FLORIDA			
FILE NO. 15-35SP.DWG		DESIGNER: P.MYNCHENBERG	
DATE: 1-19-16		CADD TECH: SWB	
SCALE: 1"=20'		SHEET 24 OF 60	
			SEAL



The map is a complex site plan divided into numerous rectangular sections, each representing a different project area. These sections are labeled with titles such as "DEMOLITION SHEET 15", "SITE SHEET 16", "UTILITY STREET", "LANDSCAPE SHEET 34", and "IRRIGATION SHEET 42". The plan includes topographical details like the "HAULFAX RIVER" flowing along the left and right edges. Infrastructure elements such as roads, utility lines, and building footprints are depicted with precise lines and shading. Various symbols, including circles and rectangles, likely represent specific features or structures within the landscape. The overall layout suggests a large-scale development or renovation project requiring multiple specialized sheets for detailed planning.

 1-1/2" TYPE FRICTION COURSE FC-12.5
 2" TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C)
 10" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100, AASHTO 98% T-180 COMPACTION)
 12" TYPE B STABILIZED (LBR 40, AASHTO 98% T-180 COMPACTION)
 6" CONCRETE ON COMPACTED BASE COMPACTED TO 98% T-180
 1-1/2" TYPE S-III, ACSC
 10" LIMEROCK BASE LBR 40
 OR CRUSHED CONCRETE LBR 140
 12" STABILIZED SUBBASE LBR 40
 OR FBV 75 PSI
 4" IRRIGATION SLEEVE (TYP.)

 23.55 EXISTING GRADE
 30 EXISTING CONTOUR
 30.55 PROPOSED GRADE
 28 PROPOSED CONTOUR
 PROPOSED DRAINAGE FLOW PATTERN



GRAPHIC SCALE

SCALE: 1" = 20'

1	2-24-16	REVISED	SV
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	B
R E V I S I O N S			
PARKER MYNCHENBERG & ASSOCIATES, INC. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS * LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS 1729 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE HOLLY HILL, FLORIDA 32111 (386)677-6891 FAX(386)677-2114 E-MAIL: info@parkermyynchenberg.com CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 00003910			
CIVIL SITE PLAN			
RIVERWALK MARINA CONDOMINIUM & POINT RESTAURANT PORT ORANGE * FLORIDA			
FILE NO. 15-35SP.DWG		DESIGNER: P.MYNCHENBERG	
DATE: 1-19-16		CADD TECH: SWB	
SCALE: 1"=20'		SHEET 25 OF 60	
		SFAL	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: License Agreement for temporary off-site sign located at the intersection of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue, 3999 Ridgewood Avenue

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve the use of the City Logo for the temporary off-site sign located at the intersection of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue, 3999 Ridgewood Avenue subject to the approval of the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement and all associated Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016

SUMMARY: Port Orange Town Center CRA (8/11/16): Recommended Approval

The proposed sign layout has been provided by the developer. A copy of the License Agreement is provided for City Council's information and update.

Staff has received a License Agreement application for 3999 Ridgewood Avenue, CRA owned property located at the northeast corner of the Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue intersection. Halifax River Partners, LLC has made this application in connection with a proposal for site modifications and renovation of the existing Riverwalk sign located on the property. The applicant submitted a building permit application to change out the two sign panels within the existing sign frame, paint the lighthouse feature and restore irrigation, landscaping and lighting if the license agreement is approved. Each of the two 96 square foot sign panels are proposed to contain 48 square feet City and 48 square feet Developer associated signage.

The applicants have been advised of applicable requirements and the License Agreement review process. The license agreement has the effect of requiring the applicant to maintain and if necessary, replace these improvements per the accepted standard construction requirements of the City. Further, should the applicant fail to abide by this requirement, it provides the City with the ability to take necessary corrective actions at the expense of the applicant. City liability concerns are addressed by an indemnity statement in the License Agreement document.

The License Agreement application has been reviewed for completeness and accuracy. City staff has reviewed the application and has advised the applicants that they will be responsible for water usage and associated costs for irrigation in addition to landscape, lighting and sign maintenance. The area has been inspected with respect to City Codes

and possible effects to adjacent properties resulting in no concerns.

Project Funding Account
No.: No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	License Agreement	License Agreement.pdf
2.	Aerial view of license agreement area	Riverwalk Sign License Agreement Map.jpg
3.	Sign exhibit	RW Lighthouse Portion Sign Exhibit CC 8-11.jpg
4.	Location Map	location map for 3999 Ridgewood Ave.pdf
5.	Boundary Survey	Property survey 3999 Ridgewood Ave.pdf

Melanie Schmotzer
Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016

This Document Prepared by:

Shannon K. Balmer
Assistant City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS **LICENSE AGREEMENT** is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2016, by and between the COMMUNITY REDEVELOPEMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER, (CRA), a public body corporate and politic established pursuant to 163.356, Florida Statutes, of the County of Volusia in the State of Florida, post office address: 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129, ("Licensor"); Halifax River Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, whose mailing address is 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174, ("Licensee").

PREMISES

WHEREAS, the CRA is the owner of the property described in **Exhibit "A,"** attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference, hereinafter "Subject Property"; and

WHEREAS, the CRA recommended for approval the Riverwalk Amended and Restated Master Development Agreement (MDA) and the City Council did so approve said MDA which provides in part the use of a portion of the Subject Property as graphically depicted in **Exhibit "B-1,"** for the construction, repair, maintenance, landscaping, irrigation, and lighting associated with the signage improvements as set forth in an improvement plan and specifications, as described on **Exhibit "B-2,"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee hereby warrants to the CRA that the Licensee has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement, and that the Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions hereof is in compliance with and shall remain in compliance with any declaration of covenants and restrictions, as may exist and as may be amended from time to time.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. The CRA hereby grants to the Licensee a license to enter upon and to utilize a portion of the Subject Property known as, **3999 Ridgewood Avenue**, located and situated in Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida, for the purpose of construction, repair, maintenance, landscaping, irrigation, and lighting associated with the signage improvements to an existing signage structure (hereinafter "Improvements") as approved by the City and as set forth in the improvement plan and specifications as depicted on **Exhibit "B-2."**

2. All improvements, uses and activities shall comply with the terms and conditions of this License Agreement and exhibits hereto and any other applicable laws.

3. Licensors and Licensee agree that the content for the sign copy for the surface area of each 96 square foot panel shall be apportioned equally between the two parties and the proposed sign copy shall be approved by the City Manager.

4. The Licensee jointly and severally assumes all responsibility for the construction, repair, landscaping, irrigation and maintenance thereof and, if necessary, replacement of all Improvements depicted on **Exhibit "B-2."**

5. The Licensee agrees, upon thirty (30) days written notice from the CRA, to maintain, repair or replace all Improvements which require maintenance, repair or replacement. If no remedy is made within the specified time, the CRA reserves the right to remove all Improvements without further notice to the Licensee and at the sole cost and expense of the Licensee.

6. The CRA reserves the right to request removal of the Improvements depicted on **Exhibit "B-2"** in the event that the CRA needs to utilize the property for CRA or City purposes, such as road, bike path, public utility installation or maintenance, drainage improvement or other public uses or if Subject Property is transferred or conveyed from CRA ownership. The CRA shall endeavor to give at least ninety (90) days prior notice to the Licensee. If the Improvements are not removed within the time specified by the CRA, or in cases where emergency work by the CRA or City becomes necessary, the CRA or its designee may remove or cause to be removed the Improvements without any liability to the CRA or obligation to replace same upon completion of the CRA or City project. The Licensee may replace the Improvements after the City repair or maintenance; and the Licensee shall be responsible for any and all expenses of the replacement of Improvements.

7. The Licensee agrees that no improvements shall be made or altered on the Subject Property except as depicted on **Exhibit "B-2"** or subsequently approved amendments thereto. However, the Improvements may be maintained, repaired, replaced and removed.

8. The License granted by this License Agreement shall be effective for a period of five years expiring September 13, 2021 or unless terminated in accordance with the provisions specified herein.

9. Any party may terminate this License Agreement upon giving ninety (90) days prior written notice to the other party, after which time this License Agreement shall be of no force and effect. Upon termination by any party, the CRA shall have the option of requiring all Improvements to be removed or abandoned in place by the Licensee or maintained in their present state by the CRA or its designee and without further right or obligation by the Licensee. If the Licensee terminates this Agreement or otherwise fails to remain in good standing and in compliance with this Agreement, the CRA may maintain and repair the Improvements and the CRA shall not be obligated to either maintain or repair the Improvements and the CRA shall not be liable for either undertaking or failing to maintain or repair the Improvements. All costs and expenses of the CRA resulting from maintenance or repair of the Improvements, including administrative expenses, attorney's fees and costs, and expenses incurred in establishing and operating a special district, shall be chargeable to and assessed by the CRA jointly and severally against the Licensee. The CRA shall have the right to enforce collection of assessments for such costs and expenses by a lien jointly and severally against the Licensee, which lien shall include interest at the then highest lawful rate of interest and attorneys' fees and costs for collection thereof. The CRA shall have the right to establish a special district and to

utilize any methods or procedures provided by law or ordinance for imposition and collection of the assessments described herein against the real property described in **Exhibit "C"**.

10. This License is given to the Licensee as an accommodation to the Licensee without any consideration. The Licensee acknowledges the legal title of the CRA to the Subject Property described herein and agrees never to deny such title or to claim title in the Licensee's name.

11. The License is personal to the Licensee and shall not inure to the successors or assigns of the Licensee. The rights, privileges and permission granted herein shall not be assignable by the Licensee in whole or in part. If the Licensee cease to be an active owner or developer of the project governed by the Amended and Restated Riverwalk Master Development Agreement recorded in Official Records Book _____, Page _____, recorded in the Public Records, Volusia County, Florida (MDA), the CRA shall have the immediate right to remove the improvements for which this license is granted; subject, however, to application made by the successor property owner for and due diligence in obtaining approval by the CRA of a new license agreement for the existing Improvements to remain on the Subject Property.

12. The Licensee shall exercise the rights, privileges and permission granted herein at the Licensee's own risk. Licensee shall make monthly inspections of the Improvements; and shall immediately repair any deviation from the signage plan in Exhibit "A," reference herein. The Licensee shall not claim any damages from the CRA for any injuries or damages in connection with or on account of the exercise of such rights, privileges or permission, the condition of the CRA's property, or the use of the property. Licensee agrees to maintain general liability insurance including contractual liability and having a minimum coverage of **One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00)**. Licensee shall provide to the CRA a certificate of insurance identifying the CRA as an additional insured within ten (10) business days after City Council's approval of the MDA, referenced herein. The certificate of insurance shall be provided to the City of Port Orange Community Development Department, Engineering Division and shall thereafter be submitted annually by the Licensee each year the license remains in effect. Failure to maintain the required insurance or provide proof thereof may result in the immediate termination of this License Agreement. In the event that the Licensee allows the required general liability insurance to elapse or expire, the CRA may remove all Improvements after thirty (30) days prior written notice to Licensee that the insurance had elapsed or expired. Further, the Licensee shall indemnify and hold harmless the CRA, the City, its officers, employees and agents, from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, attorneys' fees and costs, arising out of, resulting from, or in any way connected with the condition of the CRA's property, the use of the property by Licensee, his invitees and members of the public, the exercise of the license granted by this License Agreement, the failure on the part of the Licensee to comply with any of the provisions specified herein, or the CRA's removal of any Improvements depicted in **Exhibit "B-2"** or otherwise permitted by this License Agreement. The CRA shall not be liable to the Licensee if for any reason the Licensee's use of the Subject Property is hindered or disturbed.

13. Licensee's failure to comply with the terms of the MDA, reference herein, shall cause this License to terminate immediately and the CRA may remove all Improvements after thirty (30) days prior written notice to Licensee of their failure to comply with the terms of the MDA and this License Agreement shall be terminated immediately.

14. All notices required to be given by any party shall be in writing, addressed to all other parties, and delivered by certified mail, telegram or in person to: the COMMUNITY

REDEVELOPEMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, for the City; and Halifax River Partners, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida 32174 for the Licensee, or as otherwise designated in writing to all respective parties.

15. This Agreement shall be recorded in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida. Upon execution of this Agreement, the Licensee agrees to pay the City an amount equal to the applicable cost of recording this Agreement in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida.

16. This License Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no further or other agreements or understandings, written or oral, in effect between the parties, relating to the subject matter hereof. This License Agreement may be amended or modified only by an instrument of equal formality signed by the respective parties.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this License Agreement on the respective dates below.

WITNESSES:

LICENSOR:

**COMMUNITY REDEVELOPEMENT AGENCY
FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER**

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Allen Green, Chairman

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

(SEAL)

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green, as Mayor of the City of Port Orange, Florida, who acknowledged that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing LICENSE AGREEMENT on behalf of the **Community Redevelopment Agency for Port Orange Town Center**, a public body corporate and politic established pursuant to 163.356, Florida Statutes, and who is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed name, commission and expiration:

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, as the City Clerk of the City of Port Orange, Florida, who acknowledged that she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing LICENSE AGREEMENT on behalf of the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a chartered municipal corporation, and who is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed name, commission and expiration:

LICENSEE:

HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

WITNESS:

Signature

Printed Name

Signature

Printed Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by JOSIF ATANASOSKI, Manager of HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC. He is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed name, commission and expiration:

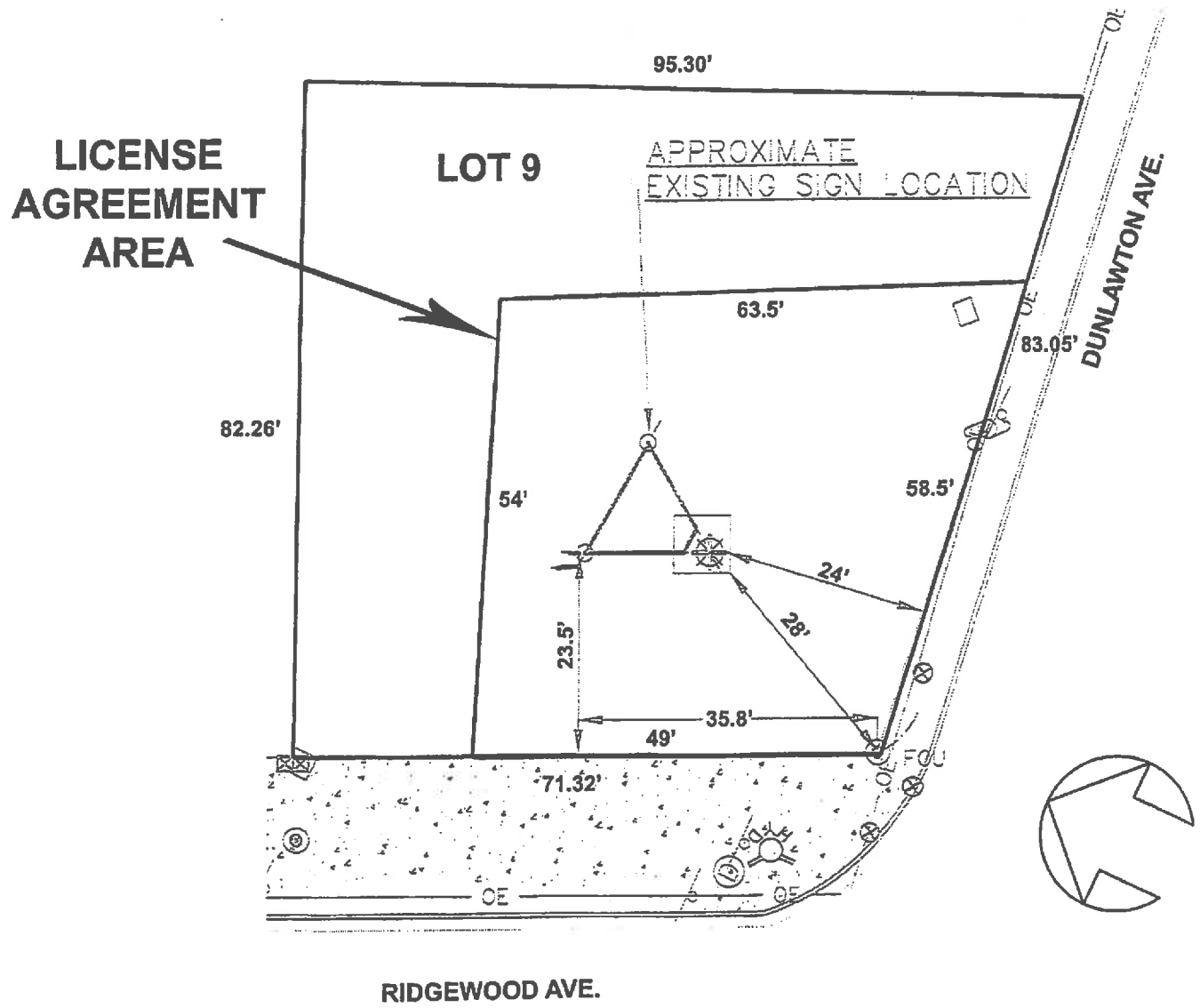
EXHIBIT "A"

Lot 9, Block "B", WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, as recorded in Map Book 1, Page 154, of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, excepting therefrom the Easterly Three (3) feet thereof, and also excepting that part taken for the widening of Ridgewood Avenue (U.S. #1), and also excepting that part taken for the widening of Dunlawton Avenue as occupied and shown on the Florida Department of Transportation Right of Way maps.

SUBJECT TO Covenants, restrictions, easements of record and taxes for the current year. Said property is not the homestead of the Grantor(s) under the laws and constitution of the State of Florida in that neither Grantor(s) or any members of the household of Grantor(s) reside thereon.

Parcel Identification Number: 6303-11-02-0090

EXHIBIT B-1

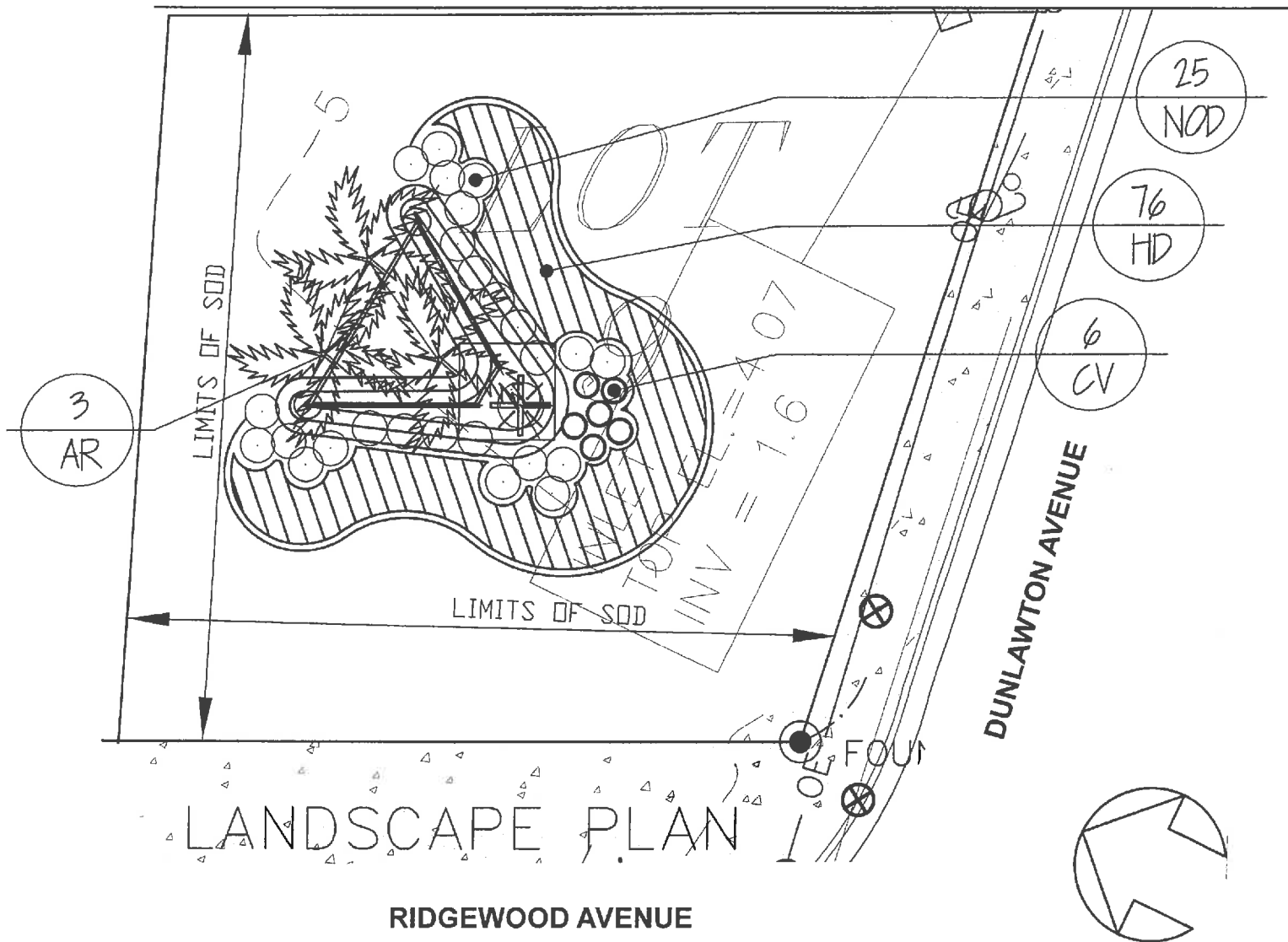




**Sign Area (2 panels) 8'x12'
or 192 SF**

EXHIBIT B-2

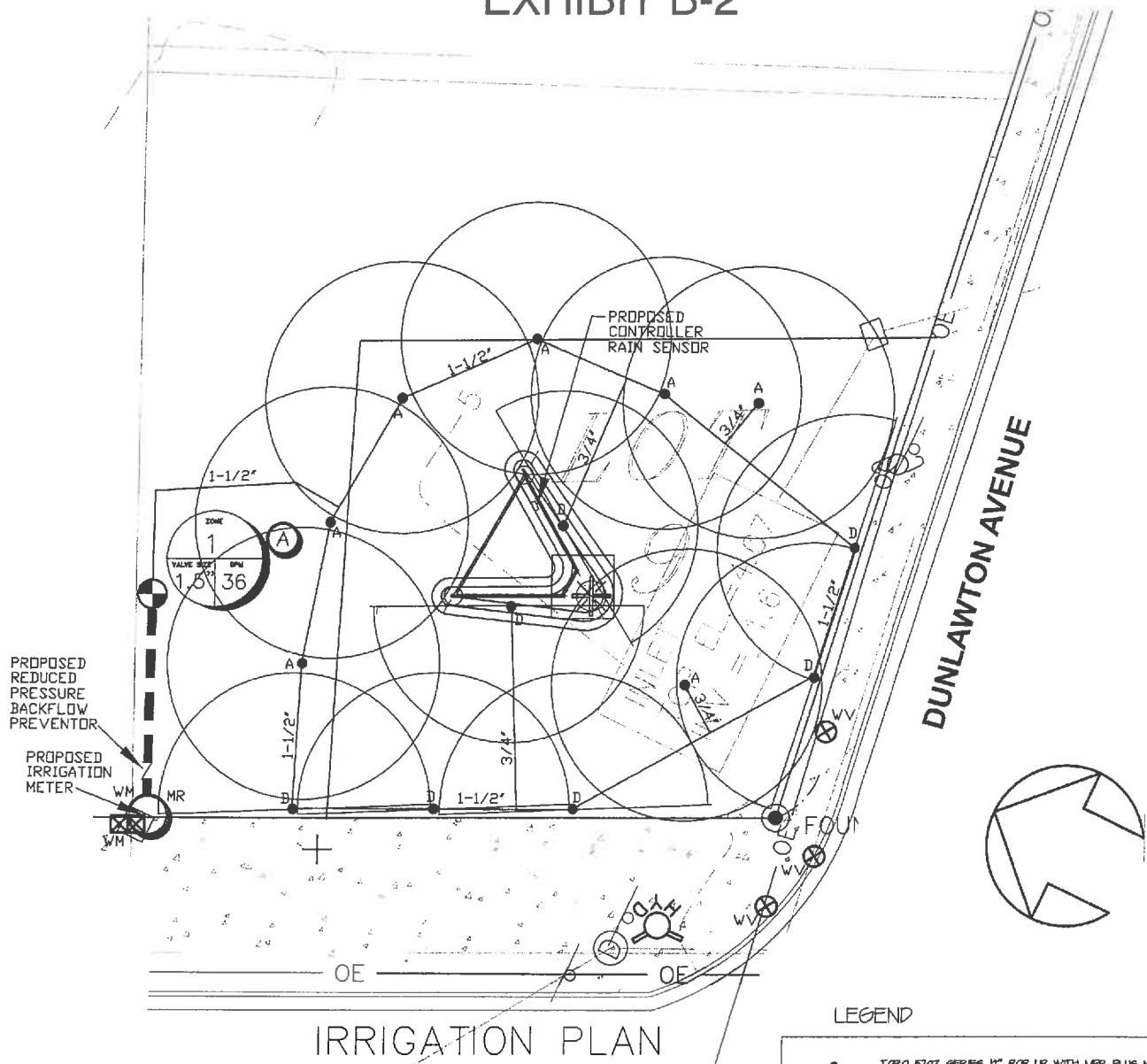
EXHIBIT B-2



PLANT LIST

SYM.	QTY.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	DESCRIPTION
CV	6	CODIAEUM VARIEGATUM	CROTON	20-24" HT.
HD	76	HELIANTHUS DEBILIS	DUNE SUNFLOWER	1 GAL, FULL, 24" OC.
NOD	25	NERIUM OLEANDER 'PETITE PINK'	DWARF OLEANDER	3 GAL, 24" HIGH, 30" OC.
AR	3	ARECASTRUM ROMANZOFFIANUM	QUEEN PALM	65 GAL, 16-18 FT. HIGH
SOD		ST AUGUSTINE		

EXHIBIT B-2



RIDGEWOOD AVENUE

NOZZLE CHART

LETTER	MODEL	GPM AT 30 PSI	RADIUS	PATTERN
A	1002-BF	2.7	8'	FULL
B	1002-BTQ	2.8	15'	THREE QTR
C	1002-BTT	2.5	15'	TWO THIRD
D	1002-BH	1.9	15'	HALF
E	1002-BT	1.3	15'	ONE THIRD
F	1002-BR	1.0	15'	STRIP
G	1002-BEST	.4	4' X 15'	END QUARTER
H	1002-ECST	1.2	4' X 30'	CENTER STRIP
J	1002-RF	2.6	15'	LOW GPM FULL
K	1002-LT	1.6	10'	LOW FULL
L	1002-LTST	1.7	5' X 15'	SIDE STRIP
M	1002-BEST	1.2	4' X 30'	SIDE STRIP
N	1002-LH	1.2	12'	LOW GPM HALF
O	1002-LR	.4	12'	LOW GPM QUARTER
P	1002-LT	.52	10'	LOW THIRD
R	1002-LQR	.39	10'	LOW QUARTER
S	1002-LH	.79	10'	LOW HALF
T	1002-BH	.79	8'	PLAT HALF
U	1002-BQ	.39	8'	PLAT QUARTER
V	1002-BT	.52	8'	PLAT THIRD
W	1002-SCET-B	.50	5'	CENTER PUPPLER
X	1002-4/6-VAN	VARIABLES	8'-6'	4' OR 6' VARIABLE
Y	1002-B/10-VAN	VARIABLES	6'-10'	8' OR 10' VARIABLE
Z	1002-6-VAN	VARIABLES	10'-15'	12' OR 15' VARIABLE

LEGEND

- TORO 570Z SERIES 1/2" POP UP WITH MFR PLUS NOZZLE. SEE NOZZLE CHART FOR SPRAY PATTERN.
 - ▲ SHRUB RISER WITH TORO MFR PLUS NOZZLE. SEE NOZZLE CHART FOR SPRAY PATTERN.
 - ⊕ RANDIOPED SERIES ELECTRIC CONTROL VALVE WITH A TROSPOL POTTED LATCHING SOLENOID. SIZE AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN. INSTALL VALVE IN AN AMETEK VP-BA VALVE BOX W/ LID.
- 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC IRRIGATION MAINLINE
- SCHEDULE 40 PVC LATERAL LINE- SIZE AS SHOWN UNTIL A SMALLER SIZE IS SHOWN (3/4" MIN)
- ⓂR EXISTING 3/4" WATER METER
- Ⓐ RANDIOP TROSPOLUS 4-STATION BATTERY OPERATED CONTROL MODULE. INSTALL CONTROL MODULE IN REMOTE CONTROL VALVE BOX AND WIRE TO ADJACENT VALVES PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. WIRE SHALL BE 1/4" UP.
- ZONE NUMBER
-
- VALVE SIZE
- GPM

EXHIBIT C

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PORTION OF LOTS 1, 2, AND 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 1 AND 2, TOGETHER WITH LOTS 2 THROUGH 4 AND A PORTION OF LOTS 5 AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND AND SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOT 1 AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 16 SOUTH, RANGE 33 EAST, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE N25°18'39"W, 306.43 FEET; THENCE, DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N77°29'12"E, 337.91 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 74.27 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S89°12'06"W, 45.83 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, N25°16'50", 123.07 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 5, BLOCK 2, S75°10'03"W, 287.01 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF AFORESAID STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE); THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, N22°52'03"W, 200.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (1/2) OF LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, RUN THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 2, N74°57'19"E, 142.16 FEET; THENCE N23°35'16"W, 50.41 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, BLOCK 2, SAID H.P. HAND TRACT; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N75°00'39"E, 104.03 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, N25°26'04"W, 101.96 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF AFORESAID LOT 3, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE N74°55'47"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 3 AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1, SAID THOMAS SUBDIVISION AND THE EASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, 479.46 FEET TO THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 1°52'13" WITH A CHORD BEARING S61°30'44"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 22.85 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 22°22'06" WITH A CHORD BEARING S57°49'05"E; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 117.12 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID BULKHEAD LINE WITH THE NORTH LINE OF A TIITF (TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND) LEASE, NUMBER 640003624 AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 5922, PAGE 1350 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S75°01'03"W, 204.65 FEET; THENCE S34°12'08"E, 1.51 FEET; THENCE S19°14'08"E, 21.25 FEET; THENCE S01°00'57"E, 22.65 FEET; THENCE S56°43'50"E, 5.09 FEET; THENCE S20°01'49"E, 9.29 FEET; THENCE S09°34'22"E, 39.26 FEET; THENCE S29°57'06"E, 7.36 FEET; THENCE S51°56'05"E, 23.40 FEET; THENCE S45°54'51"E, 32.42 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TIITF LEASE, NUMBER 640003624, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TIITF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID LINE, N74°47'53"E, 223.54 FEET TO A POINT ON THE AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE; THENCE ALONG SAID BULKHEAD LINE, S25°52'25"E, 100.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TIITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, S82°44'59"E, 33.31 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID TIITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, S23°14'59"E, 42.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TIITF DEED NO. 23195 (1212-64) SUPPLEMENTAL; THENCE S72°14'59"W ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 26.41 FEET TO A POINT IN AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°41'21" WITH A CHORD BEARING S12°49'37"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID CURVE AND BULKHEAD LINE, 103.09 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF AFORESAID TIITF DEED NO. 24138 (1723-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°37'53"W, 148.27 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID SOUTH LINE, S55°53'47"W, 7.27 FEET; THENCE S42°09'17"W, 22.29 FEET; THENCE S24°16'07"W, 7.11 FEET; THENCE S77°19'19"W, 6.64 FEET; THENCE S24°41'40"E, 6.50 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THAT PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN TIITF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N64°45'24"E 179.09 FEET TO A POINT ON AFORESAID PORT ORANGE BULKHEAD LINE AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°44'56" WITH A CHORD BEARING S11°01'04"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 103.40 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 700.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°16'22" WITH A CHORD BEARING S14°51'48"W; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE AND SAID BULKHEAD LINE, 149.94 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TIITF DEED NO. 21998 (232-64); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, S64°36'55"W, 168.80 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 4, SAID DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE AND THE WESTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, S64°55'00"W 214.63 FEET; THENCE S25°21'49"E, 79.77 FEET; THENCE S64°49'03"W, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°14'04"W, 64.32 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PG. 154 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF BLOCK "C", S89°21'35"W, 90.06 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

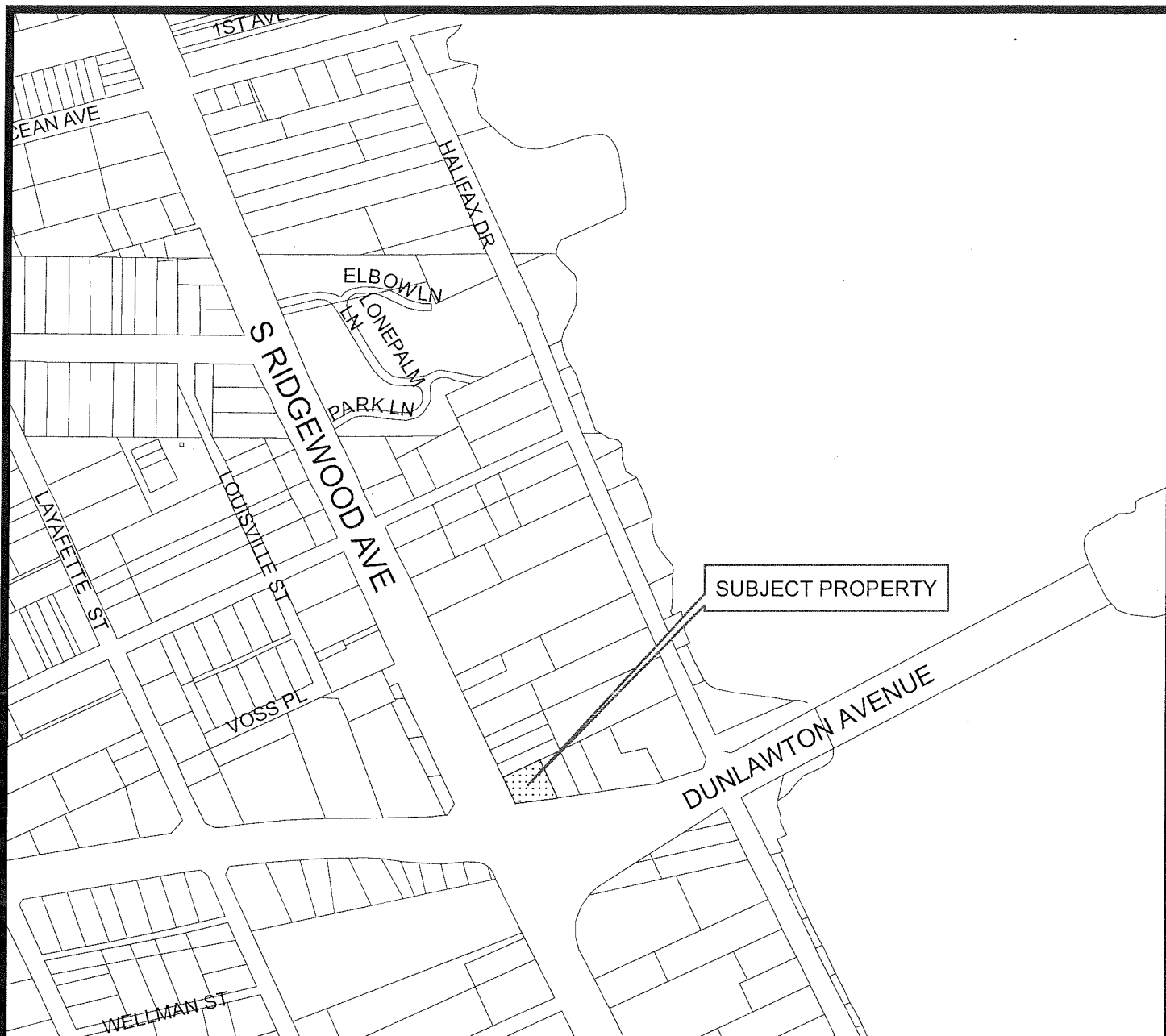
CONTAINING 11.904 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.





**Developer 48 SF
and City 48 SF
(on 2 panels)**

**Sign Area (2 panels) 8'x12'
or 192 SF**



Case No.: 16-97500008

Applicant: Halifax River Partners, LLC

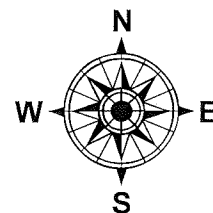
Location: 3999 Ridgewood Avenue

Requested Action: To approve and authorize the execution of a license agreement for proposed site modifications and renovation of the existing sign located at the intersection of Ridgewood Avenue and Dunlawton Avenue



Location Map CITY OF PORT ORANGE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

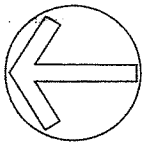


LEGEND / ABBREVIATIONS
 R/W RIGHT OF WAY
 ASPH ASPHALT
 PLAT PLAT DATA
 F.M. FIELD MEASURED
 FND. FOUND
 L.P. IRON PIPE
 L.R. IRON ROD
 CONC. CONCRETE
 TYP. TYPICAL
 S/W SIDEWALK
 FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
 H.R. HIGH-LOW
 H.D. HOLE & DUG
 ONE ONE

CULLUM LAND SURVEYING INC.
 GREGG S. CULLUM
 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER #5095
 LICENSED BUSINESS #7129
 5688 S. WILLIAMSON BLVD.
 SUITE 1405
 PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32128
 (386) 386-761-7909
 (FAX) 386-761-7909

PREPARED FOR: PAMELA OSKANDY
 NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER AND SEALED WITH AN EMBOSSED SEAL

JOB #: 2007-221
 DATE: 11/26/07
 SCALE: 1" = 30'
 DRAWN BY: GSC
 CHECKED BY: GSC
 FIELD BOOK/PAGE: LOOSE
 SHEET 1 OF 1



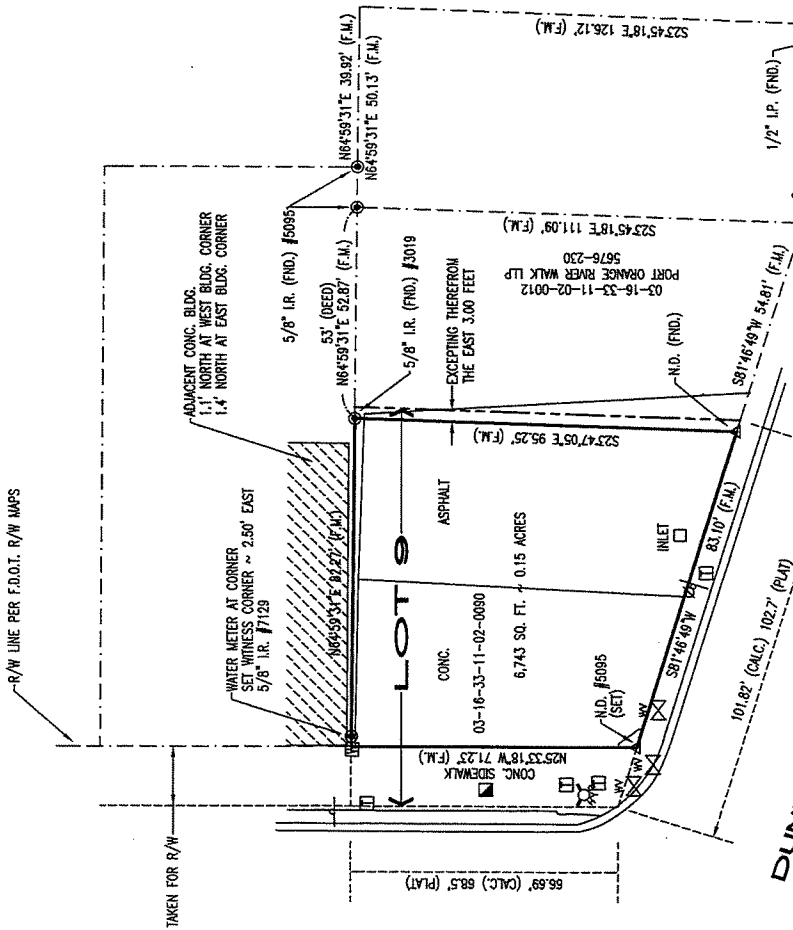
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS: --- AS FURNISHED ---

LOT 9, BLOCK B, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE EASTERLY THREE (3) FEET THEREOF, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THAT PART TAKEN FOR THE WIDENING OF RIDGEWOOD AVENUE (U.S. #1), AND ALSO EXCEPTING THAT PART TAKEN FOR THE WIDENING OF DUNLAWTON AVENUE, AS OCCUPIED AND SHOWN ON THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAPS.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DATE OF FIELD SURVEY: 11/19/07.
2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. THIS SURVEY IS BASED ON EXISTING FIELD MONUMENTATION.
4. NO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WERE LOCATED.
5. NO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WERE LOCATED EXCEPT AS SHOWN.
6. BEARINGS REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF DUNLAWTON AVENUE, BEING N81°46'49"E.
7. NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR & MAPPER.
8. THIS SURVEY WAS DONE WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT. THERE MAYBE ADDITIONAL EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS NOT SHOWN THAT COULD AFFECT THIS PROPERTY THAT MAYBE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY.
9. LEGAL DESCRIPTION FURNISHED BY CLIENT.

SYMBOL LEGEND	
	WATER METER
	INLET
	POWER POLE
	TRAFFIC SIGN
	WATER VALVE
	TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX
	FIRE HYDRANT
	TRAFFIC LIGHT POLE



BOUNDARY SURVEY

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:
 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, AS SHOWN IN THE FIELD UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE DATES SHOWN HEREON.
 I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH IN FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE CHAPTER 61G17, ADOPTED BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS, PURSUANT TO FLORIDA STATUTES SECTION 472.027, SUBJECT TO THE QUALIFICATIONS NOTED HEREON.

GREGG S. CULLUM P.S.M. #5095
 DATE: 11-26-08

REVISIONS	
1	PER CLIENT'S REQUEST
02/01/08	
2	
3	
4	

- CERTIFIED TO:
- 1) PAMELA OSKANDY
 - 2) CITY OF PORT ORANGE
 - 3) COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FOR PORT ORANGE TOWN CENTER
 - 4) COLUMBIA TITLE RESEARCH CORPORATION
 - 5) FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Easement for Public Trail and Park

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve temporary construction easement for the Public Trail and Park; authorizing the City Manager to implement and record the easement subject to approval of all Riverwalk agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: The Temporary Construction Easement will be executed and recorded by the City prior to commencement of construction and subject to the Construction Plans being stamped "Approved for Construction".

The City Attorney will review and approve the form and execution of the easement prior to recording. A draft is attached for City Council's consideration.

Project Funding Account
No.: No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Temp Construction Easement Agreement	Temporary Construction Easement Agreement (15).pdf
----	--------------------------------------	--

Melanie Schmotzer
Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016

Document Prepared By:
Margaret T. Roberts, City Attorney
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Please Return Recorded Document to:
Office of Records Clerk
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Temporary Construction Easement Agreement ("Easement Agreement") is granted this _____ day of _____, 2016, by **CITY OF PORT ORANGE** ("City"), a Florida municipal corporation ("Grantor"), whose address is 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, to **Halifax River Partners, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company having a mailing address of 1800 North U.S. Highway 1, Ormond Beach, Florida ("Grantee").

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby grants a TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT ("Easement") over, across and upon a portion of real property owned by the Grantor located in Volusia County, Florida, and being more particularly described as portion of the Halifax Drive Right-of-Way extending south of Ocean Avenue for a distance of approximately 800 feet and as described on the sketch and legal description attached hereto as **Exhibit A** ("Easement Premises") for the purpose of construction of site and subdivision improvements, more particularly described in the plans stamped "Approved for Construction," by the City, referenced as Project No. 16-80000003 as prepared by Parker Mynchenberg, Florida License No. 32645, of the firm Parker Mynchenberg & Associates, Inc. and being more specifically described as a parcel that is a part of the proposed site plan for Riverwalk Marina Condominium and Restaurant and for the subdivision replat known as Riverwalk at Port Orange.

The purposes of this Easement shall include the right of access to enter upon the premises hereinabove described and the adjoining lands of the Grantor, for the Grantee's demolition of existing improvements, and construction of required site improvements associated with the site plan and subdivision replat of Riverwalk at Port Orange as reflected on the Final Engineering Plans stamped "Approved for Construction," by the City, referenced as Project No. 16-80000003 prepared by Parker Mynchenberg, Florida License No. 32645, of the firm Parker Mynchenberg & Associates, Inc.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto said Grantee and its successors and assigns, together with the right to enter upon the said land, with all such other incidents which said Grantee may deem necessary or convenient in connection therewith.

Grantee covenants and agrees that upon completion of the construction of required site improvements, the Grantee shall:

a. Repair all damage within the Easement Premises caused by the ingress and egress of construction equipment and resulting from all activity upon the Easement Premises; and

b. Level and re-sod any unpaved portions of the Easement Premises disturbed during the construction process; and

c. Indemnify and hold harmless the Grantor for and from any loss, liability, cost or expense incurred by Grantor as a result of Grantee's exercise of its right hereunder, including, without limitation, any personal injury claims brought against Grantor in connection with Grantee's utilization of the rights granted pursuant to this Easement.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the terms, covenants and conditions of this Easement Agreement shall be and constitute covenants running with and binding upon the Easement Premises and shall constitute an obligation on the Easement Premises regardless of title or ownership thereof and regardless of any future change which may take place therein.

This Easement Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earlier of (1) the City's acceptance of the completed site or subdivision and improvements for Riverwalk at Port Orange, as evidenced by the recording of the final plat for Riverwalk at Port Orange in the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida, or (2) upon issuance of a certificate of completion; or (3) on September 20, 2018 unless construction has commenced, then on September 20, 2019.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by and through the duly authorized representatives, on the dates set forth below.

WITNESSES:

CITY OF PORT ORANGE,
a Florida municipal corporation

Signature

By: _____
Allen Green, Mayor

Print Name

Date: _____

Signature

Print Name

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, CMC, City Clerk

Signature

Date: _____

Print Name

(Corporate Seal)

Signature

Print Name

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

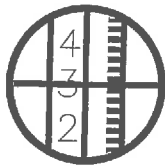
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Allen Green as Mayor of the City of Port Orange, a Florida municipality, who acknowledges that he is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. He is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2016, by Robin L. Fenwick, as City Clerk, of the City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation, who acknowledges that she is duly authorized to execute the foregoing agreement on behalf of the city. She is personally known to me.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
Printed Name, Commission Seal and Term Expiration Date



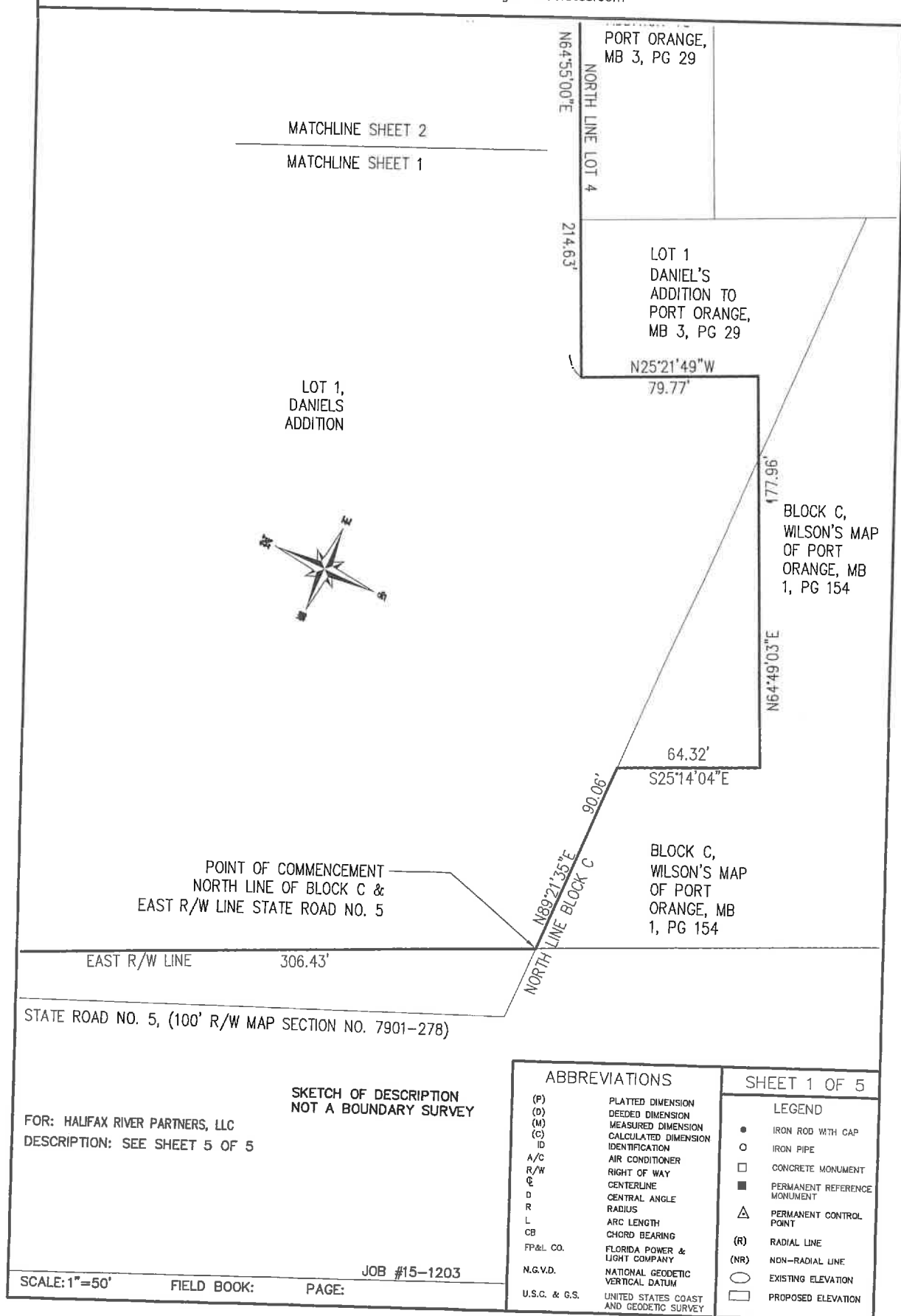
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

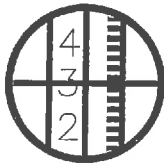
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com





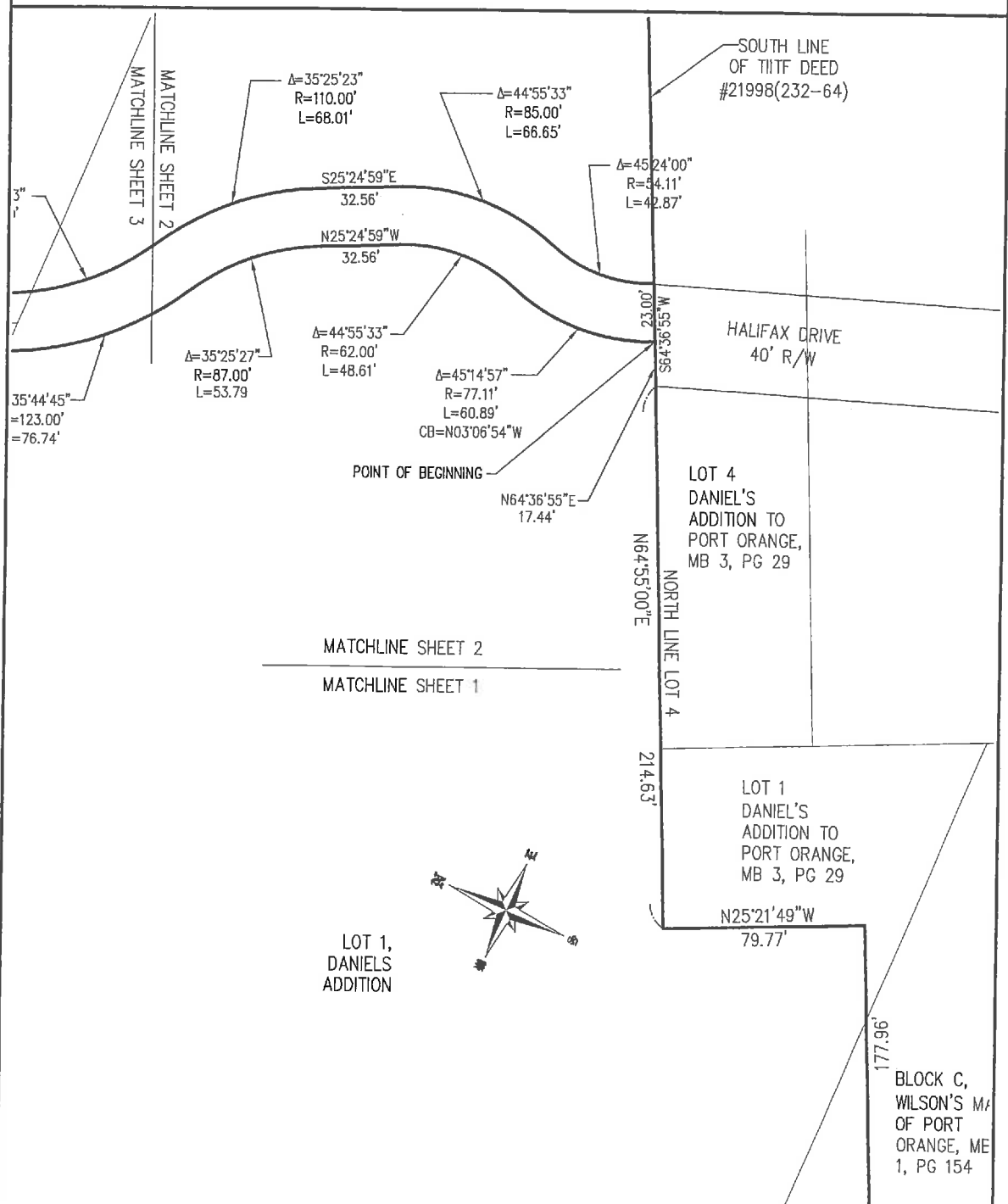
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

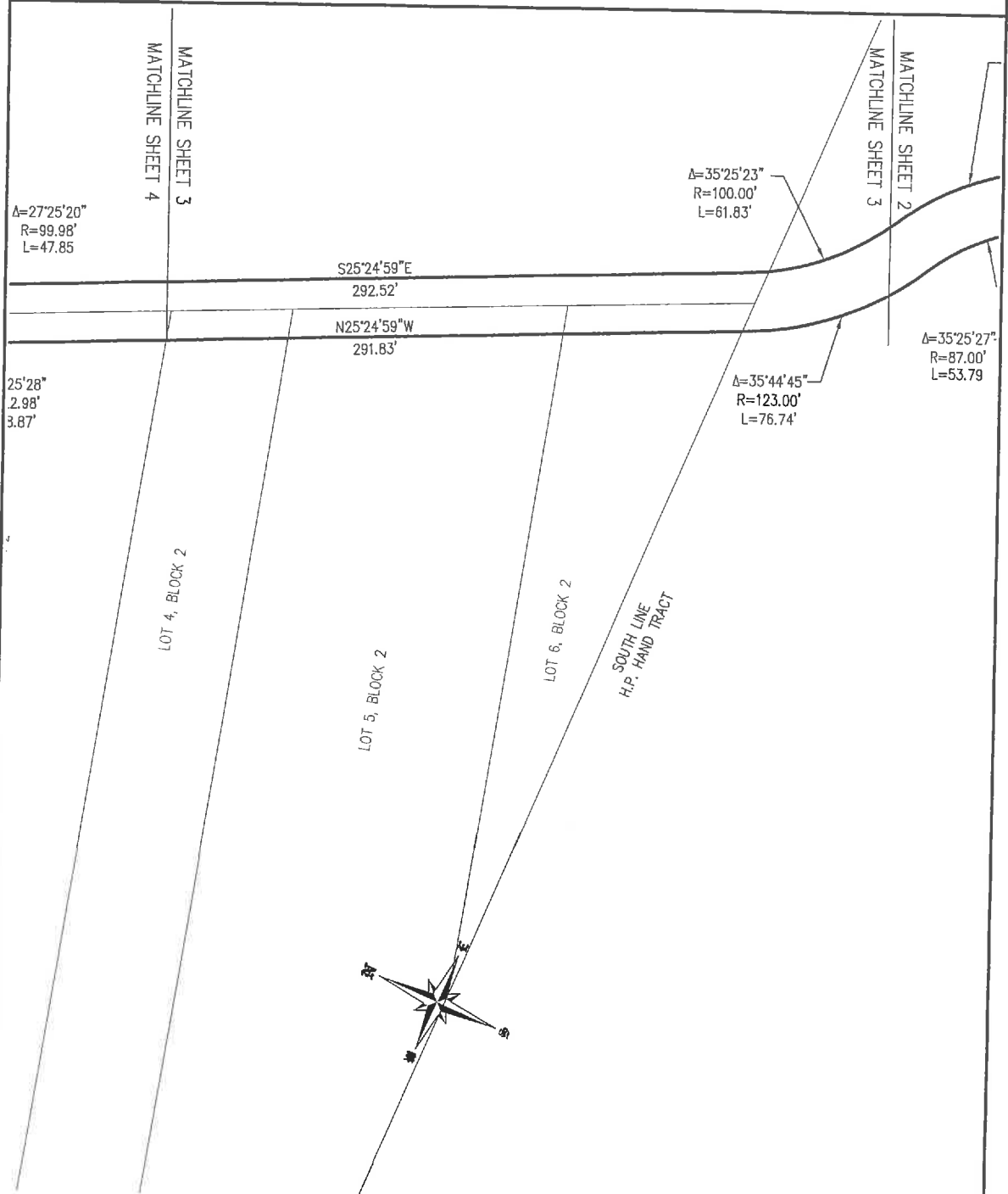
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



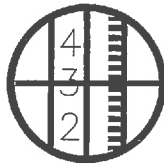
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	FLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com

EASTERLY
EXTENSION
NORTH LINE LOT 1

OCEAN AVENUE
50' R/W

NORTH LINE LOT 1
THOMAS SUBDIVISION

NORTH LINE LOT 3
THOMAS SUBDIVISION

LOT 2, BLOCK 2

LOT 3, BLOCK 2

LOT 4, BLOCK 2

MATCHLINE SHEET 3
MATCHLINE SHEET 4

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 5, PAGE 143 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF LOTS 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LAND LYING EAST OF SAID LOTS 2 THROUGH 6, AND TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 17.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 77.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°14'57" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°06'54"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 60.89 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 62.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 48.61 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 87.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'27"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 53.79 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 123.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°44'45"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 76.74 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 291.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 122.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'28"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 58.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.07 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 67.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 24.34 FEET; THENCE N46°13'43"W, 29.86 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 47.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°48'58"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 15.43 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, THOMAS SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, N74°55'47"E, 29.81 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S46°13'43"E, 29.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°48'44"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 32.69 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 92.10 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 90.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'16"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.07 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 99.98 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°25'20"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 47.85 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 292.52 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 61.83 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET; THENCE S25°24'59"E, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 66.65 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°24'00"; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET; THENCE S64°36'55"W, 23.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 18,698 SQ. FT. OR 0.43 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	6/30/16	15-1203

SHEET 5 OF 5

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	6/30/16	15-1203		OH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5, § 17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL S. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE 09/20/2016

Consent item: No

SUBJECT: Public Pedestrian Sight and Limited Access Easements on the point property

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 3 - Economic Development

OBJECTIVE: 1 - Continue the implementation of Riverwalk

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Motion to accept the Permanent Sight and Access Easement around point property subject to the City Council's approval of all Riverwalk related agenda items on September 20, 2016.

SUMMARY: The developer is providing a limited public pedestrian waterfront view and access easement on the three waterfront sides of the point property in the location of the proposed eight foot wide walkway. The rights of the public shall be restricted during construction and after the restaurant is built between 10 PM and 10AM each night unless the restaurant is operating longer hours. The point property is planned to be subdivided as Lot 4.

The easement has been fully executed by the Developer and Property Owner. The easement shall be recorded simultaneous with the Master Development Agreement.

Project	Funding Account
No.:	No.:

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Public Pedestrian Access Easement	Public Pedestrian Access Easement.pdf
----	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Melanie Schmotzer
Margaret Roberts
M. Jake Johansson
Robin Fenwick

Created/Initiated - 08/29/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Approved - 09/15/2016
Final Approval - 09/15/2016

Prepared by and return to:
Jeffrey Brock, Esq.
Smith, Stout, Bigman & Brock, P.A.
P.O. Box 15200
Daytona Beach, FL 32118

PUBLIC PEDESTRIAN ACCESS EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that **HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, L.L.C.**, a Florida limited liability company (the "Grantor"), 1800 North U.S. HWY 1, Ormond Beach, FL 32174, for good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant and convey unto the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE**, a Florida municipal corporation (the "Grantee"), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129, a perpetual non-exclusive public pedestrian access easement over, upon and across the following described lands, situated in Volusia County, Florida to-wit:

SEE EXHIBIT A, consisting of five (5) pages

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto said Grantee for the use set forth below and subject to the restrictions and conditions reserved to the Grantor.

1. Use. The non-exclusive easement rights granted herein shall be used by the general public as access to the easement lands as a pedestrian walkway during the hours of 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. daily and for no other purpose.

2. Covenants Running With the Land. The rights and obligations contained in this Easement shall run with the land and bind upon and inure to the benefit of Grantor, its successors and assigns, and Grantee and the general public in perpetuity.

3. Restrictions. The non-exclusive easement rights granted herein shall be subject to the following terms, conditions and restrictions reserved unto the Grantor, its successors and assigns: (a) the right to block public access to the easement lands during the construction of sidewalk improvements over said lands (b) the right to remove by trespass any individual who is using the easement lands for a purpose other than as a pedestrian walkway or who is being disruptive to Grantor's employees or patrons (c) the right to temporarily block public access to the easement lands during special events, private parties or weddings, but in no event shall such temporary blockage exceed twenty four hours in duration and (d) Grantor may use the easement lands for Grantor's use and construct improvements thereon so long as such use and improvements do not materially interfere with the non-exclusive easement rights granted herein.

4. Access. Grantor shall be responsible for providing access as prescribed and granted herein. In the event the Grantor fails to provide said access, the Grantee shall have the right but not the obligation to maintain improvements within the public access granted herein. Upon notice to Grantor of failure to provide access, Grantee shall have the right to secure the access as prescribed and granted herein by expenditure of funds and removal of obstruction with all costs and expenses of the Grantee resulting from the provision of access as granted herein, including administrative expenses, attorney's fees and costs, and expenses incurred shall be a lien chargeable to and assessed by the Grantee jointly and severally against all owners of record for property lying within Exhibit "A." The Grantor hereby agrees to the assessment of charges provided for herein as a voluntary assessment. In addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided herein, Grantee shall be afforded any and all remedies granted by law.

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this Easement to be duly executed the day and year first above noted.

WITNESSES:

Print Name:_____

Print Name:_____

GRANTOR:

Halifax River Partners, L.L.C.
a Florida limited liability company

By:_____
Josif Atanasoski, Manager

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this __ day of September, 2016, by Josif Atanasoski as manager of Halifax River Partners, L.L.C., a Florida limited liability company, on behalf of the company, who is (check one) [] personally known to me or [] has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large

CONSENT AND JOINDER OF MORTGAGEE

Seacoast National Bank, owner and holder of those certain Mortgage in Official Records Book 5560, Page 412 in favor of Florida Choice Bank; as modified by Notice of Future Advance and Mortgage Modification and Spreader Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 5871, Page 2109; modified by Loan Modification Agreement (Extension) recorded in Official Records Book 6172, Page 3742; modified by Loan Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6172, Page 3745; modified by Mortgage Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6206, Page 1893; modified by Mortgage Modification and Spreader Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6357, Page 2300; as assigned to Floridian Bank by Assignment of Mortgage recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2857; modified by Mortgage Spreader Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2867; modified by Note and Mortgage Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6580, Page 2871 and re-recorded in Official Records Book 6602, Page 1507; modified by Note and Mortgage Modification Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 6830, Page 844; and modified by Note and Mortgage Modification, Renewal and Extension Agreement recorded in Official Records Book 7222, Page 1832, all of the Public Records of Volusia County, Florida., does hereby consent to and join in the foregoing public pedestrian access easement and subordinates its mortgage lien to said easement.

*Signed, Sealed And Delivered
In The Presence Of:*

SEACOAST NATIONAL BANK
successor by merger to Floridian Bank

By:

Printed Name: _____

Thomas Dargan
Senior Vice-President

Printed Name: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of September, 2016 by Thomas Dargan as Senior Vice-President of Seacoast National Bank who is personally known to me.

[NOTARY SEAL]

Notary Public
My commission expires: _____



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

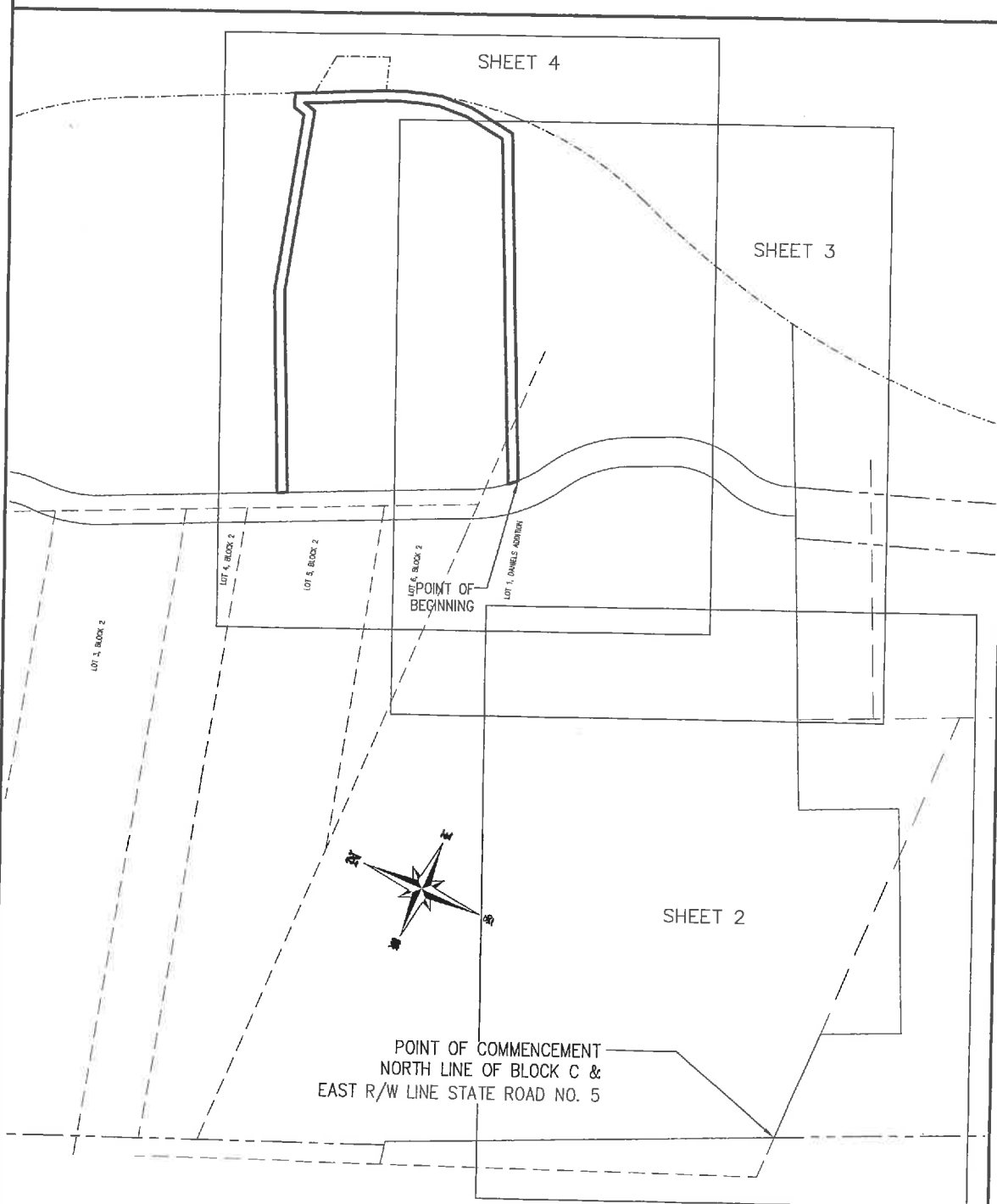
3921 NOVA ROAD

PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127

(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.

www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

SCALE: 1"=100'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
CA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 1 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



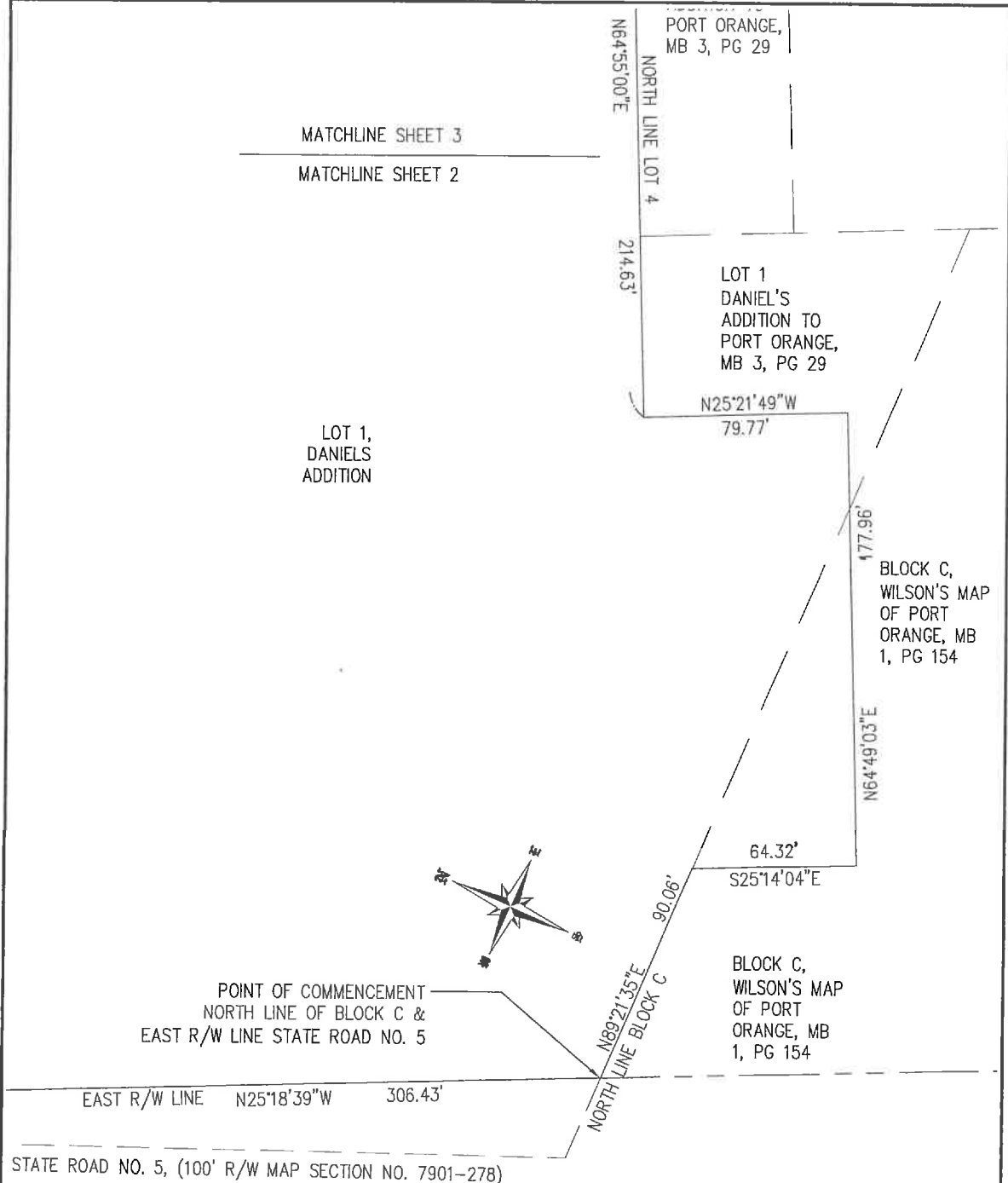
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
C	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETTIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETTIC SURVEY

SHEET 2 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



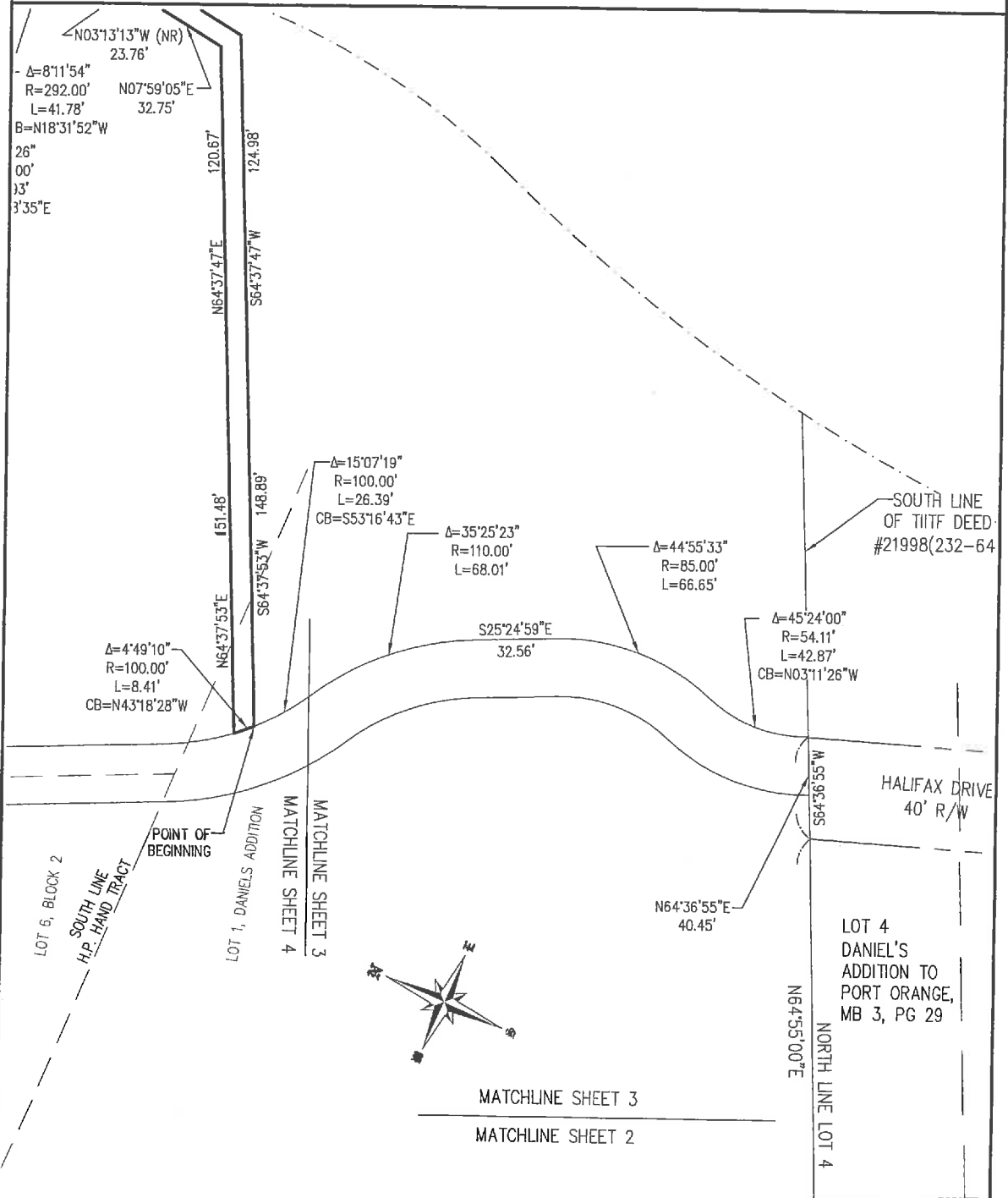
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
D	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 3 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

JOB #15-1203



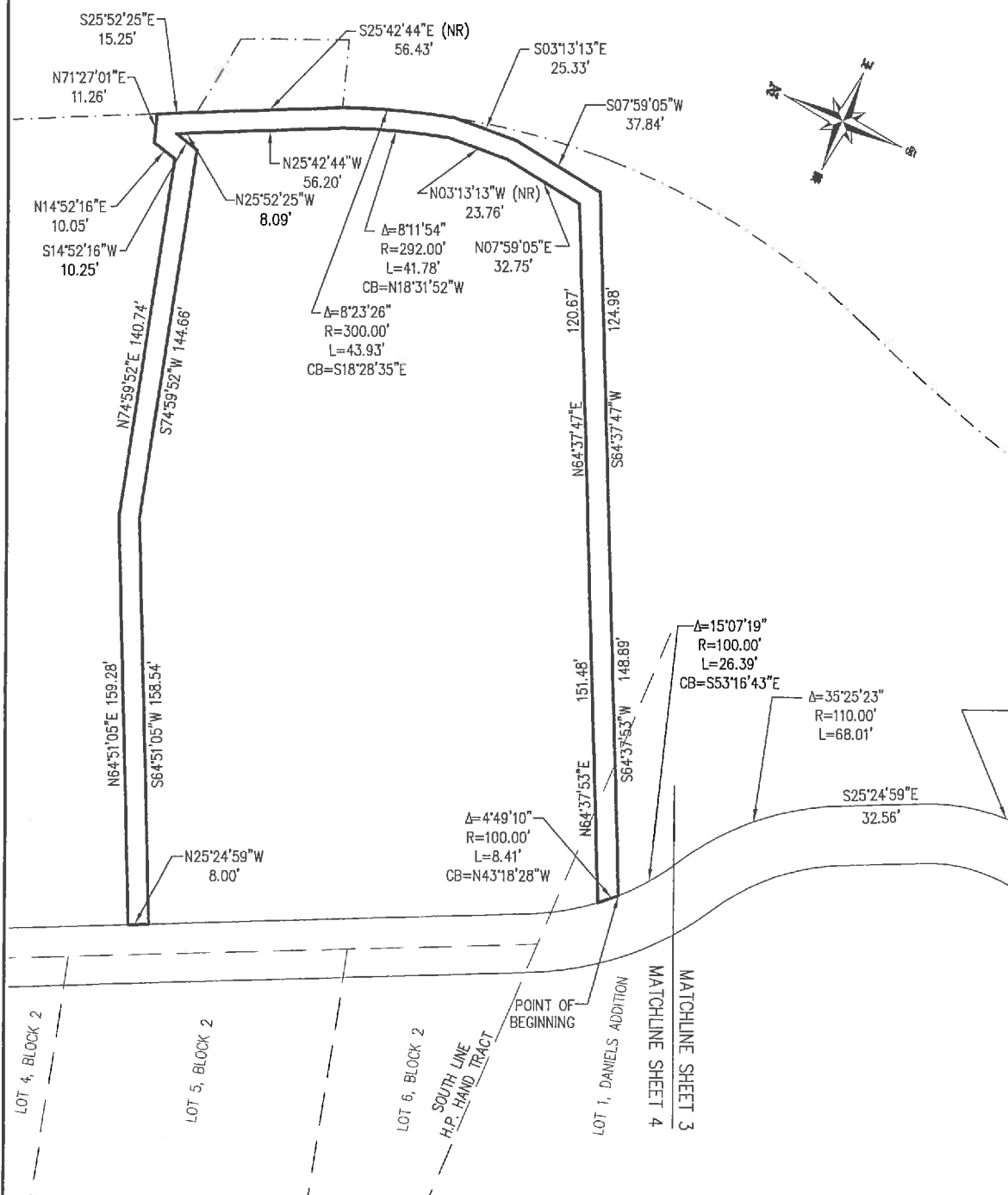
SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com



FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC
DESCRIPTION: SEE SHEET 5 OF 5

SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

JOB #15-1203

SCALE: 1"=50'

FIELD BOOK:

PAGE:

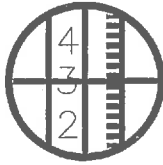
ABBREVIATIONS

(P)	PLATTED DIMENSION
(D)	DEEDED DIMENSION
(M)	MEASURED DIMENSION
(C)	CALCULATED DIMENSION
ID	IDENTIFICATION
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CL	CENTERLINE
CA	CENTRAL ANGLE
R	RADIUS
L	ARC LENGTH
CB	CHORD BEARING
FP&L CO.	FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
N.G.V.D.	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
U.S.C. & G.S.	UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

SHEET 4 OF 5

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD WITH CAP
○	IRON PIPE
□	CONCRETE MONUMENT
■	PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
△	PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
(R)	RADIAL LINE
(NR)	NON-RADIAL LINE
○	EXISTING ELEVATION
□	PROPOSED ELEVATION



SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

LICENSED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION NO. 3019

3921 NOVA ROAD
PORT ORANGE, FL. 32127
(386) 761-5385

Copyright © 2016 Sliger & Associates, Inc.
www.sligerassociates.com

SURVEYORS NOTES

1. NOTICE: THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER MATTERS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OF SURVEY/SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY. THIS SURVEY/ SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION PREPARED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
3. BEARING STRUCTURE BASED ON THE BEARING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVE.) BEING N25°18'39"W.
4. UNDERGROUND FOUNDATIONS, IF ANY, NOT LOCATED.
5. "NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER."
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, RECORD DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS AND FIELD MEASURED DISTANCES AND DIRECTIONS ARE THE SAME.

DESCRIPTION: (BY SLIGER & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NO. 15-1203)

A PORTION OF SUBMERGED LAND LYING EASTERLY OF LOTS 4 THROUGH 6, BLOCK 2, H.P. HAND TRACT, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 2, PAGE 185 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF LOT 1, DANIELS' ADDITION TO PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 3, PAGE 29, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD NUMBER 5 (RIDGEWOOD AVENUE), A 100 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY, PER FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR ROAD NO. 5, SECTION 7901-278 WITH THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK C, WILSON'S MAP OF PORT ORANGE, AS RECORDED IN MAP BOOK 1, PAGE 154, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK C, N89°21'35"E, 90.06 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE, S25°14'04"E, 64.32 FEET; THENCE N64°49'03"E, 177.96 FEET; THENCE N25°21'49"W, 79.77 FEET; THENCE N64°55'00"E, 214.63 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF HALIFAX DRIVE (A 40 FOOT RIGHT OF WAY AS NOW LAID OUT); THENCE N64°36'55"E, 40.45 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 54.11 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°24'00" WITH A CHORD BEARING N03°11'26"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 42.87 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 44°55'33"; THENCE IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.65 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 32.56 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°25'23"; THENCE IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 68.01 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15°07'19"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 26.39 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 04°49'10"; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 8.41 FEET; THENCE N64°37'53"E, 151.48 FEET; THENCE N64°37'47"E, 120.67 FEET; THENCE N07°59'05"E, 32.75 FEET; THENCE N03°13'13"W, 23.76 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 292.00 FEET AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°11'54" WITH A CHORD BEARING N18°31'52"W; THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 41.78 FEET; THENCE N25°42'44"W, 56.20 FEET; THENCE N25°52'25"W, 8.09 FEET; THENCE S14°52'16"W, 10.25 FEET; THENCE S74°59'52"W, 144.66 FEET; THENCE S64°51'05"W, 158.54 FEET; THENCE N25°24'59"W, 8.00 FEET; THENCE N64°51'05"E, 159.28 FEET; THENCE N74°59'52"E, 140.74 FEET; THENCE N14°52'16"E, 10.05 FEET; THENCE N71°27'01"E, 11.26 FEET; THENCE S25°52'25"E, 15.25 FEET; THENCE S25°42'44"E, 56.43 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET, AND CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°23'26" WITH A CHORD BEARING S18°28'35"E; THENCE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, 43.93 FEET; THENCE S03°13'13"E, 25.33 FEET; THENCE S07°59'05"W, 37.84 FEET; THENCE S64°37'47"W, 124.98 FEET; THENCE S64°37'53"W, 148.89 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 6,090 SQ. FT. OR 0.14 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

REFERENCE: RIVERWALK AT PORT ORANGE

THIS PLAT OF SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO AND PREPARED FOR THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF THE ENTITIES AND/OR INDIVIDUALS LISTED BELOW, ON THE MOST CURRENT DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON BY ANY OTHER ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL WHOMSOEVER.

TYPE OF SURVEY	CERTIFIED TO	SURVEY DATE	JOB NUMBER
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC	8/20/16	15-1203

SHEET 5 OF 5

VALID WITH SIGNATURE & EMBOSSED SEAL ONLY

FOR: HALIFAX RIVER PARTNERS, LLC

	DATE	JOB NO.	P.C.	DRW.	CHECKED BY
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION	8/20/16	15-1203		DH	JZ
BOUNDARY SURVEY					
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY					
FOUNDATION LOCATED					
FINAL IMPROVEMENTS					
RECERTIFICATION					
PROPOSED HOUSE LOCATION					

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 57-17.05, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

J.E. ZAPERT, P.L.S. NO. 4046
STEVEN T. KRUGER, P.L.S. NO. 4722
C.O. VAN KLEECK JR., P.S.M. NO. 6149
MICHAEL E. MURPHY, P.S.M. NO. 6208